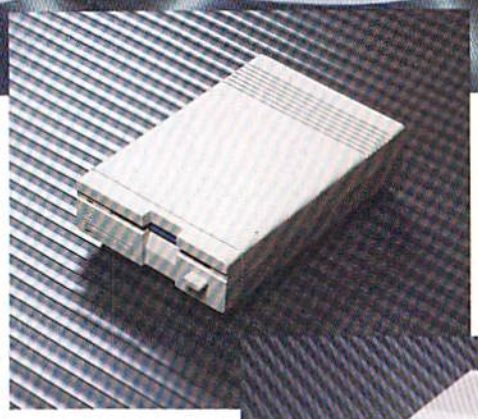
The Commodore C-128/C-64 Home Computing Guide

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95

RUN

July 1986 A CWC/I Publication



COMMODORE'S NEW C-64 FAMILY:

—SLEEKER
—FASTER
—EASIER-TO-USE

RAM EXPANDERS— GIVE YOUR C-128 A BIG BOOST!

SPECIAL FOCUS ON GRAPHICS— AMAZING DISPLAYS FOR YOUR COMMODORE

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING— CREATE YOUR OWN NEWSLETTER ON DISK

0 74470 12069 07

PLUS: HI-RES WRITER
A LIVELY C-64 MIX OF TEXT AND GRAPHICS

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

firebird

Circle 104 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64/128 ARE TRADE MARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES.

2 GAMES IN ONE PACK

GERRY THE GERM

Gerry sets out to prove his worth as a vibrant virus.

CARTOON ADVENTURE

MICROCOSM

With your help, maintenance may be able to keep the plants alive until help arrives . . .

ACTION ARCADE

GOLD RANGE GOLD RANGE GOLD

A FANTASTIC VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY AND ADVENTURE

ELITE

CLOSES THE DOOR ON ALL THE OTHERS

COLOSSUS CHESS IV

WELCOME TO

FRANKI HO

2 GAMES IN ONE PACK 2 GAMES IN ONE PACK 2 GAMES IN ONE PACK

WILLOW PATTERN

Force your way into the Mandarin's Palace against terrible odds — against beautiful oriental backdrops.

ADVENTURE ARCADE STYLE

UNDERWURLDE

All you need is there to take. Locate the weapons, then make a journey on if you dare.

3D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

BOOTY

'Shiver me timbers', 'spli the mainbrace and pass the grog me hearties — here be the greatest pira adventure of them all.

ACTION ARCADE

CHIMERA

Investigations have traced the source of piratical radio signals to a giant alien vessel orbiting the earth — eliminate the threat!

3D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

SABRE WULF

'Twas split by Quad and hidden still — an amulet to seek thy will — The pieces lost must thee amass.

3D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

CYLU

Greetings warrior king the land of Evol. Our people need a new leader to make us great again.

3D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

COMMODORE 64/128K

FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.934.73

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

GOLD RANGE, SILVERDISK (2 GAMES IN ONE PACK)

Circle 104 on Reader Service card.

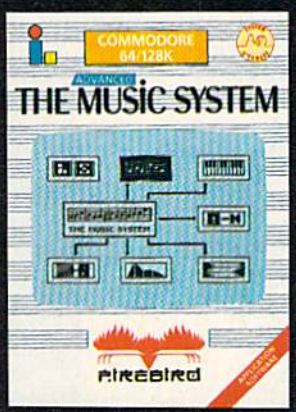
FOR THE CBM 64/128™

British Chartbusters at your local store now...

ANGE GOLD RANGE GOLD RANGE

EASURE GAME

DES TO WOOD

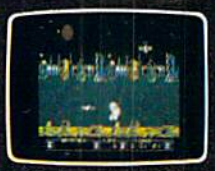


PLUG IN... KEY IN... AND ROCK YOUR MICRO!

THE MUSIC SYSTEM

THE ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM

2 GAMES IN ONE PACK



ARC OF YESOD

ACTION ADVENTURE

NODES OF YESOD

ACTION ADVENTURE

2 GAMES IN ONE PACK 2 GAMES IN ONE PACK 2 GAMES IN ONE PACK

RUNESTONE

The epic quest of Greymarel, Morval and Eliador.

GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

CHICKEN CHASE

Defend the chicken house against insatiable enemies

3D ACTION ADVENTURE

BATTLE OF BRITAIN

STRATEGY WARGAMES

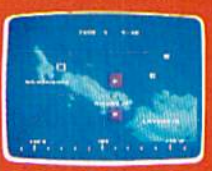
THE HELM

Have you the cunning, power and knowledge to wrest the troubled helm from the dark ones evil grasp?

RASPUTIN

You must destroy the Jewel of the Seven Planets which is the power source of the spirit of Rasputin . . .

3D ACTION ADVENTURE



BATTLE FOR MIDWAY

STRATEGY WARGAMES

www.Commodore.ca
May not be reproduced without permission.

FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. P.O. BOX 49, RAMSEY, N.J. 07446

COMMODORE 64/128K

If you own a C-64, you

The one you purchased. And the

GEOS realizes the technical potential that has been in the C-64 all along. Speed. Power. Ease of use. Sophistication. Elegant, practical applications you might expect of a high-end personal computer, all made possible with GEOS. It's so simple—but then, so was fire. Once it caught on.

To begin at the beginning. **GEOS** stands for **GRAPHIC ENVIRONMENT OPERATING SYSTEM.** Why?

GRAPHIC: Because menus and icons replace long, typed command lines. Point and click, that's it.

ENVIRONMENT: Because GEOS provides a consistent, powerful way to use your computer. Learning new applications is a snap (or should we say click).

OPERATING SYSTEM: Because GEOS orchestrates every function so that they all work together systematically, even symphonically.

Some basics. Icons are graphic images which represent files or utilities. Each is different, and all are easy to recognize and easy to use.

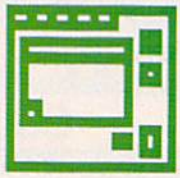
A menu is just that: a list of functions available for selection. When a menu appears, move the pointer to any item you wish. Click. Click. You're on your way.

A pointer is used to select and activate items. To move the pointer, roll the mouse or trackball or rotate the joystick. Once on target, click once to select; click a second time to activate.

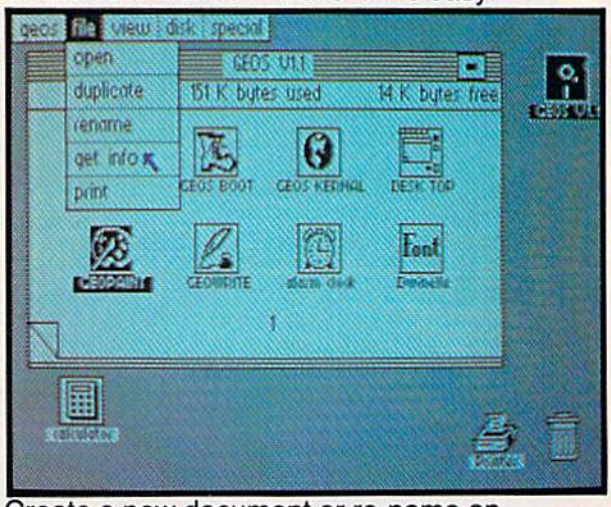
Fonts are a new way of looking at text. Choose from 5 different fonts (with more on the way). Try Dwinelle, or Roma, **bold,** or *italics,* even underline and outline. Need to fit more words on a line? Pick a smaller point size, like University 6 point, and get over one hundred characters per line.

All this and fast too. Because the integrated diskTurbo software improves 1541 disk drive performance 5 to 7 times. That's right. On both reads and writes.

GEOS can be divided into 4 areas: two functional aspects (deskTop and Desk Accessories), and two major applications (geoPaint and geoWrite).



deskTop. deskTop is a graphic interface, making file organization and management easy. As always, you call the shots. Load a disk. Files appear as icons on the disk notepad; to flip through, point at the folded corner and click. Prefer a file appear on a different sheet? Move it. It's easy.



Create a new document or re-name an existing one. Want to copy a file onto the same or a different disk? Fine. Forgotten what a file contains? Select "get info" from the file menu. A description of that file's contents appears. Finished with a file? Print it. Save it. Or drop it in the trash and have done with it. Your call.

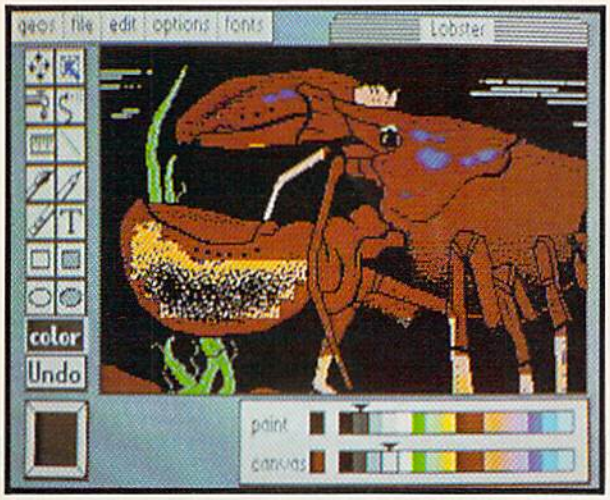
geoPaint. A full-featured, color graphics workshop at your fingertips. The pointer operates any one of the fourteen graphic tools and shapes in the drawing menu. Create masterpieces on the Drawing Window. By turns, use a pencil, an airbrush or a paint brush, each with a character all its own. Draw straight lines, squares, rectangles or circles. Fill in with any of the 32 patterns. Switch to pixel-mode, where each dot in a selected section is magnified many times its size for easy manipulation.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

own two Machines.

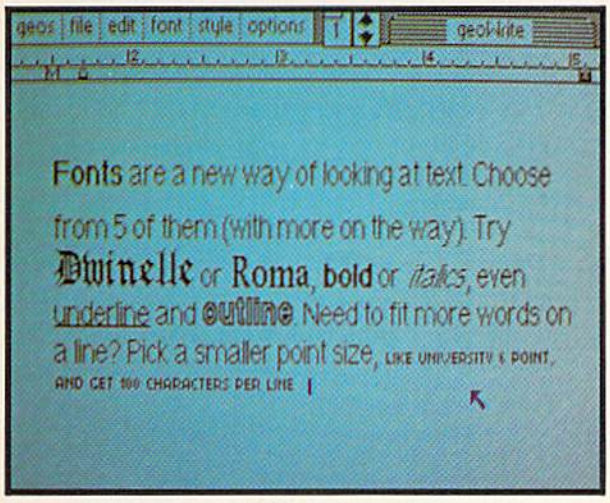
personal computer GEOS™ unlocks.



Second thoughts? Erase what you don't want. Or "UNDO" your last act. (If only life could imitate art!)

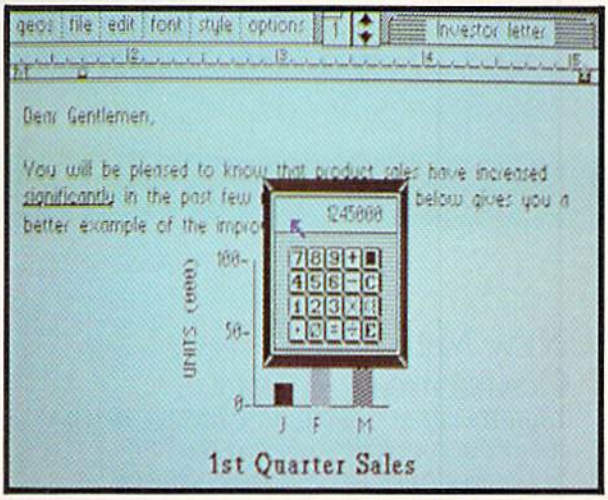
Add text if you like, in different fonts, styles or point sizes. Even change its position or layout at will.

Move or copy any part of your creation. Once done, you can include your artwork in another document—a letter home perhaps. (Won't Mother be pleased?) GEOS makes it easy.



geoWrite. An easy to use, "what you see is what you get" word processor. Create documents. Insert, copy, move or delete text as you wish. Choose from 5 different fonts in many different styles and point sizes. Preview your page exactly as it will appear off the printer. Typists will appreciate tabs, word-wrap and page breaks.

Documents may contain up to 64 pages. What's more, you can move to any page instantly. If you like, you can cut selected text from one section and move or copy it to another. Add graphics from geoPaint. It's a cinch.



Desk Accessories. Handy programs you can use while in any GEOS application. These include an alarm clock, a notepad for reminders, a four-function calculator, and photo and text albums which store pictures and phrases you may then paste into applications. The Preference Manager even lets you establish parameters for everything from mouse speed to the date and time—even background color. Civilized options, every one.

BERKELEY Softworks

GEOS, A Whole New World for the C-64.

$59.95 TO ORDER: 800-443-0100 x234

GEOS Diskette includes deskTop, diskTurbo, geoPaint, geoWrite and desk Accessories $59.95.
CA residents add 6.5% tax. ($4.50 US/7.50 Foreign shipping and handling.)
US Funds only. B.S.W Order Processing, PO Box 57135, Hayward, CA 94545

Commodore 64 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, deskTop, geoPaint, geoWrite, diskTurbo and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

July 1986 RUN *Vol. 3, No. 7*

FEATURES

22 **New Members of the Commodore Family**
Top officials at Commodore divulge details about the company's new product line.
By Dennis Brisson and Margaret Morabito

24 **The 1581 Disk Drive**
Commodore's new 3.5-inch disk drive.
By Margaret Morabito

26 **Extra! Extra! Read All About It!★**
Publish your newsletters electronically and save yourself some paper and pain.
By David A. Hook

34 **Needlegraph★**
If you enjoy needlepoint or other design-related crafts, here's a program for you.
By Doug Venator

40 **Video Fantasia★**
Watch your C-128 perform eye-catching video stunts.
By Noel Nyman and Chris Newman

46 **RAM Expansion for The C-128**
A review of two RAM expanders that boost your memory to 256K or 640K.
By Louis Wallace

50 **Hi-Res Writer★**
Placing hi-res text on your screen has never been easier.
By Bruce Jaeger

56 **PaperClip II**
This four-in-one software system turns your C-128 into a powerful productivity tool.
By Tim Walsh

★This program is available on the July/August ReRUN disk.

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates $19.97, one year; $29.97, two years; $41.97, three years. Canada and Mexico $22.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign $39.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9565.) Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1986 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. **Postmaster:** send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.) Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

p. 26

p. 22

DEPARTMENTS

6 RUNNING RUMINATIONS
Commodore unveils new product line.

8 MAGIC
The original column of hints and tips that lets you perform computing wizardry.

14 SOFTWARE GALLERY
Alter Ego
CMS General Accounting System 128
The Graphics Magician Junior
The Bard's Tale
Fontmaster II

66 BASICALLY SPEAKING
Exploration of Basic programming fundamentals.
By William W. Braun and Jim Borden

70 TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP
Advice and answers to your questions on modems, terminal programs, bulletin boards, on-line networks and more.
By Robert Sims

74 THE RESOURCE CENTER
This month's education column tells how parents and teachers worked together to incorporate computer use in one school's curriculum.
By Margaret Morabito

84 COMMODORE CLINIC
Got a problem or question related to Commodore computing? This monthly column provides the answers.
By Jim Strasma

88 HARDWARE GALLERY
Quick Brown Box
MW-350 Interface

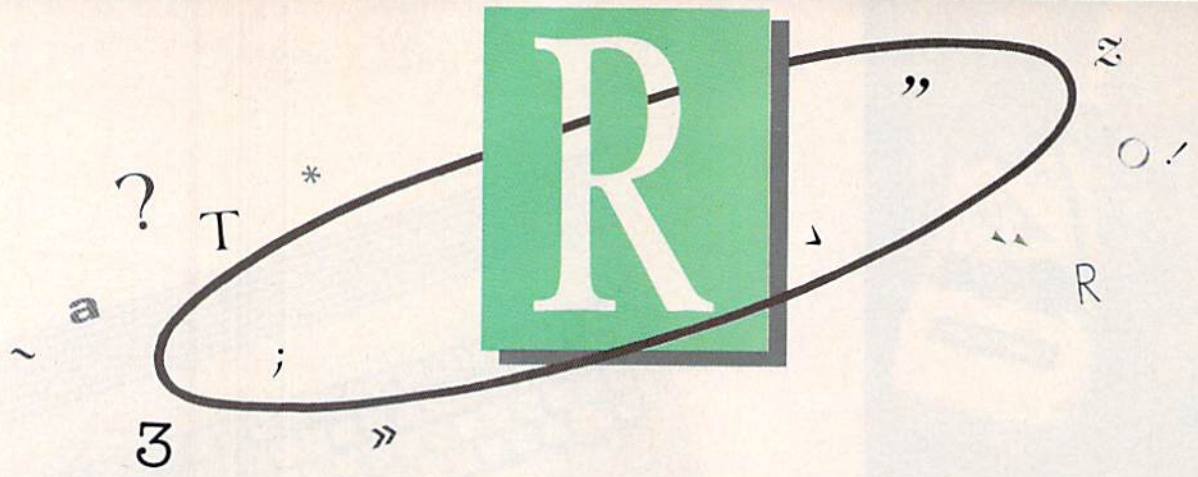
90 MAIL RUN

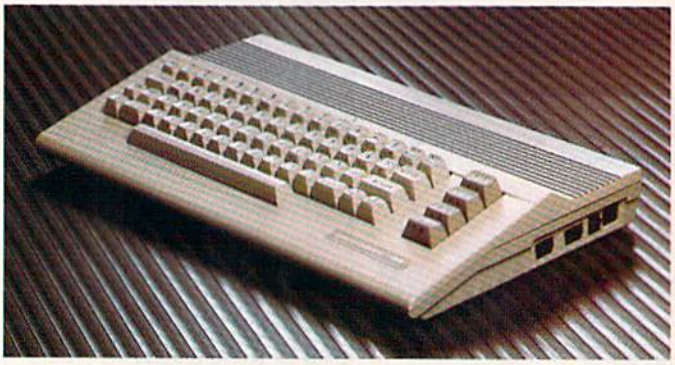
92 NEW PRODUCTS RUNDOWN

94 HOW TO TYPE IN LISTINGS

96 COMING ATTRACTIONS

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission





Commodore's New Look

There's a new look about Commodore these days—in more ways than one.

First, the company has undergone a restructuring of its management players. Thomas Rattigan is in as the company's president and chief executive officer; Marshall Smith is out. Beginning at the top and continuing on down the line, Commodore is showing new faces at the management level.

Second, the C-64 product line also has a new look about it. As you can see from this month's cover and lead article, sleek and sophisticated is in; brown and boxy is out.

Commodore intends to unveil these newly fashioned products, which resemble the C-128 in color scheme and design, at the Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago. (I am writing this about a month before the show.)

In addition to their enhanced visual appeal, these new products represent a slight improvement over the existing family of C-64 products: The computer features an improved keyboard, the disk drive is quieter and the monitor has 80-column capability.

Perhaps the most significant new product is the 3.5-inch 1581 disk drive, which can be used as a second drive and is a faster storage device with greater capacity than the 1541.

For the new computerist, the new C-64C system represents an impressive package. But what about the current C-64 owner?

Well, there is no trade-in program, and we wouldn't recommend that you replace your old equipment with the new C-64C system. However, if you're in the market for a new monitor or disk drive, you're in luck. The new C-64C peripherals are compatible with your old 64.

It wasn't Commodore's intention to dramatically change the 64 computer. According to Nigel Shepherd, general manager of Commodore North America, "We wanted to bring out a new look but retain the identity that the C-64 has with end users and to modify the machine as little as possible."

Essentially, the introduction of the C-64C system is a relaunching of the C-64 and an attempt to accommodate the surprising continued demand for it.

Commodore states that sales of the C-64 were brisk last year, despite a slumping year for the home computer industry. With one million sales worldwide last year, the C-64 has staying power.

According to Shepherd, "The 64 has become a household word, and we're not about to give that up. The consumer continues to purchase the C-64 at a phenomenal rate. And the sales of disk drives and monitors are equally strong."

Does this demand for the C-64 imply that C-128 sales are faltering? Commodore appears content with 600,000 C-128 sales worldwide last year. And, officials realize that the 128 appeals to somewhat different users than the C-64.

From a marketing standpoint, Commodore clearly differentiates between the two markets. The C-64C system, which comprises the computer, the 1541 disk drive and the 1802 monitor, is aimed at the entry-level computerist. For the more sophisticated user, there's the C-128 system, which features 80-column capability, CP/M, more memory, enhanced Basic and a numeric keypad.

Both systems, however, will be packaged with applications software—including the new icon-based GEOS operating system—that positions the machines as application tools for productivity.

Commodore will continue to be active in the telecommunications area with the introduction of a new entertainment feature from Lucasfilms on QuantumLink. Commodore also has planned a major price breakthrough in telecommunications: a 1200-baud modem for under $100.

Commodore officials have revealed that additional hardware enhancements, including a hard disk drive, a 3.5-inch dual disk drive, an 80-column expansion board and a new mouse device, are in the works. Some of these may be announced at CES, but others not until later in the year. **db**

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Publisher
Stephen Twombly

Editor-In-Chief
Dennis Brisson
Managing Editor/Production
Swain Pratt
Copy Editor
Marilyn Annucci
New Products Editor
Harold Bjornsen
Technical Manager
Margaret Morabito
Technical Editor
Timothy Walsh
Associate Editor
Jim Strasma

National Advertising Sales Manager
Stephen Robbins
Sales Representatives
Ken Blakeman, Nancy Potter-Thompson
Ad Coordinator
Heather Paquette
1-800-441-4403
Marketing Coordinator
Wendie Haines
West Coast Sales
Giorgio Saluti, manager
1-415-328-3470
1-800-344-4636
(In California)
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Customer Service Manager
Barbara Harris
Secretary
Sue Donohoe

Art Director
Glenn Suokko
Production/Advertising Supervisor
Rosalyn Scribner
Editorial Design
Anne Dillon
Karla M. Whitney

President/CEO
James S. Povec
Vice-President/Finance
Roger Murphy
Vice-President of Planning and Circulation
William P. Howard
Business Manager
Matt Smith
Executive Creative Director
Christine Destrempes

Circulation Manager
Frank S. Smith
Direct Marketing Manager
Bonnie Welsh
Single Copy Sales Manager
Linda Ruth
Telemarketing Manager
Kathy Boghosian
Audits and Statistics Manager
Susan Hanshaw

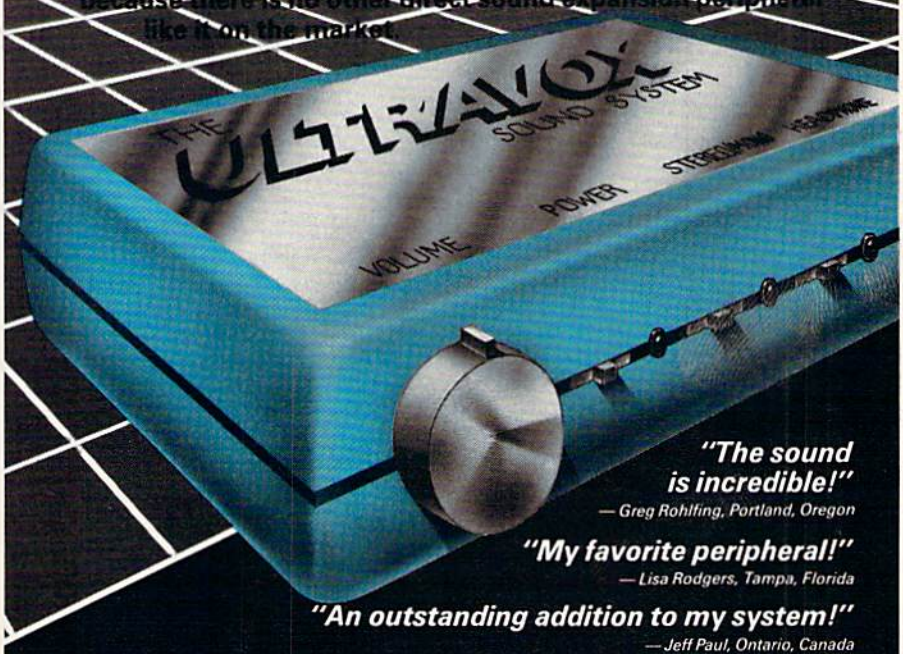
Special Products Director
Jeff DeTray
Special Products Manager
Craig Pierce
Graphic Services Manager
Dennis Christensen
Typesetting Supervisor
Linda P. Canale
Typesetter
Doreen Means
Manufacturing Manager
Susan Gross
Director of Credit Sales & Collections
William M. Boyer

Circle 141 on Reader Service card.

You wouldn't settle for half the screen. Don't settle for half the sound!

INTRODUCING THE **ULTRAVOX** SOUND SYSTEM™

The ULTRAVOX Sound System cannot be compared to any other peripheral, such as a modem, printer or disk drive, because there is no other direct sound expansion peripheral like it on the market.



"The sound is incredible!"
— Greg Rohlfing, Portland, Oregon

"My favorite peripheral!"
— Lisa Rodgers, Tampa, Florida

"An outstanding addition to my system!"
— Jeff Paul, Ontario, Canada

THE ULTIMATE SOUND PERIPHERAL

Highly-sophisticated, with crossover frequencies designed specifically for the **COMMODORE and MACINTOSH**

There's no other peripheral like it! The ULTRAVOX Sound System™ adds an exciting new dimension to all your game and music programs by generating incomparable stereo sound from your Commodore 64, 128 (64 or 128 mode), 16, or +4, or from your Macintosh computer. A built-in amp powers your speakers directly, or plug the low level outputs right into your home stereo. And with the headphone jack you can even enjoy your full-stereo sound in private.

- Full stereo separation.
- 100% compatible with all software.
- Easy to use, no software required.
- Sets up in seconds, no soldering.
- Low level outputs compatible with your stereo.
- Direct speaker outputs.
- Headphone jack included.
- Full volume control.
- 100% external hardware.
- Power supply and complete operations manual included.

COMPLETE READY-TO-GO SYSTEM ONLY **$69.95** plus $4.00 shipping/insurance (For COD orders add an additional $4.00.)
VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D.

VISA **CALL NOW (503) 254-7855** MasterCard

OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO
PRECISION PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 20395 Portland, Oregon 97220

All orders shipped within 24 hours. Dealer inquiries welcome.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Hints and tips for Commodore users

Magic is the original *column of reader-submitted hints and tips. Each month we present brief, useful computer "tricks" to help you get the most out of your Commodore computing system—whether you're a beginning or advanced computerist, a C-64 or C-128 owner. Magic is a forum for* RUN*'s imaginative and inventive readers to share their programming tips, brief software or hardware modifications, shortcuts or items of general interest. If you have an idea to make computing easier, faster, more exciting and enjoyable, send it to:*

Magic
RUN *Magazine*
80 Pine St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Beginning with the August issue, if your trick is accepted for publication in the column, you will receive a colorful RUN Magic T-shirt.

July conjures up images of fireworks, backyard barbecues and a cool dip in the lake. Well, this month's collection of jewels contains none of that, but it does promise you some refreshing and useful information for a midsummer's night. We present an enchanting assortment of gems—for the electronic handyman, the modem and BBS user, C-128 owners and computerists of all ability levels and persuasions. Try them out and add them to your repertoire.

$2FA C-128 window work—If a window is established, all normal printing takes place inside it. But you can print outside the window by Poking to location 235, as shown by this little program.

```
100 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}C-128 WINDOW DEMO - E.
    DAM RAVN"
110 WINDOW 0,10,39,20
120 PRINT"INSIDE THE WINDOW":GOSUB180
130 POKE235,1:PRINT
140 PRINT"OUTSIDE THE WINDOW!":GOSUB180
150 POKE235,10:PRINT
160 FORJ=1TO20:PRINT"INSIDE AGAIN!":NEXT
170 END
180 PRINT"PRESS A KEY!":GETKEYA$:RETURN
```

E. Dam Ravn
Olstykke, Denmark

$2FB Musical staff maker—This program prints eight sets of musical staff lines on a standard sheet of paper. My daughter uses it for music class, and I use it for planning computer music. Making your music paper is much less expensive than buying it, and it's a lot more fun.

```
100 REM MAGIC MUSICAL STAFF - M.L.OAKES
110 OPEN4,4:PRINT#4:PRINT#4:PRINT#4
120 FORJ=1TO79:A$=A$+CHR$(164):NEXT
130 FORK=1TO8
140 FORL=1TO5:PRINT#4,A$:NEXTL
150 PRINT#4:PRINT#4
160 NEXTK
170 CLOSE4
```

Melvin L. Oakes
Louisville, KY

$2FC Modem improvement—I'm pleased with my Commodore 1670 modem and its 1200-baud operation, but there's one annoying problem—it doesn't have an on-off switch. If the computer is on, the modem will answer any incoming calls, sending the carrier tone right into the caller's ear.

One solution is to get a ringer silencer from Radio Shack (#43-127). You install it in the line to the modem, and it can disable the modem from answering incoming calls.

Mark Hodge
Louisville, KY

$2FD Turbodial—Auto-dial modem owners know how agonizingly slow the auto-dial process is, especially when using pulse dialing. If your telephone has speed dialing, however, you can speed up the process immensely. (Speed dialing lets you dial commonly called numbers by dialing one or two digits.) Just establish your QuantumLink or BBS number as one of your speed dialing numbers, then set your terminal program to call it. Now that your computer has only one or two digits to dial, things like dialing and redialing will proceed more rapidly.

Craig Edward Given
Chattanooga, TN

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

HOW PEOPLE WITH COMMON INTERESTS FIND AN INTERESTING COMMON GROUND.

Presenting CompuServe Forums. Where people from all over get together, without even leaving home.

Now thanks to CompuServe Forums, computer owners are sharing common interests by talking to each other through their computer keyboards. ***Software users, computer enthusiasts, ham operators, french cooks, fire fighters, science fiction lovers and other special interest groups*** are already in touch, online.

Because when you subscribe to CompuServe, you're able to reach people who want to talk about the things you do. As many people as you like. For as long as you like. Whenever you wish.

Join a conversation already in progress or start one on your own. Ask questions. And get answers.

All it takes is a modem, most any personal computer and CompuServe.

Forum members across the country are as close as a local phone call.

You can go online with just a local call in most major metropolitan areas. And normal usage fees for weekday nights and weekends are just 10¢ a minute.

Of special interest to all Forum participants is software that's FREE for the taking.

Public domain software. For all sorts of activities, from games to business programs. And it's just as easy to copy a piece of software as it is to participate in a Forum.

Become a CompuServe subscriber and get a $25 Usage Credit to start you off.

Becoming a subscriber is as easy as contacting your local computer dealer. Or you can call us and order direct. Suggested retail price is $39.95.

And if you'd want more information about CompuServe, we'll be happy to send you a free brochure. Because with all that CompuServe offers—we think it's in your best interest.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212,
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

$2FE Summertime magician—This C-64 audiovisual spectacular shows a miracle worker in full flower. There are no bugs in the program, but there *is* a CHR$(66) that you'll only see when you run it.

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}SUMMERTIME MAGIC
   IAN - BOB & DAVID SNADER
15 S=54296:V=53248
20 FORJ=832TO959:READK:POKEJ,K:NEXT
25 FORJ=0TO7:READK,L:POKEV+K,L:NEXT
30 S=54296:V=53248:FORJ=0TO255:POKEV,J
35 POKES,5:POKE2040,B:POKES,0
40 IFB=14THENB=13:GOTO35
45 B=14:NEXT
50 DATA 000,240,000,003,252,000,003,255
51 DATA 000,003,255,001,000,255,004,000
52 DATA 255,016,000,063,016,000,063,004
53 DATA 001,143,028,073,153,093,025,153
54 DATA 085,009,153,085,001,153,020,000
55 DATA 145,000,000,004,064,000,001,016
56 DATA 000,004,064,000,017,000,000,000
57 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
60 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
61 DATA 000,000,000,001,000,000,004,000
62 DATA 000,016,000,000,016,000,000,004
63 DATA 003,255,028,075,252,093,025,249
64 DATA 085,009,153,085,001,153,020,000
65 DATA 145,000,000,004,064,000,001,016
66 DATA 000,004,064,000,017,000,000,000
67 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
70 DATA 032,005,033,014,037,000,038,015
71 DATA 039,007,021,001,028,001,001,108
```

Bob Snader & David Snader
Baltimore, MD

$2FF Password maker—Our bulletin board needed passwords that were unique and easy to remember. We wrote the accompanying program to create easily pronounceable, eight-letter passwords. If you need a printout, you can alter the program to accomplish this.

The words are far from English, but they could easily have come from a tribal tropical paradise. Some consonants were omitted from B$ to make the words easier to pronounce.

```
100 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} MAGIC PASSWORDS - BUCK
    SOMMERKAMP{CRSR DN}"
110 A$="AEIOU":B$="BCDFGHKLMNPRSTWZ":PW$=""
    :K=RND(-TI)
120 FORJ=1TO4
130 K=INT(5*RND(1)+1):V$=MID$(A$,K,1)
140 L=INT(16*RND(1)+1):C$=MID$(B$,L,1)
150 PW$=PW$+C$+V$
160 NEXT
170 PRINTPW$,
180 GOTO110
```

Buck Sommerkamp
Warrensburg, MO

$300 Jotto answers—A guessing game named Jotto appears on p. 145 of my *Commodore 64 User's Guide*. If you're like me, that was one of your first programs. The accompanying lines, an accessory to that program, will show you all the right answers. Just add them to the original unchanged Jotto, then save the combined program under some appropriate name.

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}JOTTO ANSWERS - CARL E.
   MADSEN{CRSR DN}"
20 FORJ=1TO50:READA$
30 FORK=1TO5
40 T$(K)=MID$(A$,K,1)
50 JK=ASC(T$(K)):JK=JK-1
60 PRINTCHR$(JK);
70 NEXTK
80 PRINT
90 NEXTJ
```

Carl E. Madsen
Bayard, IA

$301 C-128 Sweeper—You can have some fun with this program, Sweeper, which I first wrote for the Timex-Sinclair ZX-81. It works even better on the C-128, with its CHAR and Color commands. Try your own sounds in the program, and try fitting your own words to the sounds.

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} MAGIC SWEEPER C-128 - B
   .BUSH
20 A=INT(RND(1)*16+1):IFA=2THEN20
30 B=INT(RND(1)*6+1)
40 IFB=1THENA$=" WHO?":B$=" >-YOU! "
50 IFB=2THENA$=" WHAT?":B$=" {LEFT ARROW}GE
   T OUT! "
60 IFB=3THENA$=" WHY?":B$=" <-BECAUSE "
70 IFB=4THENA$=" IT'S ME!":B$=" (-GO!! "
80 IFB=5THENA$=".AW":B$=" )-BEGONE "
90 IFB=6THENA$=" ME?":B$=" YES, YOU! "
100 COLOR0,2:COLOR5,A:COLOR4,7
110 FORJ=1TOA+10
120 CHAR1,J,A,A$:SOUND3,1050*B,2,1,1000*(J
    +A+B),6000,0,3000
130 NEXTJ
140 FORJ=30TO(2*B)STEP-1
150 CHAR1,J,A,B$:SOUND3,800*(A+J),2,,J,100*
    (J+A),3,50*(J+A)
160 NEXTJ
170 GOTO20
```

Bernard Bush
Address unknown

$302 C-128 Perfect Typist fix—To keep the SYS addresses on screen for this vital *RUN* program, insert the following in line 60, between the Print statement and the SYS5120.

```
:WINDOW 0,4,79,23:
```

J. C. Vollmer
Prior Lake, MN

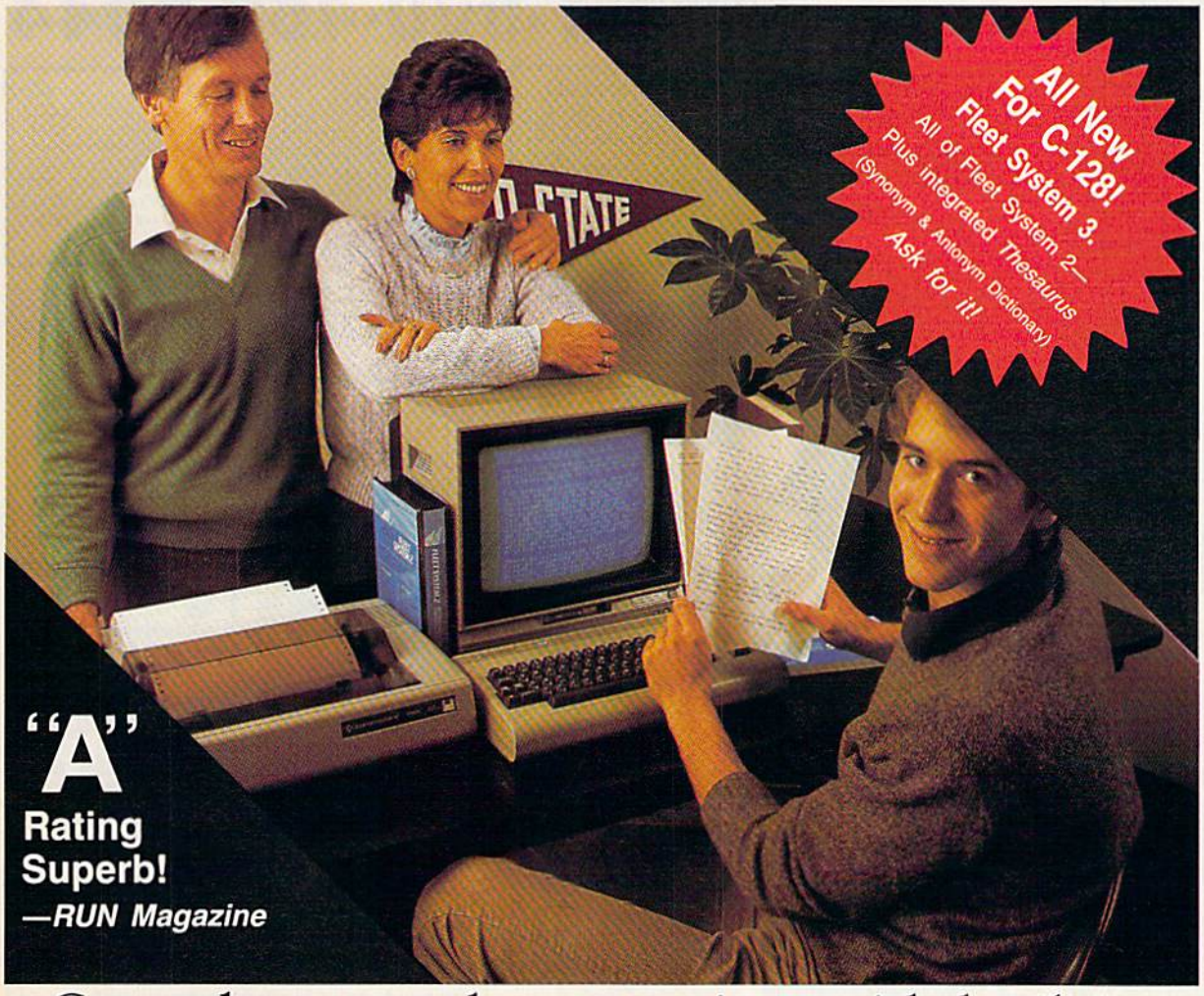
$303 C-128 CP/M screen color—You can change the screen color when in CP/M mode by holding down the control key and one of the number keys on the keypad (*not* the number keys on the top row); CTRL 2 = white, CTRL 3 = red, and so on.

Michael L. Knapp
Omaha, NE

Continued on p. 78.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Fleet System 2.™
Word processing that *spells* V-A-L-U-E.



Complete word processing with built-in 90,000 word spell checking - Only **$69.95**

Up till now, you'd have to spend a minimum of about $70 to get a good word processor for your Commodore 64™/128™. And if you added a small, *separate* spell checking program, you'd be out well over $100!

Now there's Fleet System 2! It's two powerful programs in one, and it's perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.

Fleet System 2 combines the EASIEST and most POWERFUL word processor available with a lightning-fast 90,000 word spelling dictionary — all in one refreshingly EASY TO USE integrated system. Finally, spell checking is now available at your fingertips.

You can even add over 10,000 "custom" words to the built-in 90,000 word dictionary. And at a suggested retail price of $79.95, Fleet System 2 really spells V-A-L-U-E, and 90,000 other words too!

Fleet System 2 helps people of all ages to learn to *spell correctly* and *write better* too. It's the ONLY full featured word processor that provides you with helpful writing and VOCABULARY FEEDBACK such as: the total number of words in your document, the number of times each word appears, and total number of "unique" words, just to name a few.

Fleet System 2 has every important feature that will help you make child's play out of the most heavy duty typing tasks. There's Built-in 80 Column Display — so what you see is what you get, Horizontal Scrolling During Typing, Easy Correction and Movement of Text, Page Numbering, Centering, Indenting, Headers and Footers, Math Functions, Search and Replace, Mail Merge, BUILT IN 90,000 word SPELL CHECKING and much, much more!

Ask for Fleet System 2. Exceptionally Easy. Packed with Power. Perfectly Priced.

UNITED STATES COMMODORE USERS GROUP APPROVED

PSI Call 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!
Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

Fleet System 2™ is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. — Fleet System 2™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd. — Commodore 64™ and Commodore 128™ are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. — Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 2 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. — Dealer and distributor inquiries are invited.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

tcp COMMODORE

ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (yes, even with *these* prices)
You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day.*

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Computerized order entry, processing and status allow TCP to serve you faster and better!

- If through some oversight we don't have the lowest price, we would appreciate the opportunity to beat it. If we can, you will still get the benefit of our Federal Express shipping on software orders over $100.00
- We accept MasterCard, Visa, COD and mail orders.
- Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions. Minimum order of $500.00 required.
- No sales tax on orders outside PA.
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturer's warranty.

VISA MasterCard

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.
Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/$10.00 for printers and color monitors/$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

DATA 20 XL-80

The XL-80 is an 80 column board that plugs into the back of your C-64. It's **compatible with the Mitey Mo** modem software to give you an 80 column terminal on your C-64. Included with the XL-80 is an 80 column word processor, spreadsheet, and mailing list program.

XL-80
$59.95
XL-80 & MITEY MO Package Deal
$107.95

CMS

General Acct System
for the C128 in 128 mode
Includes ☐ General Ledger ☐ Accts Receivable ☐ Billing Statements ☐ Accts Payable ☐ Check Writing ☐ Job Costing ☐ Payroll

TOTAL PRICE **$134.95**

JUKI

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER
2200 ..... $264
Daisywheel Printer, Portable Typewriter, Built in Correction Tape

PRINTERS
6000P ..... $CALL
6100P $344

CLOSEOUT SPECIAL!!
Wordpro 3+/64
$14.95
while supply lasts

PRINTER INTERFACES

G-WIZ $49.95
MW-350 w/4K Buffer $CALL
Cardco Super G... $CALL
Xetec Supergraphix $CALL
Xetec Jr. $46.95
Grappler CD..... $87.95
Tymac Connection $67.95

PRO·LINE SOFTWARE

GT4 ..... $22.95
Fast Save, Fast Load Cartridge

C POWER
C COMPILER $69.99
CADPIC $36.95
CASHBOX $36.95
Wordpro 64 ..... $36.95
Spellpro 64 ..... $32.95
Mailpro 64 ..... $24.95
Profile 64 ..... $36.95
PAL 64 ..... $32.95
POWER 64 ..... $32.95
TOOLBOX 64 ..... $59.95

SAT Preparation With HAYDEN

Prepared by Professionals

SAT Score Improvement System $59.95
Includes Preparation for Math, Reading comp., Vocabulary, Quantitative Comparisons, and Word problems.
SAT Practice Test $17.95

LX-80 ..... $229
LX-80 tractorfeed ..... $CALL
Homewriter 10 .... $CALL
includes Commodore or Atari interface
FX-85 ..... $359
FX-286 ... $CALL
DX-10 .... $CALL

EPSON

The Print Shop

Broderbund Print Shop $25.95
Print Shop Companion $CALL
Graphics Library I, II or III $16.95
120 sheet color paper refill ⅓ red, ⅓ blue, ⅓ gold .. $8.95

PANASONIC

1091 ...$229.00
1080 ...$199.00
1092 ..... $CALL
1592 ..... $CALL
3131 Daisywheel ..... $CALL
3151 Daisywheel ..... $CALL

PRINTER PACKAGES

all packages work with C64 or C128

star
NX-10 & Xetec Supergraphix $309.95
NX-10 & Xetec Supergraphix jr...$284.95

PANASONIC
1091 & Xetec Supergraphix $289.95
1080 & Xetec Supergraphix jr. $239.95
Packages Available! All printers/interfaces...call for details!

We are a Commodore authorized service center

Out of warranty repair rates:
C-64 ..... $69.95
1541 ..... $79.95
C-128, 1571 ..... $CALL
1541, 1571 align $29.95

prices include all parts and labor, 30 day warranty, and UPS return ground shipping

MODEMS – MODEMS – MODEMS

MESSENGER $42.95
VOLKS 6470 300/1200 BAUD . $154.95
1670 ..... $157.95
1660 ..... $CALL
MITEY MO $59.95
VIP TERMINAL $34.95
VIDTEX TERMINAL.. $23.95
Compuserve Starter Kit .. $19.95
Playnet Starter Kit $14.95

MASTER MODEM $39.95
Includes Dow Jones, Compuserve Time

Printer Closeouts!

NEC 8027A
105 CPS, Friction and tractor feed
Works with Print Shop!
$139

cardco
LQI Daisywheel
$179

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

128 CLASSIFIEDS

INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

OPEN 9-8 Mon-Fri; 10-5 Sat EAST COAST TIME

GAMES

BEST SELLING GAMES

Hitchhiker's guide	$22.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$21.95
Karateka	$19.95
Kung Fu (Spinnaker)	$call
Flight Simulator II	$32.95
FS II Scenery disks	$15.95
Jet	$29.95
Microleague Baseball	$27.95
Microleague general manager disk	$27.95
Microleague 1985 teams	$15.95
Hobbit	$call
Sargon III	$37.95
Murder by the Dozen	$24.95

ACTIVISION

Alcazar	$19.95
Borrowed Time	$19.95
Computer Fireworks Celebration	$19.95
Countdown to shutdown	$19.95
Fast Tracks Slot Car Const	$19.95
Garry Kitchen's Gamemaker	$24.95
Great Amer RR	$22.95
Hacker	$19.95
Little Computer People	$24.95
Master Of Lamps	$19.95
Mindshadow	$19.95
Pitfall II: Lost Caverns	$19.95
Space Shuttle	$19.95

BRODERBUND

Championship Lode Runner	$24.95
Karateka	$19.95
Lode Runner	$24.95
Music Shop	$29.95

BLUE CHIP

Baron	$24.95
Millionaire	$24.95
Tycoon	$24.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE ON ALL ELECTRONIC ARTS PRODUCTS!!!

EPYX

Summer Games	$26.95
Summer Games II	$26.95
Winter Games	$27.95
Vorpal fast loader	$call

Call for prices on other EPYX products!!!

INFOCOM

Cut Throats	$22.95
Deadline	$25.95
Enchanter	$25.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	$22.95
Infidel	$29.95
Invisiclues	$6.95
Planetfall	$25.95
Sorcerer	$29.95
Spellbreaker	$29.95
Suspect	$29.95
Wishbringer	$25.95
Witness	$25.95
Zork I	$22.95
Zork II	$26.95
Zork III	$26.95

MINDSCAPE

Bank Street Music Writer	$27.95
Bank Street Storybook	$27.95
Castle Clobber	$18.95
Halley Project	$27.95
Indiana Jones	$22.95
Quake minus one	$17.95
Shadowfire	$17.95
The Perfect Score: Prep for Sat	$49.95
The Lords of Midnight	$17.95

CALL FOR PRICING ON OTHER MINDSCAPE PRODUCTS

MICROPROSE

Acrojet	$24.95
Crusade in Europe	$27.95
Decision in the Desert	$27.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$21.95
Gunship	$24.95
Conflict in Vietnam	$call
Hellcat Ace	$21.95
Kennedy Approach	$24.95
NATO Commander	$24.95
Silent Service	$24.95
Solo Flight	$24.95
Spitfire Ace	$21.95
Top Secret	$24.95

SIMON & SHUSTER

G.I. Paper Airplane const	$call
JK Lasser's Income Tax guide	$39.95
Kermit's Story Maker	$19.95
NY Times Crossword Puzzle Vol. 1 or 2	$14.95
Spy Hunter	$31.95
Star Trek-Kobayashi alt	$29.95
Typing Tutor III	$29.95

SPINNAKER

Adventure Creator	$22.95
Alphabet Zoo	$16.95
Cosmic Combat	$call
Delta Drawing	$19.95
Facemaker	$19.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	$16.95
Homework Helper	$call
In search of the most amazing thing	$18.95
Kung Fu	$CALL
Snooper Troops I or II	$18.95

Call for Prices on other SPINNAKER Software

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE ON ALL SSI GAMES.

MISCELLANEOUS

C-64 WORD PROCESSORS

Paperback Writer	$call
Bank Street Writer	$call
Bank Street Speller	$34.95
Font Master II	$34.95
Wordpro 64	$36.95
Spellpro 64	$32.95
Wordpro 3+/64	$19.95
Fleet System II	$call
Paperclip	$37.95
Paperclip w/spellpack	$49.95
Mirage Professional WP	$36.95
Trio	$call
Kid Pro Qyo	$32.95

C-64 DATABASES

Bank Street Filer	$34.95
Consultant	$39.95
Mirage Database w/Report gen	$36.95
Profil 64	$36.95
File Now	$call
Practifile	$call

C-64 SPREADSHEETS

Vizastar 64	$79.95
Pracitcal(d) or (t)	$call
Calkit	$39.95
Hes Multiplan	$29.95
PS, The Programmable Spreadsheet	$19.95
Calc Result Adv (d,c)	$67.00

MONOCHROME MONITORS

(Composite Input) NEC 1205 12" amber w/sound	$89.95
Goldstar MBM2233 12" amber	$79.95
Goldstar 12" green	$79.95
Zenith 1220 amber flat screen	$99.95
Zenith 1230 green flat screen	$99.95
Din to RCA phono jack cable	$6.95
RGB to RCA phono jack cable	$9.95

COLOR MONITORS

SAMSUNG 14" Color composite	$139.00
Taxan 220 Color composite, sep. video	$169.00
Sakata SC-100	$149.00

CARDCO

Numeric keypad	$34.95
5 slot cart. exp	$54.95
S'more Basic	$49.95

UTILITIES

Merlin 64	$34.95
Fast Load	$24.95
Pal 64	$32.95
Power 64	$32.95
Toolbox 64	$59.95
CSM 1541 align	$34.95
Mach 128	$call
C Power	$69.95

C-64 INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Vizastar 8K	$79.95
Trio	$call
Homepack	$39.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Estes power supply for C-64	$CALL
Koalapad	$59.95
Koala Gibson Light pen	$49.95
Naverone 3 Slot expander	$27.95

GRAPHICS

Print Shop	$25.95
Graphics Library I, II, or III	$16.95
Newsroom	$34.95
Clip Art I	$19.95
Clip Art II	$call

Financial & Accounting

Softsync Pers. Acct	$32.95
Cont. Home Acct.	$46.95
Timeworks General Ledger, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inventory	$40.95 each
Infodesigns General ledger, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Inventory	$call
Cashbox	$36.95

ACCESS

HAYDEN

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE ON ALL ACCESS AND HAYDEN PRODUCTS!!!

COMMODORE 128

HARDWARE

1670. . . . $157.95

C128
1571, 1572 DRIVES
1902 MONITOR
MPS 1000 PRINTER
1350 MOUSE
1700, 1750 RAM EXPANSION

CALL NOW FOR LOWEST PRICES

SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE
PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR DETAILS

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

VIZAWRITE 128	$LOWEST PRICE CALL
WORDPRO 128	$59.95
PAPERCLIP	$37.95
PAPERCLIP W/SPELLPACK	$49.95
WORD WRITER 128 W/SPELLER	$49.95
PERFECT WRITER	$CALL
Paperback Writer 128	$call

SPREADSHEETS

EPYX MULTIPLAN 128	$44.95
PERFECT CALC	$CALL
SWIFTCALC 128 W/SIDEWAYS	$49.95
VIZASTAR 128	$CALL

Integrated Spreadsheet, Database, Graphics

MISCELLANEOUS 128 SOFTWARE

PERFECT FILER	$CALL
JANE	$32.95
SUPERBASE 128	$69.95
CONSULTANT 128	$39.95
Sylvia Porter's Financial Planner	$CALL
Data Manager II	$49.95
Mach 128 from Access	$34.95

NEW TITLES EVERY DAY!
CALL FOR LATEST INFORMATION!

A NEW STAR IS BORN!

NX-10 call for price & details

SL-10C or SG-10C $226
Commodore ready

SG-15 . . . . . $364
SD-10 . . . . . $323
SD-15 . . . . . $449
POWERTYPE $229
18cps daisywheel
SR-10, SR-15 . . $CALL

ENHANCER 2000

$159 DISK DRIVE

1 YEAR WARRANTY

RGBI/COMPOSITE MONITORS

Magnavox 8562 . . . $CALL
2 year warranty, all cables to 128 included. Monochrome mode available at flick of switch

Thompson Monitor $CALL
4 modes of operation. All cables to 128 included.

SEIKOSHA

SP-1000 VC $179
Commodore ready, NLQ mode, friction and tractor feed standard.

SP-1000. . . . . $CALL
Centronics parallel version of above printer

XETEC Inc.

SUPER GRAPHIX interface w 8K buffer, down loadable fonts
$ lowest price

SUPERGRAPHIX jr printer interface. . $46.95

Font Master II . $34.95

COMREX

CR6550
13" Color Composite Monitor w/sound
2 yr warranty from Comrex, a division of Epson

$129.00 Best Value in Color Monitors

ORDERS ONLY...CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

tcp

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

Alter Ego

A

Experience Life's Trials Without Going Off The Deep End

In case you've been wondering where simulations were headed and what the ultimate simulation might be, Alter Ego could be it. Although the publishers describe it as a "fantasy role-playing game about life," you could also look upon it as a simulation of life itself.

Contained on three disks, with all six sides in use at various times during play, Alter Ego is certainly one of the most ambitious programs ever written for the C-64; but more than that, it's fun.

You begin at any one of the seven stages of life, decide on a personality and work to resolve to your satisfaction the situations confronting you. The purpose of the game is to present you with a personality profile based on how you reacted to the various situations you meet.

After you've chosen a stage of life and a personality, you're presented with a graphics screen showing blocks connected by lines. Each block contains a life situation represented by a symbol: the heart symbolizes the emotional; the brain, the intellectual; the crest, the familial; and so on. It really doesn't seem to matter whether you tackle situations in the order presented or skip some and come back to them later. But, to complete a level, you must involve yourself in every situation.

At the edges of the screen are other symbols, representing actions you must take in order to work through the situations. When you've chosen a situation, the screen changes to text to describe it. After reading the scenario, you're asked to choose from a list of possible actions to take.

The action you select may lead to a further complication, or it may entail your selecting a subsequent action before you're through. When the situation has been resolved, for good or ill, an interlocuter will make an appearance with congratulatory or chiding comments and, usually, a brief explanation of the situation from a psychological point of view.

Following the resolution, the screen returns to the path of icons, and you're ready for your next move. As in a text adventure, the choice you now make seems to affect what will occur later. Don't try, however, to guess the "correct" answer, for there is none. Instead, look for the feelings and choices you'd make (or did make!) in real life.

At any time, you may go to the profile icon to see how you are faring. Here you'll find a chart that measures your intellectual bent, emotional stability, trustworthiness, and more. You'll also be reminded of your personal wealth, the status of your relationships with the opposite sex and the possessions you've accumulated.

Speaking of sex, Alter Ego comes in both male and female versions, so be sure you buy the appropriate one. The package also carries a PG rating, warning that "explicit" materials are contained in the program. While playing, you're also warned when the icon you've chosen contains explicit material, and you're given the option of skipping it.

These sections, I feel, do not go beyond the bounds of good taste. The warnings simply represent Activision's bending over backward to ensure that your sensibilities are not offended.

In a sense, Alter Ego is a fantasy, for it is possible to give answers completely adverse to your real character and see how you turn out. It is also possible to answer as you think you would really behave in every situation and then compare the ending evaluation with your own self-assessment.

Of course, the results should be taken with a grain of salt, and the difference between Alter Ego and

Report Card

A ***Superb!*** An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B ***Very Good.*** One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C ***Good.*** Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D ***Mediocre.*** There are some problems with this program. There are better on the market.

E ***Poor.*** Substandard, with many problems. Should be deepsixed!

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Flight Simulator II Scenery Disks

The Challenge of Accomplished Flight

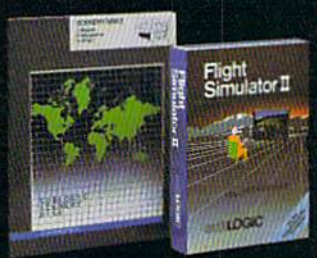
With a realism comparable to (and in some ways even surpassing) $100,000 aircraft flight simulators, Flight Simulator II includes full flight instrumentation and avionics, and provides a full-color out-the-window view. Instruments are arranged in the format standard to modern aircraft. All the radios needed for IFR flight are included. Front, rear, left, right, and diagonal views let you look in any direction. Program features are clearly documented in a 96-page Pilot's Operating Handbook.

For training in proper flight techniques, Flight Simulator II includes another 96-page instruction manual, compiled by two professional flight instructors with over 8,000 hours flight time and 12,000 hours of aviation teaching experience. You'll learn correct FAA-recommended flight procedures, from basic aircraft control through instrument approaches. To reward your accomplishments, the manual even includes a section on aerobatic maneuvers.

The Realism and Beauty of Flight

Go sight-seeing over detailed, realistic United States scenery. High-speed graphic drivers provide an animated out-the-window view in either day, dusk, or night flying modes.

Flight Simulator II features over 80 airports in four different scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Seattle, and Los Angeles. Six additional Scenery Disks covering the entire Western half of the United States are now available in IBM and C64/128 disk formats.



Apple and Atari versions will be released soon. Each disk covers a geographical region of the country in detail, and is very reasonably priced.

The Pure Fun of "World War I Ace"

When you think you're ready, you can test your flying skills with the "World War I Ace" aerial battle game. This game sends you on a bombing run over heavily-defended enemy territory. Six enemy fighters will attempt to engage you in combat as soon as war is declared. Your aircraft can carry five bombs, and your machine guns are loaded with 100 rounds of ammunition.

See Your Dealer. Flight Simulator II is available on disk for the Apple II, Atari XL/XE, and Commodore 64/128 computers for $49.95. Scenery Disks for the C64 and IBM PC (Jet or Microsoft Flight Simulator) are $19.95 each. A complete Western U.S. Scenery six-disk set is also available for $99.95. For additional product or ordering information, call (800) 637-4983.

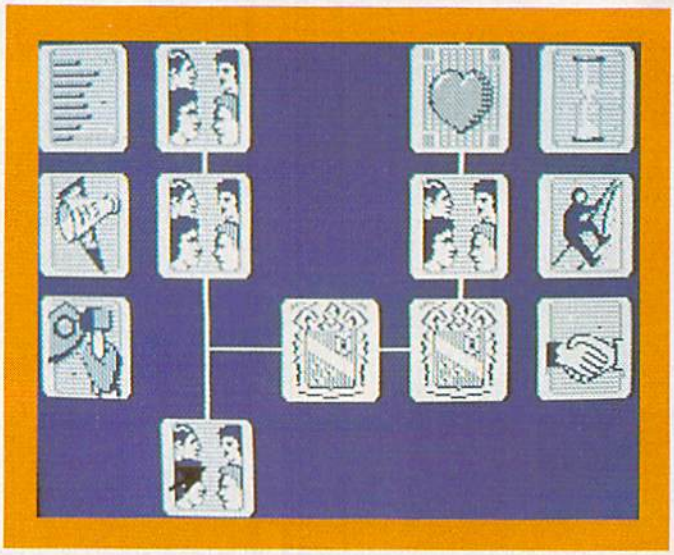
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari XL and XE are trademarks of Atari Corp.
Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

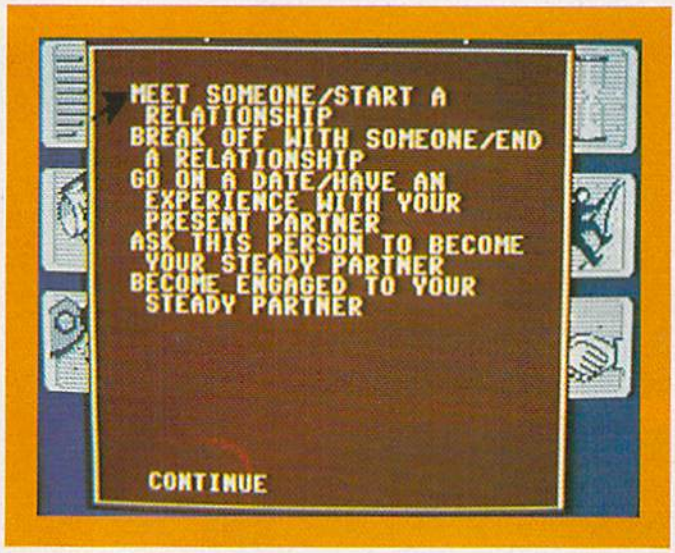
subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission





Screen displays from the Alter Ego program.

other computer routines that purport to measure personalities is that Alter Ego is fun. *(Activision, Inc., 2350 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, CA 94043. C-64/$49.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

CMS General Accounting System 128

Get Down to Business With this No-Nonsense Accounting Package

The CMS General Accounting System 128 is not a home- or personal-productivity program. Nor is it for the casual user. CMS President, Chuck Stuart, who wrote both the program and its documentation, has created a complete accounting system that will require a committed effort on your part to learn to operate.

Those willing to make that commitment will discover a program that can handle the bookkeeping chores of businesses ranging in size from tiny to moderately large. It can track income and expenses, bill clients, estimate job costs and pay salaries to employees and withholding taxes to the government.

It will do all of that with a modest amount of hardware. The basic requirements are a C-128, a 1541 or 1571 disk drive, an 80-column printer and an 80-column monitor.

It should be noted, however, that the preferred setup is to have two linked 1571 disk drives. As Stuart points out in his introduction, using one drive would require you to do an arm-wearying amount of disk-swapping, and the 1541's slow data-transfer rate would really hamper productivity. Also, note that the monitor should be capable of 80-column reproduction.

The disks and well-indexed documentation are contained in a small looseleaf binder. Inside, you'll find a three-page introduction that describes system requirements and loading procedures and explains how to make working copies of the non-copy-protected software. Then comes a price list and order sheet for preprinted business forms, followed by a five-page overview of the accounting system itself.

Four tabbed sections form the heart of the documentation. These are: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable with Billing, Accounts Payable with Job Costing, and Payroll.

Each section represents a program disk. A fifth program disk in the system, "Data Disk," is the key to getting started with the accounting system. Stuart has prepared the disk with sample information that you may replace or adapt to suit your own needs.

A pleasant surprise of Stuart's system is that you needn't be an accountant, or even, for that matter, well-versed in accounting principles, in order to use it. The software is so well-designed that even accounting neophytes should have it up and running in ten hours or less. And, if you run into any snags, designer Stuart is just a phone call away. Users have told me he's very accessible and helpful.

To someone who has never used a Commodore computer for anything more serious than writing book reports or filing recipes, ten hours may sound like a lot of time to invest in learning a program. But it's time well spent, considering the capabilities of a business program as serious and comprehensive as this one. Similar programs for other computers take much longer to master.

When used with the proper preprinted material available from CMS, this accounting system is also capable of printing out virtually all related items, such as billing statements, paychecks and government tax forms.

It should be obvious by now that this program's great strengths are its versatility and completeness. But one of the nicest things about it is that those attributes belong to a serious business program designed for a Commodore computer. CMS Accounting System really accentuates

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE

MONITORS

COLOR
COMPOSITE

$119.00
(RGB's Available)

MODEMS

300 BAUD $28.00

Sale!

1200 BAUD $98.00

PRINTER

EPSON
WARRANTED

NOW $78.00
RETAIL $200.00

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

NLQ PRINTER

EPSON
WARRANTED

NEAR LETTER QUALITY

NOW $139.00
RETAIL $299.00

COMREX CR20-A

DISK DRIVES

1541
COMMODORE

$149.00

PLUS/4

COMMODORE
COMPUTER

INCLUDES BUILT-IN SOFTWARE

for word processing, file management, spreadsheets and 128 color graphics!

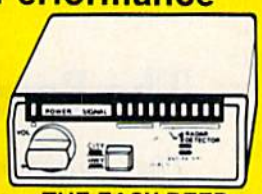
MODEMS POWER SUPPLY

On Sale!

$39.00

RADAR DETECTOR

High
Performance



THE EASY BEEP

NOW $78.00
RETAIL $249.00

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

PRO-TECH-TRONICS

6870 Shingle Creek Parkway #103 • Minneapolis, MN 55430 • (612) 560-6603

VISA MasterCard

*IN STOCK ITEM

CALL TODAY —*NEXT-DAY DELIVERY**—

SCHOOL P.O.'s Accepted!

1-800-345-5080

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

the new C-128's capabilities. As the saying goes, this could be the start of something big. *(CMS Software Systems, Inc., 2204 Camp David, Mesquite, TX 75149. C-128/$179.95 disk.)*

Scott Wasser
Wilkes-Barre, PA

The Graphics Magician Junior C

Draw Praise from Your Friends with a Dazzling Display of Artwork

The Graphics Magician Junior is a solid paint program. A few years ago it would have been fantastic. But compared to some other programs currently available, it has serious limitations, such as no print program.

You draw by using keys, a joystick or a touch tablet, and all three can be activated at once. You may need all three if you want precision drawing. I don't have a touch tablet, so I couldn't test that method of input. Using keys is awkward; instead of cursor keys, the program uses the letters I, J, K and M.

I suspect the conversion from the original Apple program to the C-64 skipped the cursor keys so that the same documentation could be used for both. In any case, the all-purpose instructions are confusing, and the screen illustrations are from the Apple version. The documentation is a 2- by 3-foot poster printed on both sides, instructions are sparse, and beginners may have trouble following them.

Unlike other Commodore graphics programs, The Graphics Magician Junior does not have cursor-speed control when you use a joystick. The cursor whizzes past your stopping point; to position it, you have to use keys that don't repeat when you hold them down. If you make mistakes, you can undo your last operation, or use the excellent two-size Magnify mode to edit individual pixels.

One of Magician Junior's better points is its 256-item palette. In addition to the Commodore's 16 colors, the palette has several textures, which combine two colors in various checkerboard and striped patterns. These are not too good for drawing, but they are spectacular for filling areas or making borders.

Also, the program's Brush mode offers a menu of 100 sizes and patterns. They range from thicker drawing lines to snowflakes to icons like spirals and a coiled snake, all of which can be repeated to make fascinating patterns. One disappointment is that you cannot change the size of the drawing line for the geometric modes (circle, rectangle, triangle, etc.).

Two other features I like are the non-copy-protected disk and the Basic program, which displays pictures created by Magician Junior. "Pic Display" has subroutines that you can incorporate into your own programs to display your finished art.

I've never found a program with every feature I wanted. Magician Junior is a good paint program if you don't need printouts of your drawings or features like a layout grid and cut-and-paste. The palette size and the number of brush styles offer excitement for the computer painter, and, like any good paint program, The Graphics Magician Junior is fun to play with. *(Polarware, 2600 Keslinger Road, PO Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134. C-64/$34.95 disk.)*

Annette Hinshaw
Tulsa, OK

The Bard's Tale B

This Dungeon Fantasy Is a Perfect Blend of Music, Magic and Mayhem

The first volume in Electronic Arts' "Tales of the Unknown" series, The Bard's Tale, is a fantasy role-playing game that takes place in the streets, castles and dungeons of the mythical country and town of Skara Brae. The town has fallen under the domination of Mangar the Dark, and it is up to you to assemble a small band of hearty adventurers to vanquish the evil wizard.

You'll need six brave souls to make the quest. For those in a hurry, the program includes a pre-assembled party that's fully-equipped with weapons and armor. If you're a do-it-yourselfer, you'll probably want to create your own characters. You begin by selecting a race (human, elf, dwarf, hobbit, half-elf, half-orc or gnome) and then a character-class or profession for each member of your team.

The available classes are hunter, monk, warrior, paladin, rogue, bard, conjurer and magician. Two additional classes—sorcerer and wizard—can be attained by magic users through experience. As each race is selected, random values are assigned for typical role-playing character traits, such as physical strength, intelligence, dexterity, hit points and luck.

Besides the six regular members of your adventuring party, there is also a special, seventh slot that can be filled either by an illusionary or real character summoned through a magic user's spell or by a friendly character who offers his services to the party. Special members, like regular adventurers, can be turned against the party by enemy magic. If this happens, the possessed member must be returned to his normal state through magic or destroyed through intra-party fighting.

To reach Mangar, your party will have to battle its way through 16 levels of dungeons, spread out among Skara Brae's sewers, towers, castles and catacombs. The town also features temples where injured adventurers can be healed; an equipment shop where you can purchase weapons, armor and other necessary items; and taverns where the bard can quench his thirst after a rough day in the dungeons.

Although The Bard's Tale is similar in many ways to other role-playing fantasies, the designers of the game have added enough unique twists to keep play interesting. For starters, the town and all its various labyrinths are represented on screen in colorful, scrolling, 3-D perspective. Also, when your party is attacked, the assailant appears in full color and is often animated.

Another feature that distinguishes

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The Bard's Tale from other Dungeons & Dragons-type games is the passage of time. As you roam the streets of Skara Brae, hours pass and night eventually falls. In fact, if you're inside a building when night arrives, you'll be told that it's closing time and that you should come back and finish your business in the morning. When you leave, you'll notice that the once-blue sky of Skara Brae is now black and filled with stars.

Finally, in addition to 85 spells that can be cast by magic users, there are six magical Bard's Songs, which can be played by a properly equipped bard, either during combat or while exploring. When the bard runs out of tunes, however, he must down a few tankards of ale at the local tavern before playing again.

These features, as well as many other options, puzzles and surprises, make The Bard's Tale a first-rate adventure for the fantasy role-playing fanatic. *(Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. C-64/ $39.95 disk.)*

Bob Guerra
Charlestown, MA

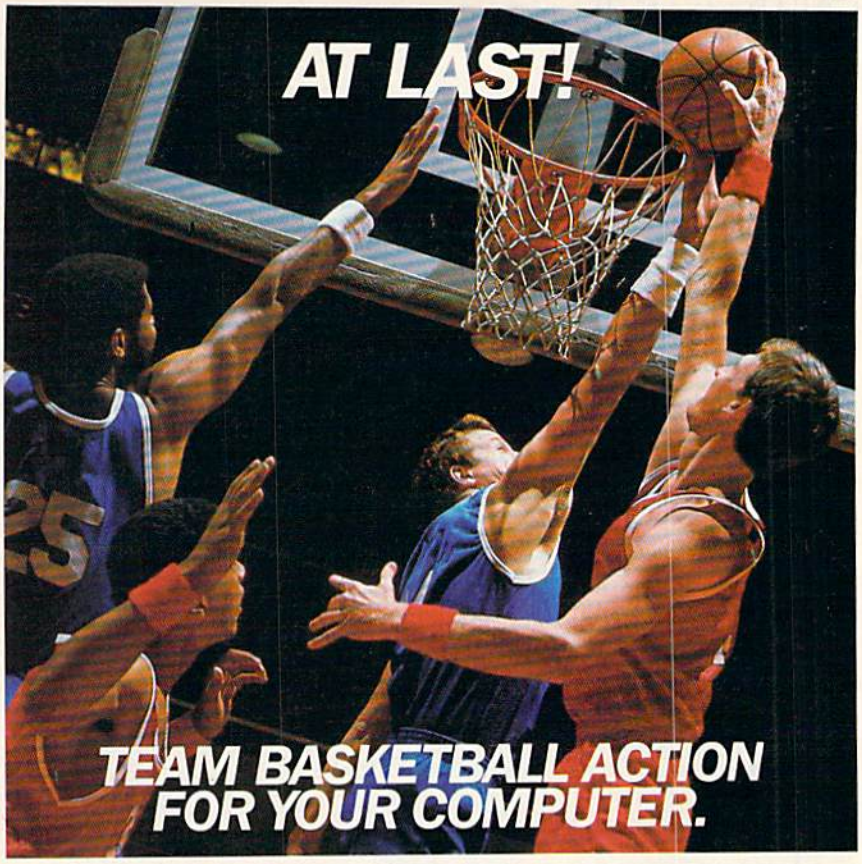
Fontmaster II

Use the Font You Want for Your Printouts, and Get a Word Processor to Boot

Fontmaster II is in a class by itself. As a word processor, it matches the features of all but the most powerful programs available for the C-64. Beyond that, it offers 30 different fonts, including Greek, Russian and Hebrew (which the program prints right to left), to use for your printed output.

You can mix and match up to nine fonts in one document, in addition to calling for expanded and compressed print, super- and subscripts, half- and double-height letters, three different pitches and a special pitch for script. Printed text may be justified or proportionally spaced. Unfortunately, not all printers support all these features.

Circle 5 on Reader Service card.



Two-On-Two Basketball Action

One-on-one is OK for a little practice, but real basketball is a **team** sport. To be really good at it, you need **all** the skills – passing, dribbling, shooting, stealing and rebounding. That's what it takes to win a championship. That's what **GBA Championship Basketball™: Two-on-Two™** delivers.

From the roar of the crowd to the swish of the net, from slam dunks to three-point shots, it's all here – fast and competitive.

Not only is there **team** action, but you can even compete in a 4-division, 23-team league – all the way to the playoffs and the GBA Championship game!

When you're ready to jump into the big leagues of computer basketball, start with the game that begins where the others leave off – **GBA Championship Basketball: Two-on-Two.**

For Commodore 64™/128™ computer systems.

GAMESTAR

Distributed and marketed exclusively by Activision.
©1986 Activision Inc. All rights reserved.

Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Limited. Gamestar is a trademark of Activision Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

For foreign alphabets you can change the screen character set to match the printout, including mirror printing and displaying characters from right to left for Hebrew. In non-foreign character sets, underlined letters show on screen.

Fontmaster II has many special features. You can alternate between two printer-configuration files and turn word-wrap on or off. The program also provides temporary indents and allows you to define up to four columns. Furthermore, its Global Replace feature lets you agree to each instance of replacing text.

Fontmaster II provides both headers and footers, which can use either Roman or Arabic numerals. On odd- and even-numbered pages, you can alternate left and right headers and left and right justification. The control line shows your tabs, and you can clear them with a single command.

You can insert "soft" hyphens, which are used only when the word is at the end of a line. The Mail Merge option lets you personalize form letters, and in case you don't like the fonts supplied, the program includes a utility for making your own fonts and character sets.

Fontmaster II is sophisticated, and it may be difficult for beginners to use. Although the manual is quite good and contains an excellent index, it misses on some points—I had to guess how to obtain a double-spaced printout. You really have to read the entire manual to understand fully how to operate the many commands and format markers.

The program's operation is fairly straightforward (you access the program's disk operations from a menu), its Help feature is a godsend, and the package includes a quick-reference card and a backup disk. I know from experience, too, that Xetec supports its products very well.

My only serious complaint is that Fontmaster II won't read a program file that it didn't write. It only reads and saves sequential files, so you'll have to convert previously saved program files to sequential files in order to tap Fontmaster II's Typewriter font. The output with this font is not as good as letter-quality printing, but it's close. My Gemini 10X has never looked so good.

Using the special fonts is slower than the Dot Matrix mode, because the printer operates in Graphics mode. But it compares favorably with the speed of letter-quality printers. In Font mode, my printer prints every line twice, but is no longer bidirectional. Since I can print at the usual speed for drafts, this seems a small price to pay for output of much higher quality. Especially if you need Greek, Russian or Hebrew word processing, or perhaps just a few foreign letters to insert in your text, Fontmaster II is the answer to a prayer. I recommend it highly. *(Xetec, 2804 Arnold Road, Salina, KS 67401. C-64/ $49.95 disk.)*

Annette Hinshaw
Tulsa, OK

Circle 214 on Reader Service card.

ACCIDENTS CAN HAPPEN!

SAFEGUARD YOUR SOFTWARE BY MAKING A BACKUP WITH

THE PROFESSIONAL WAY TO BACKUP YOUR C128/C64 SOFTWARE!

ONLY $49.95 ORDER BY PHONE 805-687-1541 ext. 84

Also available: DiskMaker ToolKit™ SUPER Disk Utility package. SPECIAL combo offer with DiskMaker™! Ask about DISCOUNT VALUE PACK and MODULE SUBSCRIPTION SPECIAL!

Credit card/COD order by phone 24 hrs/7 days or send check/money order payable to BASIX. CA residents add 6% tax. Add $3.50 shipping/handling for US. CANADA add $10.00. Dealer inquiries invited.

DON'T LET AN ACCIDENT RUIN YOUR ONLY COPY...BACK IT UP WITH DISKMAKER™ !!

basix

3463 State Street · Suite 1541A · Santa Barbara · CA 93105

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

THE Premier Word Processing Package – CREATIVE COMPUTING

NEW!
• PAPERCLIP II for COMMODORE 128
• PAPERCLIP for APPLE II/E/C
• SPELLPACK for ATARI 130XE
Coming Soon
PAPERCLIP ELITE

"PaperClip is easy to use, yet offers the advanced features of programs designed for the IBM PC. These include: block move, copy, delete, macros, automatic page numbering, headers, footers, underlining, boldface, super and subscripts, variable character pitch, and custom character sets. The editing screen can be set up to 130 columns wide, & text can be scrolled in any direction. A preview mode displays formatted text exactly as it will appear on the printed page. You may further define your own formatting parameters, including margins, line lengths, page length and spacing.

PaperClip contains over 30 printer files for all the current major models. The documentation is excellent and the disk itself unprotected, though keyed through a joystick port. This means you can make as many back-up copies as you like, but can use the program only when the key is inserted."–CREATIVE COMPUTING

"PaperClip is one of the easiest of the professional word processors to use, with a sensible manual and plenty of aids for the accident-prone." COMPUTING NOW

"a "must have" in an ideal software-library" ELECTRONIC LEARNING

"PaperClip is the Cadillac of word processors"–OMNI

"an excellent full-featured word processor"–THE BOOK OF CO

"So clearly superior, ...State-of-the-art word processing"–ANTIC *"...mos*

"the ultimate word processor..." ANALOG

"...best professional word processor available" RUN

"exceptional word processing"–INPUT *"hard to beat"* ACE

"You'll find yourself growing spoiled."–FAMILY COMPUTING

"A superb word processor,...the most sophisticated to date!"

"...does exactly what it was intended to do...and more"

"...most powerful of packages" COMMODORE MAGAZINE

"...facts attest to its excellence!"–FAMILY COMPUTING

NEW!
PAPERCLIP II for your C128!
Takes full advantage of the C128's increased speed and power!
• Faster program loading!
• Easier text handling!
• Advanced new features!
• Built in telecommunications! auto dial from menu supports 300 to 2400 baud and faster!
• Built in Spelling checker with more than 30,000 words! PLUS a personal dictionary for thousands more • Word wrap
• And much much more!

You will not find a word processing package superior to this one!
– CREATIVE COMPUTING

PaperClip

*"The #1 Best Selling Word Processing Package"**

–BILLBOARD'S COMPUTER SOFTWARE CHARTS!

Available for Commodore 64, Pet, all Atari home computers, and new enhanced 128K versions for Apple II/e/c, Atari 130XE and Commodore 128. **COMING SOON:** Paperclip Elite for IBM MS DOS, Amiga and Atari ST.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG of our products for Commodore, Atari, Macintosh, Apple and IBM systems.

30 Mural Street
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 Canada
(416) 881-9941
Telex: 06-986-266

17875 Sky Park North,
Suite P, Irvine, California
USA 92714
(416) 881-9816
Telex: 509-139

FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 881-9816. © 1986 BATTERIES INCLUDED. MACINTOSH APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE AND IBM ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS RESPECTIVELY OF APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI INC., COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND IBM BUSINESS MACHINES INC. *AS COMPILED FROM NATIONAL RETAIL STORE SALES REPORTS FOR WEEK ENDING JANUARY 5, 1985. IF YOU CAN'T FIND PAPERCLIP AT YOUR FAVOURITE SOFTWARE OUTLET YOU CAN ORDER DIRECT FROM US AT THE FULL SUGGESTED LIST PRICE (PLUS $5.00 FOR POSTAGE AND SHIPPING) BY CALLING 1-800-387-5707. ATARI & APPLE PAPERCLIP $59.95. PAPERCLIP II FOR THE C128 $79.95. ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE IN U.S. DOLLARS.

TO UPGRADE YOUR "PAPERCLIP FOR THE C128" TO PAPERCLIP II SEND US YOUR ORIGINAL DISK, KEY AND $35.00, AND WE'LL SEND YOU A COMPLETE NEW PACKAGE!

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

New Members Of the Commodore Family

In an interview earlier this spring, top officials at Commodore divulged details about the company's new products that were scheduled to be announced at CES in Chicago. What follows is a synopsis of this conversation, not a review of the products.

By DENNIS BRISSON and MARGARET MORABITO

This spring, Commodore officials gave *RUN* an advance description of the new family of products—scheduled for release at the recent CES—that promises to expand the home computer market. This group of products includes a more stylish-looking C-64 and 1541 disk drive, a new 40-/80-column monitor and a 3.5-inch disk drive, called the 1581.

"We're not just selling computers," noted Nigel Shepherd, general manager of Commodore North America. "We're selling a complete system."

These new products are being marketed to meet the needs of the entry-level computerist and represent a family of products totally compatible with one another in both function and design. They also bear the traditional Commodore trademark—quality at a low cost.

The "New" 64

The popular C-64 computer has been redesigned with a sleeker, wedge shape to match the look of the C-128. This low-profile computer is being marketed as the C-64C. The "C" designation differentiates it from the old 64, but, Commodore assures us, the differences are only in outward appearance and styling.

"Internally it's the same," notes Ed Parks, Commodore's director of new product development. The inside components, as well as the external ports, are identical and in the same locations on both models. This, according to Commodore, guarantees that all C-64 peripherals will run on the C-64C and that the new machine is 100 percent compatible with C-64 software.

The C-64C features exactly the same keys that millions of C-64 owners have become accustomed to.

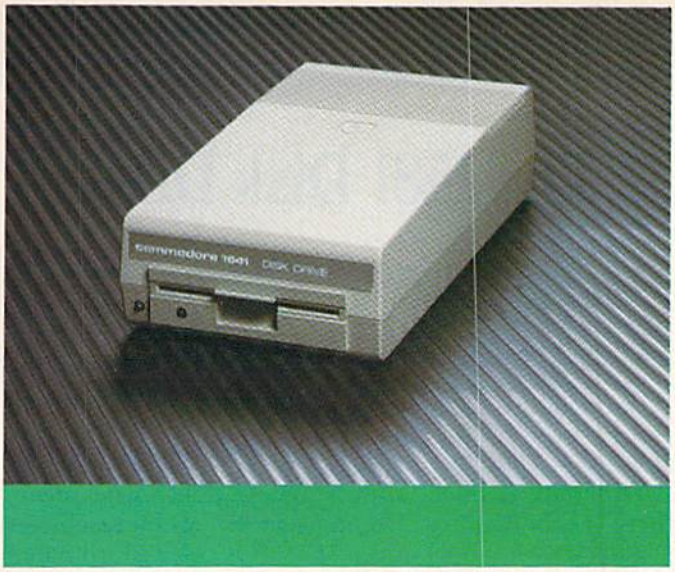
The color scheme, however, is identical to that of the C-128: the outer casing and most keys are light beige; the function keys a darker beige.

The new computer is the same width as the C-64. However, to allow for air vents on top of the computer, Commodore has added over an inch and a half to the depth of the machine, so new owners will have to find a little more space on their computer tables to accommodate it.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The C-64 power-supply problem (overheating) associated with certain vendors has been eliminated, according to Parks, "so we don't anticipate that the new power supplies are going to be a problem as they have in the past."

Commodore informs us that the retail price of the C-64C will be in the range of $179–$199.



The "New" 1541

The 1541 disk drive has also undergone a cosmetic change to match the new-looking C-64C. The casing color is now light beige.

A more significant change involves the redesign of the drive's circuit board. Also, the disk drive features a track-zero sensor for the home position, and the DOS has been modified to take advantage of this sensor. According to Parks, this eliminates the annoying head-banging noise that has become so familiar to 1541 users when running some commercial software.

Other than that, the features of the 1541 are the same: it's a single-sided disk drive with the same storage capacity and speed and is 100 percent compatible with existing C-64 software.

The 1802 Monitor

In keeping with its new family of peripherals for the C-64C, Commodore is now producing the 1802 monitor (not to be confused with the 40-column, charcoal-colored 1802 monitor that came out with the Plus/4 back in 1984).

This 1802 is color-coordinated with the C-64C. The monitor is internally identical to the 1702, but is externally different in its color and case design and in that it has a 40-/80-column switch. It can display the same 40-column programs that the 1702 now handles, but can also be switched to accommodate a black and white, 80-column display.

This dual functioning is not as impressive as it sounds. The 80-column display is not RGB and is the same composite display achieved on the 1702. (For more details on the 1702 and its 80-column display, see Margaret Morabito's article, "Video Monitors for Your C-128," in *RUN*, October 1985.) The 1802 is more convenient than the 1702, though, due to the 40/80 switch, which lets you easily change from 40-column color to 80-column black and white.

To use the 80-column capability (which you can't with the C-64C), you need the C-128 with a cable coming out of the 9-pin RGB port. However, if you have a C-128 and want to use 80 columns, you should get either the 1902 RGB monitor or an inexpensive monochrome composite monitor, either of which will give you a much clearer 80-column display than the 1702 or 1802.

The 1802 seems to be a logical replacement for the old 1702 and should be purchased by those who primarily want to use its 40-column color capabilities. It will cost about $10 more than the 1702.

Another Plus: Bundling

The C-64C and its new peripherals give the new Commodore owner a more attractive-looking and slightly better computer system at the same low price as the old C-64 system. Beyond this, the consumer will find new support products and applications packaged with the C-64C, which add to the appeal of this computer system.

Commodore recently announced that GEOS (see *RUN*'s June 1986 issue), the new software product that includes a word processor and graphics program, will be bundled with the new C-64C. "It's a natural," states general manager Shepherd, "because it immediately gives the new owner a sophisticated program that's easy to use."

He also noted that Commodore will be bundling the QuantumLink terminal disk and an education program disk with the new machine.

This marketing strategy focuses on the wide range of benefits—education, productivity, telecommunications and fun—that you can achieve with the purchase of a new C-64C. "We want to address the consumer's concerns about how to use the new machine and what applications are available for it," said Shepherd.

The last six to eight months have seen the C-64 still selling strongly, revealing the public's continued desire for this computer. The new C-64C and its redesigned peripherals serve to emphasize Commodore's complete and continued support of the C-64 in the home computer market. R

Address all author correspondence to RUN *editorial, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The 1581 Disk Drive

By MARGARET MORABITO

Commodore 128 and 64 owners who are thinking of getting a second disk drive will want to take a close look at the new 1581.

The 1581 is small, approximately nine inches deep, three inches high and five inches wide, and it resembles a scaled-down model of the 1571. It is color-coordinated to match the C-128 and C-64C, uses double-sided, standard 3.5-inch rigid floppies, like those used in the Amiga, and it is connected through the standard Commodore serial bus. Its external power supply comes in the form of a small, wall-mounted ac adapter, which makes the drive compact and keeps the internal heat down.

Specifications

The 1581 is compatible with the 1571 and the 1541, making it a valuable second drive for the C-64, C-64C, Plus/4 and C-128 (in all three modes). It has its own superset of DOS commands (which had not been finalized at the time of this writing), and supports all those of the 1541 and 1571 as well.

The 1581 has the same 6502 microprocessor as the 1541 and 1571. It has 8K of RAM, which is four times that of the other two drives. This extra RAM allows for full-track buffering, which improves the drive's performance for both loading and saving. As with the 1571, the 1581 has 32K of ROM, two serial ports and a switch on the back for designating the drive as device 8, 9, 10 or 11. It will probably sell for about $245.

Transfer Rates and Disk Storage

This new drive provides a significant improvement in speed over both the 1541 and 1571. Using the 1581 with the C-64, C-64C and Plus/4, the transfer rate is 500 characters per second (cps), which is 60% faster than the 1541. Using it with the C-128's burst commands, the transfer rate is 8500 cps, or 60% faster than the 1571.

The 1581's double-sided floppies provide one megabyte of data storage unformatted, 737K bytes when formatted. This is comparable to the disk storage on the Amiga.

Software Compatibility

Since you can't use your 5.25-inch disks in the 1581, you'll need to copy your programs from them onto the 3.5-inch disks. Don't even think of reproducing any copy-protected software. However, all of your non-protected programs and any sequential and relative files that you've created from other application programs (using the 1541 or 1571) can be copied and should run properly. You simply use a disk backup program, such as the DOS Shell or other public domain copy programs, and change the device number on the back of the 1581.

Although the 1581 has the same microprocessor and is compatible with the 1541 and 1571, it has a different internal architecture. There are different peripheral chips, different amounts of RAM and different addresses for the locations of RAM and ROM. This means that those programs that need to download code into the drive will not work. Only those programs that use Commodore DOS control are guaranteed to work. (Because of this feature, current releases of GEOS will not run properly on the 1581.)

You should be wary of using commercial copy programs that require code to be downloaded into both drives. Some of these copy programs try to speed up the transfer rate from one drive to another by totally bypassing the drive's DOS.

CP/M Software

For you C-128 users, the 1581 can handle the same CP/M programs you now use with the 1571. Off-the-shelf MFM- and GCR-formatted CP/M software will work (if you can find it in 3.5-inch form), as well as public domain software. Most CP/M software is on 5.25-inch disks and is not copy-protected, so it will be easy to back up your CP/M library onto the 1581.

Commodore is working closely with software developers to make them aware of the new 3.5-inch drive and its specifications. According to Nigel Shepherd, "There is a transition underway toward the 3.5-inch drive. It may well become a standard in the future."

Commercial software will be coming out for this new disk format, but, as Shepherd puts it, "There's no hurry." The 1581 drive is marketed right now mainly as a second drive for those who want a high capacity, mass storage device to complement their 5.25-inch drive. In time, commercial software will appear.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR COMMODORE OWNERS ONLY!

Commodore owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Extra! Extra! Read All About It

Is writing a newsletter for your user's group or small business becoming a time-consuming and expensive burden? Save yourself some paper and pain and put it all on disk—with this desktop publishing program.

By DAVID A. HOOK

The world of literature changed dramatically with the development of the printing press; no longer was manual transcription the only way to produce copies of valuable works. In our century, the photocopy machine proved to be another liberating step for mass access to the printed word. Yet these processes, whether manual or automatic, still involve traditional paper copies.

You have all heard of the "paperless society" that computerization is making possible. I invite you to take another step towards this goal.

Electronic Newsletter

One of the benefits of our thriving 125-member local computer club, the Barrie User's Group (BUG), has been a free, 24-page monthly newsletter—an ambitious undertaking for a small group. Although we enjoyed the low-cost services of an "after-hours" printer, it became physically and financially impossible to produce and distribute so many printed pages.

A solution came to mind during the Christmas 1984 season. Robert Sims, whose telecommunications talents are now familiar to *RUN* readers, had started a disk-based magazine called *Bozart*. Program updates, technical information and a serialized work of fiction marked the early copies. Why, I wondered, couldn't our user's group put out a disk-based newsletter?

Inspired by *Bozart*, I began developing the process. Our newsletter text could be produced with the word processor, then put into the form of a text file. A file-reading program would then enable members to see the issue on their monitor screens.

Members were already turning in a disk each month to get our public domain library releases; now they could supply a second disk for the newsletter, and our problems would be solved. No commercial printer to pay, no lead time and virtually no cost! (We do have a number of members with dual disk drives, and no shortage of assistance in making up the disk copies.)

We quickly developed programs to produce the text file, read it to the screen and print a paper copy. Refinements have been made over the past year to include a colorful cover page (either KoalaPainter or Doodle format). Though we have been using the PaperClip word processor, the arrival of Robert Rockefeller's RUN Script 64 word processor (see *RUN*, March and April 1986) makes this system available to you for free.

Of course, a club newsletter is not the only use for this system. With it, you could provide documentation for another program in screen-readable, rather than printed, form. Maybe your family Christmas letter to computer-equipped relatives could take a revolutionary form.

After more than a dozen issues, our members are still enthusiastic. Line-ups for the cover art are long—a lot of people have the graphics packages and love to share their creations. And I think we are less intimidating to potential writers in this form. The end product provides a bigger and better service to our membership.

Perhaps your local group has been unable to produce a newsletter for lack of funds or resources. If so, you might take a close look at our experience. It could be the answer for you, too.

Requirements

Changing from a printed to an electronic newsletter requires some preparation. First, you must have a

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

C-64, a disk drive and a copy of the RUN Script word processor.

The Koala Painter or Doodle cover page is optional. As the publisher, you don't need the graphics software. The finished picture may be prepared by anyone with these packages, then copied over to the newsletter disk.

Use a file copy utility, such as Jim Butterfield's Unicopy, to transfer the Koala or Doodle picture to the newsletter disk. (Make sure its name matches the one you use in the Mag Reader Data statement, which will be explained later in this article.)

Each article or news item appearing in the newsletter must be prepared using RUN Script. You must add a few commands to create the special text files needed later. These will be explained fully below.

Three programs make up the system: Mag Production, Mag Reader and Mag Printer. They're all written in Basic, so just follow the normal loading procedure. Be sure to save them, but don't run them yet, as we're not ready to use them.

Mag Production has all the functions necessary to prepare the large relative file (the entire newsletter). Mag Reader is a flexible, screen-oriented display program, which reads the relative file and sends it to the screen, one page at a time. Function keys control the various modes of operation as you step through the magazine. Mag Printer is for those who wish a partial or complete copy of the newsletter on paper.

Only the newsletter's editor uses Mag Production. The other two programs, Mag Reader and Mag Printer, must be copied to the newsletter disk for each issue, so that it can be read and copied.

The Editing Process

Before using any of the three programs, contributors will have to prepare their articles on a word processor. You can accept article submissions in RUN Script or other compatible format (PaperClip sequential text files are usable). Tell your writers not to insert special codes, such as double spacing, justification, underlining, headers or page numbering; otherwise, you'll just have to remove them. Just have them send you the plain-Jane, raw-text file.

Exercise your editorial blue pencil via word processor until the article is ready for publication. Then, from within RUN Script, insert the following format line as the first line of the article (don't forget to terminate the line with a Return):

```
.pl25.pw41.lm1.rm1.tm1.bm1
```

This sets up a "screen page" of 25 lines, with minimum margins on all sides. At this point, you can save files as either program or sequential. Later, however, any program files will be converted to sequential form. Set aside two disks for your magazine preparation: a source disk and a newsletter disk. Save the article at this point, using appropriate (and short) filenames. Repeat this process for all the other articles in the issue. Your source disk should have text files only.

The newsletter disk will hold the articles from your source disk that you will modify slightly. (You should put the Mag Reader and Mag Printer on this disk, too.) Using RUN Script, you will transfer articles from the source disk to the newsletter disk. It will receive the modified text files, too.

Output from RUN Script will now be directed to the disk drive, instead of to a printer. Here's how to accomplish this. Reload the first article into RUN Script from the source disk. Insert the newsletter disk and activate the Print command. Specify "8" as the output device. You'll then be asked for a filename. If "text1" is the title of the first article, then respond with "p/text1,s,w". The output of text to the disk will be continuous, until the entire article has been stored. (Output it as a regular Commodore file, not straight ASCII.)

The prefix "p/" is a handy designation for these special "printer file" article conversions. The suffix ",s,w" specifies a sequential file. This is *not* optional.

Repeat the process: Load each article from its source disk, change disks and print it to the newsletter disk. Make note of the exact filenames. These "p/" files may be prepared in any order, not necessarily the order in which they will appear in the magazine.

Exit RUN Script for the time being. Now you are ready to use the first program contained in this article.

Mag Production

Load Mag Production (Listing 1). List lines 7000–8000. The Data statements include a default issue name for the magazine, the number of the drive (usually 0) where the newsletter disk resides and a suggested length of 60 screen pages. Change these to suit your own preferences or equipment, then run the program. The menu provides six options.

1. Create. Select this option to create a new issue.

Insert the newsletter disk. The issue name (from the Data statement) will appear to the right of the question mark. You may change it if you

```
.cm:toc
.p125.pw41.lm1.rm1.tm1.bm1.cn
BUG Newsletter March 1985
Table of Contents

.lj
Departments:                                          Screen Page

Copyright Notice ..... 2
Editorial ..... Gail Hook..2
BUG Officers ..... 3
Membership Information ..... 3
Meeting Dates ..... 5

Club News:

Library Report ..... David Jackson..43
February Meeting ..... 47

Features:

Beginner & the Disk V ..... Dave Hook..6
Okimate 10 Printer ..... Doug Eaton..23
Modifying VIC Modem ..... Guy Roy..31
West Coast Commodore Show ..... Gary Hook..35
```

Figure 1. *Example of table of contents.*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Great Software for Under $7.00...

Now is your chance to build your software library at a *very* reasonable cost! For **ONLY $6.99** you can get software for your Commodore or Apple computer. Choose from entertainment, home management or education titles.

Save $1.00 on a 10-pack of DS/DD **Blank Diskettes** with any merchandise order over $10.00.

For the Commodore 64/128

Entertainment Series

C-1 Memory Quest
C-2 Sky Fighters
C-3 Atomic Challenger
C-4 Professional Gambler
C-5 The Survival Instinct
C-6 Arcade Action
C-7 Adventure Master
C-8 A PACaLIPS NOW
C-9 Bits, Pieces and Clues
C-10 Board Games 1
C-11 Board Game Challengers
C-12 Chess Champion
C-13 Crazy Corners
C-14 Galactic Empire Builder
C-15 Just Games (With a Twist!)
C-16 Land, Sea & Air Adventures
C-17 Maze Madness!
C-18 Peg Out (The Cribbage Game)
C-19 Star Trek Evolution
C-20 Trivia Quest
C-21 Open—
Golfing Royal St. George's
C-22 Alien
C-23 Bulge—Battle for Antwerp
C-24 Wizard & the Princess
C-25 Ulysses & the Golden Fleece
C-26 Mission Asteroid
C-27 Passport to London
C-28 Passport to Paris

Home Management

C-30 Vital Data Keeper
C-31 Wordmaster Senior
C-32 Master Word
C-33 Personal Spreadsheet
C-34 g'BASE, database manager
C-35 My 64—A Computer Tutor
C-36 Commodore 64 Utilities
C-37 Financial Analyzers
C-38 Home and Business Card File
C-39 Home Expense Manager
C-40 Home Finance Organizer 1
C-41 Home Finance Organizer 2
C-42 Home Income Manager
C-43 Home Money Manager
C-44 Home Property Manager
C-46 Personal File Keeper
C-47 Personal Investment Manager
C-48 Family Tree
C-49 Electronic Scheduler
C-50 Pro Financial Organizer
C-51 Recipe Box
C-52 Tax Record Organizer

Education Series

C-53 Number Builder
C-54 Number Chaser
C-55 Hide & Seek
C-56 Picture This
C-57 Let's Count
C-58 Time Trucker
C-59 Fancy Face
C-60 Math Manor
C-61 Typing Tutor
C-62 Speed Reader

Electric Book Co. Education Series

C-63 Why?
C-64 When?
C-65 The Three Bears
C-66 Gingerbread Man
C-67 Baby Animals
C-68 Hoppy the Curious Kangaroo
C-69 Wild Animals
C-70 Tom Thumb
C-71 I Was a Second Grade Werewolf
C-72 Tough Eddie

For the Apple II+, IIc, IIe

Entertainment Series

A-1 Beginner's Cave, an Adventure
A-2 Cave of the Mind, an Adventure
A-3 River Adventure, an Adventure
A-4 Fore!, Golfing Simulator
A-5 Lady Luck
A-6 Space Adventure
A-7 Classic Games
A-8 Android Invasion
A-9 Championship Gambler
A-10 Chess Champion
A-11 Memory Quest
A-13 Ulysses & the Golden Fleece
A-15 Passport to London
A-16 Passport to Paris

Home Management

A-17 The Addresser—Mailing List
A-18 Financial Planner
A-19 General Ledger
A-20 Monthly Budgeter
A-21 Nutrition Monitor
A-22 Securities Portfolio
A-23 Recipe Box
A-24 Database Manager
A-25 Disk Library
A-26 Electronic Calendar
A-27 Electronic Phone Book
A-28 Family Tree
A-29 Personal Spreadsheet
A-30 JWriter, Word Processor
A-31 Utility Master
A-32 Vital Data Keeper
A-33 Typing Tutor
A-34 Tax Record Organizer
A-35 Checkbook Balancer
A-36 JBase

Education Series

A-37 Mr. Math
A-38 Speed Reading
A-39 Beginning Counting
A-40 Counting Skills
A-41 Addition I
A-42 Addition II
A-43 Addition III
A-44 Addition IV
A-45 Subtraction I
A-46 Subtraction II
A-47 Subtraction III
A-48 Multiplication I
A-49 Multiplication II
A-50 Multiplication III
A-51 Division I
A-52 Division II
A-53 Division III
A-54 Division IV

Electric Book Co. Education Series

A-55 Why?
A-56 When?
A-57 The Three Bears
A-58 Gingerbread Man
A-59 Baby Animals
A-60 Hoppy the Curious Kangaroo
A-61 Wild Animals
A-62 Tom Thumb
A-63 I Was a Second Grade Werewolf
A-64 Tough Eddie

Plus these Super Accessories

- **Universal Blank Diskettes** (for Apple or Commodore) compatible with any 5¼" disk drive. Double-notched, DS/DD disks give single-sided users *twice* the storage at the same great price! Box of 5: $6.99. **Blank Diskettes:** 100% certified, DS/DD, Box of 10: $8.50.

for Commodore 64/128

- **ShareData 300C™ 300 Baud Modem:** Autodial, autoanswer, includes terminal software: $32.95.
- **Utility Cartridge:** 30 functions: $19.95
- **Warp Drive Cartridge:** Faster loading plus more functions for more efficient use of your computer: $19.95

CALL TOLL-FREE
CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY
1-800-257-9411
In Minnesota CALL:
(612) 829-1911

VISA MasterCard

Firstline Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 5297
Hopkins, MN 55343-2297

ENHANCER 2000™ Disk Drive $149.95

plus $8.00 postage/handling

Commodore compatible floppy disk drive

R7

ORDER FORM

Please list the ordering number(s) (C-1, A-3, etc.) of the program(s) you wish to order and return this order form along with your check, money order or VISA/MasterCard information to: Firstline Software, P.O. Box 5297, Hopkins, MN 55343-2297.

I'm ordering the following programs:

___ ___ ___ ___

___ ___ ___ ___

☐ Check or money order enclosed

U.S. FUNDS ONLY

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Phone ( ) _____

Name _____

Sig. _____ Date _____

Total number of software pkgs. _____ x $6.99 each ..... $_____
Boxes of 5 Universal blank disks _____ x $6.99 per box ... $_____
Boxes of 10 blank disks _____ x $8.50 per box ..... $_____
300C 300 Baud Modem _____ x $32.95 per modem ..... $_____
Utility Cartridge _____ x $19.95 each ..... $_____
Warp Drive Cartridge _____ x $19.95 each ..... $_____
Enhancer 2000 Disk Drive _____ x $149.95 each ..... $_____
Total amount of order ..... $_____
Postage/handling (8.00 For Disk Drive; $2.00 For Software) ..... $_____
MN Residents add 6% state sales tax ..... $_____

Total (enclose check, money order or fill in VISA/MC information at left) $_____

Money orders/Credit card orders shipped immediately.
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery for check orders.

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

wish; if you're satisfied, just press the return key.

The drive number and its default will be offered next, so reply accordingly. The third question offers a change in length from the default value.

By first changing the data values, you need only press the return key at each prompt, thereby saving time. It will take a few moments to create the relative file. When this is done, press the space bar to return to the menu.

2. Add. Select this option to add an article to the issue.

Respond to the first two prompts as before. The third prompt will ask for a text filename. You must assemble your news items in the order in which you want them read. Provide the filename of the first "p/" file (the lead news item of the issue). In the example above, you would respond "p/text1". Do *not* add the ",s,w" suffix! You'll have to enter the drive number next; then the "Working. . ." message will appear.

While the text file is being transferred to the relative file, the disk error light will blink on and off. This is normal, so you shouldn't be concerned. If there is a real disk error, the program will abort, giving a full description of the error. (Go have a cup of coffee if your text file is long; this process takes a while.)

Upon successful completion of the transfer, the starting and ending screen pages will be given to you. Record these on a sheet of paper, so that you can prepare the table of contents later. Note that p. 2 is the lowest page available, as p. 1 is reserved for the table of contents.

Continue accessing menu option 2 for each article to be added to the issue.

3. Table of Contents. With your handwritten record of article titles and their page numbers, you're ready to exit the Mag Production program and reload RUN Script. You will create the table of contents (TOC) using RUN Script and then print the file to disk as described in "The Editing Process," above.

I've provided a sample screen dump for your guidance (see Figure 1). You cannot exceed 22 lines of text or you'll clobber p. 2 of the issue. I suggest you design your own model and save it for future issues. Once you get it right, you won't need to worry about overflow.

You must make the TOC into a "p/" file, as you did with each article. Print it to the newsletter disk. Exit RUN Script and reload Mag Production.

Select option 3 to create the table of contents. At the "contents" prompt, supply the "p/" filename you gave to the TOC, and it will be quickly transferred to the relative file.

4. Delete Text Files. This option has been provided for your convenience. The "p/" files are just the intermediate files and really don't belong on the finished newsletter disk. If you were consistent in using a prefix like "p/" for all of these, then option 4 would automatically delete them from the newsletter disk. Otherwise, you'll have to do this manually.

The prompt lets you use another prefix, in lieu of "p/". You'll have one last chance to abort before any scratching takes place.

This will most likely be the last step you'll perform on this newsletter, as it is now finished.

5. Fix Page Counter. This option might be called the "Oops" function. It lets you reset the ending page number to any value.

It may be that you inadvertently processed the files in the wrong order and would like to rebuild the magazine. You could always start from the beginning (Create), but that's often a lot of work. Use this option to set the page to the end of the last "good" news item, then resume the Add process.

Perhaps you've discovered a significant error in the finished issue? Make a (corrected) new "p/" file with RUN Script. Load and run Mag Production and note the current ending page. Reset the page counter just before the starting point of the old file, perform the Add, then reset again to the proper ending page.

You may find other uses for this option when something goes wrong. When finished with Mag Production, press 6 from the menu to exit the program. Next, you'll work on Listing 2, Mag Reader.

Customizing Mag Reader

You will have to customize Mag Reader (Listing 2) for your own use. Load the program and list lines 6999–8000. The data items identify the variables that must be changed for each issue.

I chose a white background and border with light-blue text for easy readability. Change the values in line 7000 to suit your preference.

The graphics picture information appears in line 7100. If it's a Koala type, use its exact name, without the graphics symbol or the extra spaces at the end. The second field must be a "k" to signify its type. For a Doodle type, don't include the "dd" prefix in the field, and use "d" for the second field.

If you don't want to use a graphics cover, you must include a dummy name in the Data statement. Also, put an "n" in the second field, to indicate no graphics picture. The third field is the color for the border of the screen. Change this to suit your picture.

In line 7200, you need to provide the issue name, which is the exact name you chose when you created the issue with option 1 of Mag Production.

There is a title screen in the program. A date and a name for your newsletter should replace the data in line 7300.

Now you can save this modified version to the newsletter disk. I use a "month" suffix as a naming convention for the modified version (e.g., Mag Reader—jul). The user loads and runs this program to read the disk magazine.

Customizing Mag Printer

Load Mag Printer (Listing 3) and list lines 890–1000. Note the Data statement with the issue name. Correct this to the name you chose in the Create option. Save this modified version to the newsletter disk (Mag Printer—jul).

Now you've really completed the newsletter. Pass the disk over to your copying team to make duplicates for your members. You can take it easy until next month's deadline.

Some Technical Jazz

All three programs rely on a file-reading utility called The String Thing. This was originally composed for the PET/CBM computers by Bill MacLean, President of BMB Compuscience in Milton, Ontario. Jim Butterfield reworked the input function to make it more efficient. The Universal String Thing was published in the September/October 1982 issue of *The Transactor* magazine, and the follow-up C-64 version in that magazine's April 1983 issue.

The String Thing reads a file from disk without choking on commas, quotation marks or colons, as does Basic's Input# instruction. You define the input's maximum length in variable A$, the first variable used in

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

the program (preset to length 40 or 41 here). A carriage return (in the file) will delimit the string. A RAM location holds the actual string length, and a Peek will fetch it. This machine language subroutine is a fantastic utility. The alternative to this would have been a convoluted (and slow) Get# loop.

The other machine language program appears in Mag Reader only. Its purpose is to move large portions of hi-res graphics characters into their proper place, then activate the correct graphics mode. RAM (location 2) will have been preset to identify the type of cover picture.

I've documented the programs with lots of REM statements, so you should be able to follow the logic fairly easily.

Mag Reader Features

You'll see a Help screen while the hi-res cover page loads from the disk. The graphics picture will then be displayed. Press any key or the space bar to advance beyond the cover picture.

Next, you'll see the text cover page, which gives your newsletter title and its issue month.

A prompt line will always appear on the bottom line of the screen. It identifies how to access the Help screen and indicates the page number you are reading. Since help is always available, the program is self-explanatory.

If you try to advance past the last page of the issue, the last page is redisplayed. If you back up from p. 1, you'll see the cover again. The table of contents is always just one keystroke away (f1); then you can go to any page using the f3 key.

Mag Printer Features

This program will dump the issue either to the screen (device 3) or to the printer (device 4 or 5). Most printers that are interfaced to the C-64 will require that you set the secondary address to 7, so that upper- and lowercase will be printed.

Be sure that your printer is turned on. You must use continuous-form paper (fan-fold or roll). Advance the paper so that the perforation is one-half inch (three lines) above the print head. The program will print 60 lines of text, then skip over the perforation (six blank lines).

You may select the range of screen pages. If you wish to pause the printing, strike any key (except the run/stop). Resume by striking another key (Q will quit the program).

There you have it: a commercial-quality system that allows you to produce a software magazine with your C-64 and RUN Script word processor. After one issue, you'll find it to be a pretty routine process. It will neither tax your skill, nor take horrendous amounts of your time to produce the finished product. Then you'll be able to concentrate on the main function of an editor—flogging authors to get them to meet deadlines! R

Address all author correspondence to David Hook, 215 Anne St. N., Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4N 4T4.

Listing 1. *Mag Production program.*

```
Ø GOTO 1ØØ                    :REM*186
1 REM MAG PROD V1.2           :REM*199
2 REM (C) 1986 DAVID A. HOOK
                              :REM*24Ø
9 REM POSITION AT REC #R      :REM*27
1Ø PRINT#15,"P"+CHR$(3)+CHR$(RAN
   D255)+CHR$(R/256)+CHR$(1):RET
   URN                        :REM*15Ø
19 REM DISK ERROR CHECK       :REM*41
2Ø INPUT#15,DE,DE$,T,S: IF DE<2Ø
    OR DE=5Ø OR DE=51 THEN RETUR
   N                          :REM*182
25 PRINT "{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9} {SHF
   T D}ISK {SHFT E}RROR{CTRL Ø}"
   ;DE;DE$;T;S                :REM*65
3Ø CLOSE 3: CLOSE 2: CLOSE 15: E
   ND                         :REM*76
49 REM EXIT SUBROUTINE        :REM*71
5Ø CLOSE 3: CLOSE 2: CLOSE 15
                              :REM*134
55 PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs} {CTRL 9}{
   SHFT P}RESS {SHFT S}{SHFT P}{
   SHFT A}{SHFT C}{SHFT E} {SHFT
    T}O {SHFT E}XIT"          :REM*131
6Ø GET Z$: IF Z$<>CHR$(32) GOTO
   6Ø                         :REM*124
65 RETURN                     :REM*123
1ØØ A$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST": A
   $=A$+A$+"U"                :REM*178
12Ø REM ISSUE NAME, DRIVE#, MAX
   PAGES                      :REM*21Ø
13Ø READ F3$, D3$, MP         :REM*84
15Ø LP=25: AD=896: CK=Ø: IF PEEK
   (AD)=16Ø GOTO 19Ø          :REM*238
16Ø FOR I=AD TO AD+41: READ DA:
   POKE I,DA: CK=CK+DA: NEXT
                              :REM*238
18Ø IF CK<>6121 THEN PRINT "ERRO
   R IN DATA": STOP           :REM*28
19Ø :                         :REM*166
2ØØ PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CTRL N}";
   TAB(11); "{SHFT S}{SHFT O}{S
   HFT F}{SHFT T}{SHFT W}{SHFT
   A}{SHFT R}{SHFT E} {SHFT M}{
   SHFT A}{SHFT G}{SHFT A}{SHFT
    Z}{SHFT I}{SHFT N}{SHFT E}"
   ; SPC(21); "(C)1986 {SHFT D}
   AVID {SHFT A}. {SHFT H}OOK"
                              :REM*156
21Ø PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs} 1. {SHFT
    C}REATE {SHFT N}EW {SHFT I}
   SSUE": PRINT " 2. {SHFT A}DD
    {SHFT T}O {SHFT A}N {SHFT I
   }SSUE"                     :REM*144
22Ø PRINT " 3. {SHFT T}ABLE {SHF
   T O}F {SHFT C}ONTENTS": PRIN
   T " 4. {SHFT D}ELETE {SHFT T
   }EXT {SHFT F}ILES"         :REM*176
23Ø PRINT " 5. {SHFT F}IX {SHFT
   P}AGE {SHFT C}OUNTER": PRINT
    " 6. {SHFT Q}UIT {SHFT P}RO
   GRAM"                      :REM*14
25Ø PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs} {SHFT C}
   HOICE (1-5): ?{CRSR LF}";
                              :REM*94
26Ø GET Z$: IF Z$<"1" OR Z$>"6"
   GOTO 26Ø                   :REM*217
27Ø PRINT "{CTRL 9}"; Z$ :REM*13
28Ø FOR I=1 TO 15ØØ: NEXT
                              :REM*2Ø5
3ØØ ON VAL(Z$) GOSUB 1ØØØ, 2ØØØ,
    3ØØØ, 4ØØØ, 5ØØØ, 3Ø
                              :REM*171
31Ø GOTO 2ØØ                  :REM*249
499 REM ISSUE SBR             :REM*54
5ØØ PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} {SHFT P}L
   ACE THE {SHFT I}SSUE {SHFT D
   }ISK IN THE DRIVE"         :REM*41
51Ø PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs}"; TAB(15
   ); F3$                     :REM*79
52Ø INPUT "{CRSR UP} {SHFT I}SSU
   E {SHFT N}AME: "; F3$:REM*6Ø
53Ø PRINT TAB(15); D3$  :REM*116
54Ø INPUT "{CRSR UP} {SHFT O}N {
   SHFT D}RIVE #: "; D3$
                              :REM*246
56Ø OPEN 15, 8, 15, "I"+D3$: GOS
   UB 2Ø                      :REM*52
58Ø F$ = D3$ + ":" + F3$: IF Z$=
   "1" THEN F$= F3$ + ",L,"+ CH
   R$(4Ø)                     :REM*64
59Ø OPEN 3, 8, 3, F$: GOSUB 2Ø
                              :REM*28
61Ø RETURN                    :REM*158
999 REM CREATE NEW ISSUE:REM*254
1ØØØ PRINT "{SHFT CLR}"; TAB(12)
    ; "{SHFT C}REATE {SHFT N}EW
     {SHFT I}SSUE"            :REM*225
1Ø1Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} {SHFT P}
   LACE A {SHFT F}ORMATTED {SH
   FT D}ISK IN THE DRIVE"
                              :REM*255
1Ø2Ø GOSUB 51Ø                :REM*249
1Ø4Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}"; TAB(14);
     MP                       :REM*12Ø
1Ø5Ø INPUT "{CRSR UP} {SHFT M}AX
     {SHFT P}AGE #: "; MP
                              :REM*2Ø6
1Ø7Ø PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs} {SHFT P
   }LEASE WAIT A FEW MOMENTS..
   ."                         :REM*1Ø6
1Ø9Ø REM CREATE LAST RECORD
                              :REM*238
11ØØ LN=LP*MP+1               :REM*54
111Ø R=LN: GOSUB 1Ø           :REM*174
112Ø PRINT#3, CHR$(255) :REM*13Ø
113Ø R=LN: GOSUB 1Ø           :REM*194
115Ø REM POINT TO ISSUE PAGE 2
                              :REM*162
116Ø R=1: GOSUB 1Ø            :REM*244
117Ø PRINT#3, LP+1            :REM*122
118Ø R=1: GOSUB 1Ø              :REM*8
12ØØ GOSUB 2Ø                 :REM*128
122Ø PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs} {SHFT D
   }ONE."                     :REM*116
124Ø GOTO 5Ø                  :REM*176
1999 REM ADD TO AN ISSUE:REM*12Ø
2ØØØ PRINT "{SHFT CLR}"; TAB(12)
    ; "{SHFT A}DD {SHFT T}O {SH
```

Continued on p. 80.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Please Send Me The Following Back Issues of ReRUN:

☐ **Buy Both Vol. I and Vol. II*—SAVE $5**
■ Cassettes $17.94 ■ 2 Disks $37.94

☐ **Spring Edition***—Includes: + Tax Records 64, + CalcAid, °Quatro, and + Fly The Grand Canyon. (Runs on C-64, VIC-20, and/or C-128. Separate media for C-64 and VIC-20. Please specify.)

☐ **GAMEPAK**—Features never-before-published games: Ski, + Hassle-Castle, and + Lava Pit, Plus, **RUN** favorites like Find The Word, and Tag. (Runs on C-64/C-128.)

☐ **Summer Edition**—Includes: Sound Effects, + Joystick Artist, + Play Ball, and Money Manager. (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

☐ **Fall Edition**—Includes: Home Run Derby, Turtle Graphics, Big Letters, Function Keys, Test Maker, Flynn's Gold, + Disk Doctor, and more! (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

☐ **Productivity Pak Disk** +—Includes: Home Finance Aid, Basic 4.5, Datafile, DF Mail, DF Report, DF Print, DF Calc, Run Term, Run It Write, Disk Master, Graphmaker, Memo, Screen Print (programs run on C-64/C-128 in 64 Mode only)

☐ **Winter Edition**—Includes: Perfect Typist, Pay the Bills, UltraQuiz, Perfect Pitch, Make Music, Source Reader, Source Print, Brainstorming, + Songfest, + Joy to the World, + Adeste Fideles, + Spirited Sprites, and more! (programs run on C-64/C-128 in 64 Mode only)

+ Available on disk only.
° Available on C-64 version only.
Disks contain more programs than cassettes.
* Separate version available for VIC-20

☐ C-64 ☐ VIC-20

☐ Cassette $11.47 each

☐ Disk $21.47 each

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices include postage and handling.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
US funds on US banks only. 7-86BI

80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

If Your ReRUN Library Is Incomplete,

Fill In The Blanks!

Missing any of these hot selling back issues of ReRUN?

- **Volume I**
- **Volume II**
- **Spring Edition**
- **Gamepak**
- **Summer Edition**
- **Fall Edition**
- **Productivity Pak**
- **Winter Edition**

It's not too late to catch up! While quantities last, you can get every **ReRUN** published. Enjoy the most popular RUN programs on cassette or disk! It's as easy as filling out the coupon, or calling **1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 27 on Reader Service card.

It's Absolutely Shocking!!!

After all these years, CMS Software Systems is still the only company providing professional quality accounting software for the complete line of Commodore business computers.

Whether you own an 8032, 8096, SuperPET, B-128, C-64, or the new C-128, we have a professionally written, fully integrated Accounting System designed especially for you.

Introduced in 1979, the **CMS Accounting System** was the first Accounting System available for Commodore computers. Not satisfied with just being first, we have continued to update, expand, and improve until today, the **CMS Accounting System** is widely recognized as one of the finest Accounting Systems available for any computer.

Now Available for the Commodore C-128

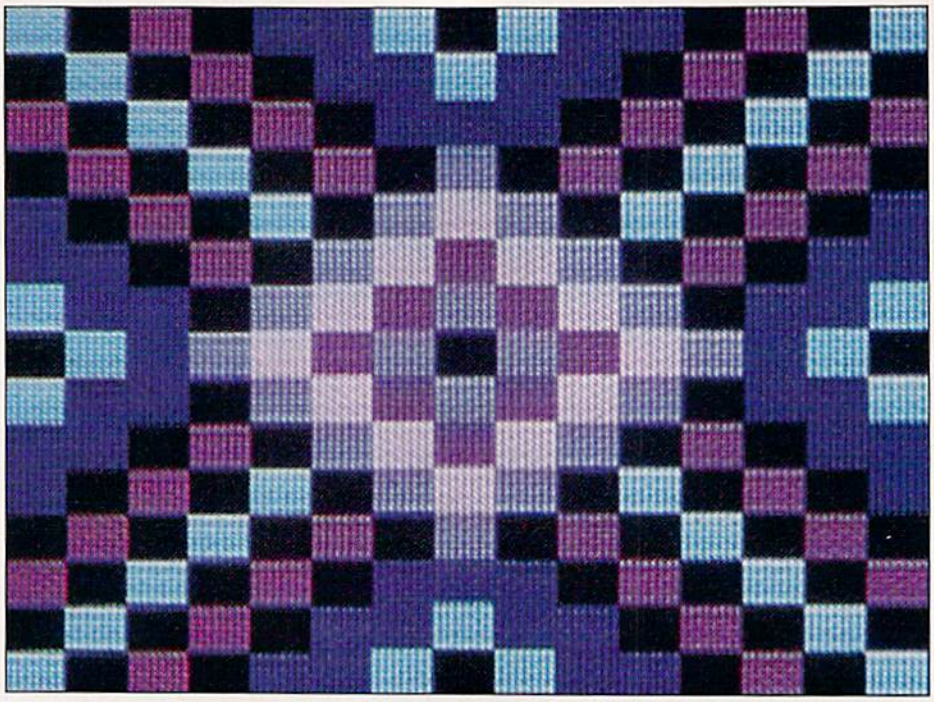
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Billing
- Accounts Payable
- Job Costing
- Payroll

$179.95
Complete Price

For more information see your Commodore dealer or call Cathy York at 214/289-0677.

CMS Software Systems, Inc. • 2204 Camp David • Mesquite, TX 75149

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Needlegraph

By DOUG VENATOR

Who said computers are only for hackers? If you enjoy needlepoint or other design-related crafts, here's a program for you.

My wife recently asked me if I could write a program to help her with her latest needlepoint project. Naturally, I jumped at the chance to show what the computer could do.

She was creating colorful designs by weaving the yarn into little mesh squares, which she then sewed into cubes to form durable blocks for children to play with. She wanted a program that would simulate the mesh grid she was using. Her intention was to place vari-colored squares, representing the yarn stitches, on the grid, and then "edit" the colors until she got the design she wanted.

She also said it would be nice if she could make a printout of the design to save for later use. I set out to accommodate her, and the accompanying program, Needlegraph (Listing 1), seemed to fit the bill perfectly, with even a little bonus: The printouts formed useful little color-by-number designs that our kids found irresistible.

Program Description

The program, written in Basic, is fairly fast, although when it's compiled, the routines will be executed even more quickly. Once you enter and run the program, the screen displays a 15 by 15 drawing grid of squares, represented by asterisks, along with instructions for most of the key commands.

The program begins in the Draw mode. In the upper-left corner is a blinking cursor, which you can move around the grid with the cursor controls in the same manner as in normal Basic. If you move it off any edge of the grid, it will wrap around to the opposite side.

Pressing the space bar will fill the cursor position with the color indicated by the square in the upper-left corner of the screen. To color a line of squares in the current color, hold down the space bar; the line will extend in the direction of the last cursor key pressed.

Key Commands

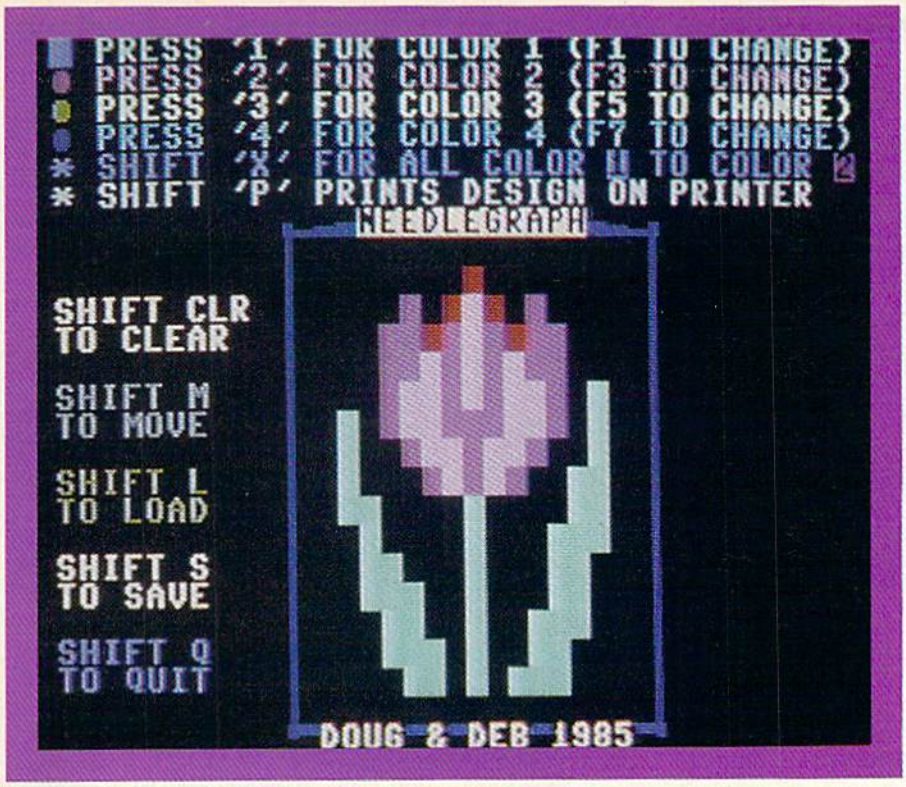
Number keys 1 to 4: In the upper-left corner of the screen, there is always a palette of four colors, indicated by three small circles and a square, the latter indicating the current color. (When black is one of the four on-screen colors, its circle—or square—is, of course, invisible against the black background.) You may make any of the four the current color by pressing the appropriate number key (1–4).

Function keys f1, f3, f5 and f7: These four keys correspond to the four on-screen colors. Pressing any one of these will increment the associated color circle (or square, for the current color) through all 16 of the 64's colors. In this way, you can make any combination of four colors quickly available, and all 16 can be used in the same design by simply

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode); disk drive; printer

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



changing one or more of the four you originally chose.

Shifted S: By simultaneously pressing the S and shift keys, you can save the displayed design to disk. The cursor stops blinking, and you are prompted for a filename, which can be any legal, disk drive-acceptable string. It's limited to 14 characters, however, since the program reserves the first two for prefixing a file identifier to the filename. This identifier aids in searching for and loading the saved designs, which are stored in sequential files.

If you type in a filename that already exists on the disk present in the drive, you'll be asked if you wish to replace the existing design on file with the one on the screen. If you type Y, the old file is scratched and replaced with the new one. If any other key is pressed, the program switches back to Draw mode, and you can save the design under another name by again using the shifted S.

Shifted L: You use this key combination to load a previously saved design from disk onto the drawing grid. Again, the cursor stops blinking, and you're prompted for a filename. If you're not sure what to call your design, you can type in a dollar sign for the filename, and the saved designs will be displayed on the right side of the screen, one disk block at a time.

You'll then be prompted to press any key to advance to the next set of filenames, until all have been displayed. At this time, the program will return to Draw mode, and you can again use the shifted L to load the desired design.

Shifted M: This key combination places the program in the Move mode. Now, if you press any cursor key, the displayed design will move one space in the indicated direction. Color squares shifted off the design grid will be rotated onto the opposite edge. In this way, you can move a design off one side of the grid and back onto the other.

You may move a design in any direction at any time, but I recommend that you first color in all the squares you want filled, since only colored squares are shifted. An alternative to filling in the squares individually is to load a previously saved solid background before starting your design.

Shifted X: This combination enables you to change all squares containing color 1 to color 2.

Shifted P: This combination of keys prompts you for a title for the on-screen design, and then prints the title, the design and a color key table to the printer. The design is printed as a grid of letters, with each letter corresponding to one of the 64's 16 colors as indicated in the color key table printed beside the grid. Each letter represents one stitch of yarn of the color indicated. As mentioned before, these printouts make great color-by-letter exercises that children greatly enjoy.

CLR/HOME: This key (unshifted) returns the blinking cursor to the upper-left corner of the drawing grid.

Shifted/CLR: This key combination clears the drawing grid of all colors and covers it with white asterisks, as if the program had just been loaded and run. The cursor will also return to the upper-left corner of the drawing grid. Be careful of this feature, for a lot of work can be erased if it's used at the wrong time.

Shifted Q: This combination restores use of the run/stop and restore keys, ends the program and returns the computer to Basic.

When I wrote this program, I certainly had no intention of publishing it, but several of my friends saw what it could do, asked for copies for their wives and urged me to submit it for publication. Apparently, there are a lot of people doing needlepoint or other similar design work who might find Needlegraph useful. I hope that many of you do. R

Address all author correspondence to Doug Venator, PO Box 470, Chadwicks, NY 13319.

Listing 1. *Needlegraph program.*

```
10 DIMPL$(16),PC$(16):FORD=0TO15
   :READPL$(D),PC$(D):NEXT:AK$="
   **************"        :REM*168
20 P=55629:CM=P:EC=CM+(560):CC(1
   )=3:CC(2)=4:CC(3)=5:CC(4)=6
                           :REM*54
30 CD=54272:N=1:N1=1:N2=2:TY=31:
   SP=32:AS=42:SB=60:RS=160
                           :REM*196
40 FR=14:FT=15:FY=40:FS=560:SH=6
   00:S1=55483:S2=55494:DL$="{HO
   ME}{6 CRSR DNs}":ML$=DL$+"{CR
   SR DN}"                 :REM*54
50 POKE5328,2:POKE53281,0:POKE8
   08,225                  :REM*56
60 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}{CTR
   L 4}{CTRL 9} {CTRL 0} PRESS '
   1' FOR COLOR 1 (F1 TO CHANGE)
   ":X(1)=55297:POKEX(1),3
                           :REM*100
70 PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 3}{SHFT
   Q} PRESS '2' FOR COLOR 2 (F3
   TO CHANGE)":X(2)=X(1)+40:POKE
   X(2),4                  :REM*206
80 PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 6}{SHFT
   Q} PRESS '3' FOR COLOR 3 (F5
   TO CHANGE)":X(3)=X(2)+40:POKE
   X(3),5                  :REM*48
90 PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 7}{SHFT
   Q} PRESS '4' FOR COLOR 4 (F7
   TO CHANGE)":X(4)=X(3)+40:POKE
   X(4),6                  :REM*80
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN
T-Shirts

- 100% Cotton, Short-sleeved Shirts
- White with Colorful RUN Logo & Design

Sizes: S, M, L, XL **Price:** $9.95 each

Complete coupon, send cash, check, or money order payable to **RUN Magazine.** Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

QUANTITY SIZES

AMOUNT ENCLOSED

Mail to: RUN Special Products
80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information for _____

Name _____

Institution _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

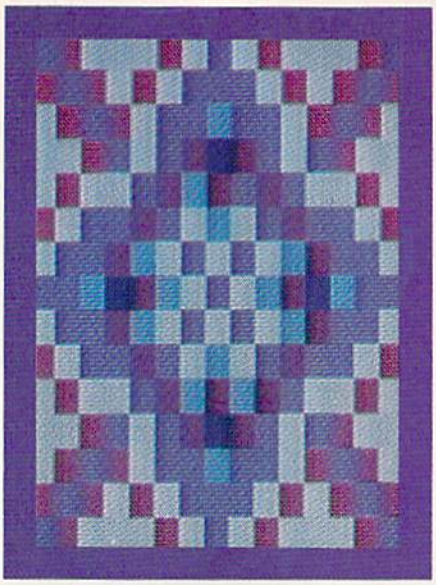
Subscription Problem?

RUN does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

RUN
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.



Listing 1 continued.

```
10Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{CTRL 5}* SHI
    FT 'X' FOR ALL COLOR {CTRL 9
    }1{CTRL Ø} TO COLOR {CTRL 9}
    2{CTRL Ø}":POKES1,3:POKES2,4
                              :REM*132
11Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 8}* SHI
    FT 'P' PRINTS DESIGN ON PRIN
    TER":PRINT:PRINT          :REM*152
12Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 3} SHIF
    T CLR"                    :REM*152
13Ø PRINT" TO CLEAR"          :REM*2Ø8
14Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 7} SHIF
    T M"                      :REM*118
15Ø PRINT" TO MOVE"           :REM*16
16Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6} SHIF
    T L"                      :REM*74
17Ø PRINT" TO LOAD"           :REM*198
18Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 8} SHIF
    T S"                      :REM*78
19Ø PRINT" TO SAVE"           :REM*34
2ØØ PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 5} SHIF
    T Q"                      :REM*226
21Ø PRINT" TO QUIT{COMD 8}"
                              :REM*124
22Ø PRINT"{CTRL 7}{HOME}{6 CRSR
    DNs}{11 SPACEs}{COMD D}{COMD
     P}{COMD O}{COMD I}{CTRL 8}{
    CTRL 9}NEEDLEGRAPH{CTRL Ø}{C
    TRL 7}{COMD I}{COMD O}{COMD
    P}{COMD F}"               :REM*46
23Ø PRINT"{HOME}{6 CRSR DNs}":FO
    RV=1TO17:PRINTTAB(11)"{COMD
    L}"TAB(29)"{COMD J}":NEXT
                              :REM*232
24Ø PRINT"{11 SPACEs}{COMD C}{CO
    MD U}{CTRL 8}DOUG{CTRL 7}{CO
    MD U}{CTRL 8}&{CTRL 7}{COMD
    U}{CTRL 8}DEB{CTRL 7}{COMD U
    }{CTRL 8}1985{CTRL 7}{COMD U
    }{COMD V}";               :REM*114
25Ø PRINT"{CTRL 2}{HOME}{7 CRSR
    DNs}":FORV=1TO15:PRINTTAB(13
    )AK$:NEXT:PRINT"{COMD 8}"
                              :REM*124
27Ø CC=CC(N):IFFC=ØTHENFC=CC-((C
    C=Ø)*11):GOTO29Ø          :REM*229
28Ø IFFC>ØTHENFC=Ø            :REM*219
29Ø IFPEEK(P-CD)=ASTHENPOKEP,FC
                              :REM*231
3ØØ IFPEEK(P-CD)=RSTHENPOKEP-CD,
    SP:GOTO27Ø                :REM*75
31Ø IFPEEK(P-CD)=SPTHENPOKEP-CD,
    RS                        :REM*2Ø3
32Ø GETK$:CH=PEEK(P-CD)       :REM*193
33Ø IFK$="{CRSR RT}"THEN39Ø
                              :REM*141
34Ø IFK$="{CRSR LF}"THEN43Ø
                              :REM*171
35Ø IFK$="{CRSR DN}"THEN47Ø
                              :REM*143
36Ø IFK$="{CRSR UP}"THEN51Ø
                              :REM*173
37Ø IFK$=" "THEN55Ø           :REM*31
38Ø GOTO63Ø                   :REM*143
39Ø IFCH=ASTHENPOKEP,N1       :REM*41
4ØØ P=P+N1:IFPEEK(P-CD)=SPTHENP=
    P-FT                      :REM*65
41Ø M$="{CRSR LF}":IFPEEK(2Ø3)=S
    BTHENCH=PEEK(P-CD):GOTO55Ø
                              :REM*159
42Ø GOTO27Ø                   :REM*215
43Ø IFCH=ASTHENPOKEP,N1       :REM*81
44Ø P=P-N1:IFPEEK(P-CD)=SPTHENP=
    P+FT                      :REM*135
45Ø M$="{CRSR RT}":IFPEEK(2Ø3)=S
    BTHENCH=PEEK(P-CD):GOTO55Ø
                              :REM*167
46Ø GOTO27Ø                   :REM*255
47Ø IFCH=ASTHENPOKEP,N1       :REM*121
48Ø P=P+FY:IFPEEK(P-CD)=SPTHENP=
    P-SH                      :REM*141
49Ø M$="{CRSR UP}":IFPEEK(2Ø3)=S
    BTHENCH=PEEK(P-CD):GOTO55Ø
                              :REM*235
5ØØ GOTO27Ø                   :REM*39
51Ø IFCH=ASTHENPOKEP,N1       :REM*161
52Ø P=P-FY:IFPEEK(P-CD)=SPTHENP=
    P+SH                      :REM*212
53Ø M$="{CRSR DN}":IFPEEK(2Ø3)=S
    BTHENCH=PEEK(P-CD):GOTO55Ø
                              :REM*244
54Ø GOTO27Ø                   :REM*8Ø
55Ø POKEP-CD,RS:POKEP,CC(N)
                              :REM*84
56Ø FORTT=1TO1ØØ:NEXT         :REM*96
57Ø CH=PEEK(P-CD):IFPEEK(2Ø3)<>S
    BTHEN27Ø                  :REM*36
58Ø IFM$="{CRSR UP}"THENM$="":GO
    TO47Ø                     :REM*246
59Ø IFM$="{CRSR DN}"THENM$="":GO
    TO51Ø                     :REM*17Ø
6ØØ IFM$="{CRSR RT}"THENM$="":GO
    TO43Ø                     :REM*192
61Ø IFM$="{CRSR LF}"THENM$="":GO
    TO39Ø                     :REM*32
62Ø GOTO27Ø                   :REM*16Ø
63Ø FK=ABS(ASC(K$+CHR$(Ø))-132):
    ON(K$>"{COMD 1}"ANDK$<"{FUNC
    T 2}")+1GOTO68Ø           :REM*4
64Ø CC(FK)=CC(FK)+1:IFCC(FK)=16T
    HENCC(FK)=Ø               :REM*15Ø
65Ø POKEX(FK),CC(FK)          :REM*118
66Ø IFFK=1THENPOKES1,CC(FK)
                              :REM*236
67Ø IFFK=2THENPOKES2,CC(FK)
                              :REM*58
```


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

DUST COVERS

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ Heavy 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Lt. Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS
C-64; VIC-20; C-16; Plus 4 ..... 8.00
C-128, B-128 ..... 13.00
DATASSETTE (NEW, C2N) 5.00

DISK DRIVES
C-1541; C-1571 INDUS GT 8.00
MSD S/D; APPLE S/D 8.00
MSD D/D; APPLE D/D UNIT 10.00
ENHANCER 2000 ..... 8.00

PRINTERS
C-1525/MPS801 ..... 10.00
C1526/MPS802 ..... 13.00
C/MPS 803; C-1520 ..... 8.00
PANASONIC KX-P1090/91 ..... 13.00
EPSON MX/RX/FX 80 ..... 13.00
GEMINI 10 & STAR 10's 13.00
GEMINI 15 & STAR 15's 16.00
OKIDATA 91/92 ..... 13.00
OKIMATE 10 ..... 8.00

MONITORS
C-1702 ..... 16.00
C-1902/AMIGA 19.00
ZENITH ZVM 122/123 ..... 16.00
AMDEK COLOR I, 500/700 ..... 19.00
TEKNIKA MJ 10/22 ..... 19.00
CM-141 ..... 19.00
BMC COLOR 16.00
VIDEO RECORDERS 13.00
(Dimensions Required)

Order by stating NAME and MODEL and COLOR CHOICE TAN or BROWN.
Enclose check or money order plus $1.50 per item (4.50 max.) shipping and handling. California Res. Include 6.5% Sales Tax.

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONED SKETCH. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES

Crown Custom Covers
9606 SHELLYFIELD RD., Dept. B
DOWNEY, CA 90240
(213) 862-8391

Circle 144 on Reader Service card.

Free Spirit Software, Inc.

Music of the Masters - $9.95
One full hour of classical music on disk for the C64 or C128 in 64 mode. Screen commentary on the various composers. Mozart, Handel, Beethoven & many more!

Music of the Master, Volume II - $9.95
More classical music from the world's greatest composers. Waltzes, minuets, sonatinas and other compositions by Chopin, Schubert, Brahms, Mozart & many more! Includes a special study on the Bach family. For C64 or C128 in 64 mode.

SPECIAL OFFER! Order both volumes of Music of the Masters for only $16.95!

BASICally SIMPLE 64 - $14.95
How to use all C64 Basic 2.0 commands and operators in Basic programs. Everything explained in clear, concise terms. After you become an expert programmer, this disk makes a handy reference guide.

BASICally SIMPLE 128 - $19.95
How to use all C128 Basic 7.0 commands and operators in Basic programs. Instruction in graphic, sound and music commands included. Hundreds of easy to follow examples provided on this 128 mode disk.

TECHNIQUE! - $19.95
Easy, direct instruction in programming graphics, animation, sound and music on the C64. Disk includes machine language music program, several tunes and an example game.

Free shipping & handling for U.S. orders! Illinois residents add 7% sales tax. Send check or money order to:
Free Spirit Software, Inc.
5836 S. Mozart
Chicago, Illinois 60629

Circle 137 on Reader Service card.

GUARANTEED SOFTWARE

Now Shipping

VIZASTAR for the C128

Vizastar, the integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics program that has the Commodore 64 world raving, is now available for the C128. It boasts 80 columns, and has over 40K of free memory in the spreadsheet. Those who already own Vizastar 64 will be pleased to know that your existing files can be read by Vizastar 128. Also, you can upgrade to the 128 version. Call us for details and pricing.

"The only other comparable product would be Lotus 1-2-3 for the IBM PC; nothing in the C64 world comes even close to the features of Vizastar."
AHOY July 85

"I found Vizastar would do anything Lotus 1-2-3 could, and then some. It's my Commodore choice to become the standard against which the others will be judged."
INFO 64 Magazine, Issue #7

"Vizastar is an exceptional package that rivals the features of programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and offers C64 owners the kind of integrated software previously only available for higher-priced systems."
RUN Magazine, June 1985

"I scrutinized, tested and experimented with Vizastar extensively, but could find no weaknesses whatsoever. It is the most comprehensive, most flexible, most powerful and easiest to use integrated software package I've worked with."
Commodore Microcomputer, Sept/Oct 1985

"I use an IBM PC at work with Lotus 123. I feel Vizastar is just as good and in someways better than 1-2-3."
Steven Roberson, NC. End User

"I have used Multiplan and Superbase; both are good pieces of software, but are inadequate when compared to Vizastar."
Jim Mathews, WA. End User

"So good, I bought a second C64 and Vizastar for my office. A wild bargain! You've saved me from having to buy IBM and Lotus."
Philip Ressler, MA. End User

VIZAWRITE CLASSIC for C128

This is the new word processor from Vizastar's author, Kelvin Lacy and is the successor to Omniwriter, which he also wrote. All the features of Omniwriter are there, plus many significant enhancements, like auto pagination, on-line help, pull-down menus, full-function calculator and more. Up to 8 'newspaper-style' variable-width columns can help with newsletters.

Three different proportionally-spaced "near letter quality" fonts are also built-in for use with Commodore or Epson compatible printers. You can merge almost any other word processor file directly into Vizawrite, including Paper Clip and Omniwriter. Naturally, it is also compatible with Vizastar. At all times, what you see on the screen is exactly the way it will be printed out. Vizawrite can do mail-merges and has an integrated 30,000 word spelling checker that you can expand yourself.

PROGRAM SPECIFICATIONS

Both Vizawrite and Vizastar are written in 100% machine language and run in the 128's FAST mode, making it lightning fast. They require a C128 with 80 column color or monochrome monitor. Both come with a cartridge, a diskette, and a reference manual. Vizastar also includes a 50 page tutorial book. Both work with 1541 or 1571 disk drives.

RISK-FREE OFFER

Vizastar 128 is priced at **$119.97.** Vizawrite's price is **$89.97.** Vizastar 64 XL8 is now available for **$119.97.** We are so positive you will be satisfied with our programs that we offer a 15-day money-back guarantee. Try it Risk-Free. Call us today or send a check or money order. VISA/MC accepted.

Offer valid only when bought through Solid State Software or participating dealers.

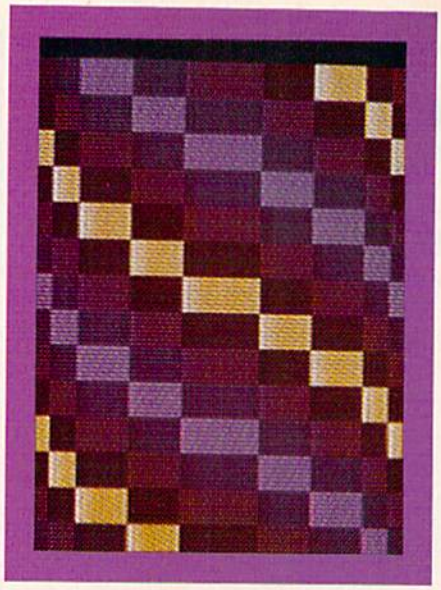
Calif. residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.
Add P&H: UPS-$4; COD/Canada-$7.

SOLID STATE SOFTWARE
1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104
Foster City, CA 94404-1609
(415) 341-5606
• Dealer Inquiries Welcome •

Trademarks: Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development
Commodore 64/Commodore Electronics Ltd. Multiplan/Microsoft

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

May Not Reprint Without Permission



Listing 1 continued.

```
68Ø IFK$>"Ø"ANDK$<"5"THENPOKEX(N
    )-CD,81:N=VAL(K$):CC=CC(N):F
    C=Ø:POKEX(N)-CD,RS   :REM*1Ø4
69Ø IFK$="{SHFT X}"THENGOSUB1ØØØ
                         :REM*16
7ØØ IFK$="{SHFT P}"THENGOSUB2ØØØ
                         :REM*3Ø
71Ø IFK$="{HOME}"THENGOSUB3ØØØ
                         :REM*82
72Ø IFK$="{SHFT CLR}"THENGOSUB5Ø
    ØØ                   :REM*172
73Ø IFK$="{SHFT S}"THENGOSUB6ØØØ
                         :REM*222
74Ø IFK$="{SHFT L}"THENGOSUB7ØØØ
                         :REM*1Ø8
75Ø IFK$="{SHFT M}"THENGOSUB8ØØØ
                         :REM*254
76Ø IFK$="{SHFT Q}"THENPOKE8Ø8,2
    37:END               :REM*22Ø
77Ø GOTO27Ø              :REM*55
1ØØØ FORVV=CMTOECSTEPFY:FORHH=ØT
    OFR:CP=VV+HH         :REM*119
1Ø1Ø IF(PEEK(CP)ANDFT)=CC(N1)THE
    NPOKECP,CC(N2)       :REM*219
1Ø2Ø NEXT:NEXT:RETURN    :REM*239
2ØØØ NN=1:PRINTML$;:INPUT"{4 SPA
    CEs}TITLE ";PT$:PT$=LEFT$(P
    T$,16)               :REM*35
2Ø1Ø OPEN4,4:PRINT#4,CHR$(27)CHR
    $(66)CHR$(2)         :REM*161
2Ø2Ø PRINT#4,CHR$(27)CHR$(87)CHR
    $(1)                 :REM*127
2Ø3Ø PRINT#4,CHR$(27)CHR$(51)CHR
    $(23)                :REM*13
2Ø4Ø PRINT#4,PT$:PRINT#4,"{2Ø SP
    ACEs}"PL$(Ø)"-"PC$(Ø)
                         :REM*77
2Ø5Ø FORML=CMTOECSTEP4Ø:FORBY=ML
    TOML+FR              :REM*166
2Ø6Ø PRINT#4,PL$(PEEK(BY)ANDFT);
    :NEXT:PRINT#4,"{5 SPACEs}";
    PL$(NN)"-"PC$(NN)    :REM*16
2Ø7Ø NN=NN+N1:NEXT        :REM*86
2Ø8Ø PRINT#4,CHR$(27)CHR$(64)
                         :REM*42
2Ø9Ø PRINT#4:CLOSE4       :REM*252
21ØØ PRINT"{HOME}{7 CRSR DNs}{2
    CRSR RTs}{9 SPACEs}{CRSR RT
    }{17 SPACEs}{CTRL 7}{COMD J
    }{COMD 8}"           :REM*18
211Ø RETURN              :REM*128
3ØØØ IFPEEK(P-CD)=ASTHENPOKEP,N1
    :                    :REM*31
3Ø1Ø P=CM:RETURN          :REM*89
4ØØØ S=1:OPEN2,8,2,"#"   :REM*175
4Ø1Ø PRINT#15,"U1:"2;Ø;18;S:INPU
    T#15,E:IFE>ØTHENCLOSE2:RETU
    RN                   :REM*127
4Ø2Ø PRINTDL$:FOREN=1TO8:REM*1Ø5
4Ø3Ø GET#2,TT$,SS$,PT$,L1$,L2$:I
    FEN=1THENTL=ASC(TT$+CHR$(Ø)
    ):S=ASC(SS$+CHR$(Ø))
                         :REM*221
4Ø4Ø IFASC(PT$+CHR$(Ø))<>129THEN
    FORBY=1TO27:GET#2,CH$:NEXT:
    GOTO412Ø             :REM*99
4Ø5Ø GET#2,I1$,I2$:ID$=I1$+I2$
                         :REM*169
4Ø6Ø IFID$<>"N."THENFORBY=1TO25:
    GET#2,CH$:NEXT:GOTO412Ø
                         :REM*153
4Ø7Ø FORBY=1TO8:GET#2,CH$:PRINTT
    AB(3Ø)CH$;:NEXT      :REM*57
4Ø8Ø IFASC(CH$+CHR$(Ø))<>32THENP
    RINT"-"              :REM*155
4Ø9Ø IFASC(CH$+CHR$(Ø))=32THENFO
    RBY=1TO6:GET#2,CH$:NEXT:PRI
    NT:PRINT:GOTO411Ø    :REM*255
41ØØ FORBY=1TO6:GET#2,CH$:PRINTT
    AB(3Ø)CH$;:NEXT:PRINT:REM*4
411Ø FORBY=1TO11:GET#2,CH$:NEXT
                         :REM*252
412Ø NEXT                :REM*5Ø
413Ø PRINTTAB(3Ø)"{CTRL 3}HIT A
    KEY{COMD 8}";:WAIT198,1:POK
    E198,Ø:GOSUB42ØØ     :REM*254
414Ø IFTL>ØTHENGOTO4Ø1Ø   :REM*38
415Ø CLOSE2:CLOSE15:RETURN
                         :REM*8Ø
42ØØ PRINTDL$:FORER=1TO17:PRINTT
    AB(3Ø)"{9 SPACEs}":NEXT:RET
    URN                  :REM*236
5ØØØ PRINTML$"{11 SPACEs}{CRSR R
    T}{CTRL 3}{2 SPACEs}ERASE?
    (Y/N){COMD 8}"       :REM*143
5Ø1Ø WAIT198,1:GETAN$:IFAN$<>"Y"
    THEN5Ø4Ø             :REM*63
5Ø2Ø FORML=CMTOECSTEPFY:FORER=ML
    TOML+FR              :REM*135
5Ø3Ø POKEER,N1:POKEER-CD,AS:NEXT
    :NEXT:P=CM           :REM*113
5Ø4Ø PRINT"{HOME}{7 CRSR DNs}{2
    CRSR RTs}{9 SPACEs}{CRSR RT
    }{17 SPACEs}{CTRL 7}{COMD J
    }{COMD 8}"           :REM*153
5Ø5Ø RETURN               :REM*7
6ØØØ INPUT"{HOME}{7 CRSR DNs}{2
    CRSR RTs}FILENAME";SF$:SF$=
    LEFT$(SF$,14):SF$="N."+SF$
                         :REM*165
6Ø1Ø POKEP-CD,16Ø:OPEN15,8,15,"I
    "                    :REM*215
6Ø2Ø OPEN8,8,8,SF$+",S,W":INPUT#
    15,E                 :REM*2Ø3
6Ø3Ø IFE=63THENCLOSE8:GOSUB61ØØ:
    ON(RF+1)GOTO6Ø2Ø,6Ø8Ø
                         :REM*219
6Ø4Ø IFE<>ØTHENPRINTML$TAB(12)"{
    CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}DISK ERROR
    {3 SPACEs}{COMD 8}":FORTT=1
    TO3ØØØ:NEXT:GOTO6Ø8Ø
                         :REM*249
6Ø5Ø FORML=CMTOECSTEPFY:FORBY=ML
    TOML+FR:BY$=STR$(PEEK(BY)AN
    DFT)                 :REM*135
6Ø6Ø FC$=RIGHT$(BY$,LEN(BY$)-1)
                         :REM*185
6Ø7Ø PRINT#8,FC$:NEXT:NEXT
                         :REM*153
6Ø8Ø CLOSE8:CLOSE15:PRINT"{HOME}
    {7 CRSR DNs}{2 CRSR RTs}{9
    SPACEs}{CRSR RT}{17 SPACEs}
    {CTRL 7}{COMD J}{COMD 8}"
                         :REM*225
6Ø9Ø RETURN               :REM*27
61ØØ RF=Ø:PRINTML$"{11 SPACEs}{C
    RSR RT}{CTRL 3} REPLACE? (Y
    /N){COMD 8}"         :REM*115
611Ø GETAN$:IFAN$<>"Y"ANDAN$<>"N
    "THEN611Ø            :REM*179
612Ø IFAN$="N"THENRF=1:RETURN
                         :REM*2Ø9
613Ø PRINTML$"{12 CRSR RTs}{CTRL
     2} {CTRL 6}O.K., REPLACING
    {COMD 8}"            :REM*15
6135 PRINTML$"{11 SPACEs}{CRSR R
    T}{CTRL 3}{2 SPACEs}ERASE?
    (Y/N){COMD 8}"       :REM*143
614Ø RETURN              :REM*77
7ØØØ INPUT"{HOME}{7 CRSR DNs}{2
    CRSR RTs}FILENAME";SF$:SF$=
    LEFT$(SF$,14):SF$="N."+SF$
                         :REM*145
7Ø1Ø OPEN15,8,15,"I":IFMID$(SF$,
    3,1)="$"THENGOSUB4ØØØ:ONE+1
    GOTO7Ø6Ø:GOTO7Ø3Ø    :REM*129
7Ø2Ø OPEN8,8,8,SF$+"*,S,R":INPUT
    #15,E                :REM*45
7Ø3Ø IFE<>ØTHENPRINTML$TAB(12)"{
    CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}DISK ERROR
    {3 SPACEs}{COMD 8}":FORTT=1
    TO2999:NEXT:GOTO7Ø6Ø
                         :REM*141
7Ø4Ø FORML=CMTOECSTEPFY:FORBY=ML
    TOML+FR:INPUT#8,FC$:FC=VAL(
    FC$)                 :REM*43
7Ø5Ø POKEBY-CD,RS:POKEBY,FC:NEXT
    :NEXT                :REM*237
7Ø6Ø CLOSE8:CLOSE15:PRINT"{HOME}
    {7 CRSR DNs}{2 CRSR RTs}{9
    SPACEs}{CRSR RT}{17 SPACEs}
    {CTRL 7}{COMD J}{COMD 8}"
                         :REM*185
7Ø7Ø RETURN              :REM*243
8ØØØ GETSH$:IFSH$=""THEN8ØØØ
                         :REM*161
8Ø1Ø IFSH$<>"{CRSR RT}"ANDSH$<>"
    {CRSR LF}"ANDSH$<>"{CRSR DN
    }"ANDSH$<>"{CRSR UP}"THENRE
    TURN                 :REM*181
8Ø2Ø IFSH$="{CRSR RT}"THENGOSUB8
    1ØØ:GOTO8ØØØ         :REM*245
8Ø3Ø IFSH$="{CRSR LF}"THENGOSUB8
    2ØØ:GOTO8ØØØ         :REM*159
8Ø4Ø IFSH$="{CRSR DN}"THENGOSUB8
    3ØØ:GOTO8ØØØ         :REM*61
8Ø5Ø IFSH$="{CRSR UP}"THENGOSUB8
    4ØØ:GOTO8ØØØ         :REM*231
81ØØ FORVV=CMTOECSTEPFY:FORHH=VV
    +FRTOVVSTEP-N1       :REM*169
811Ø IFHH=VV+FRTHENPP=PEEK(HH)AN
    DFT                  :REM*177
812Ø IFHH=VVTHENPOKEHH,PP:GOTO81
    4Ø                   :REM*129
813Ø POKEHH,PEEK(HH-N1)ANDFT
                         :REM*229
814Ø NEXT:NEXT:RETURN    :REM*219
82ØØ FORVV=CMTOECSTEPFY:FORHH=VV
    TOVV+FR              :REM*1Ø
821Ø IFHH=VVTHENPP=PEEK(HH)ANDFT
                         :REM*12
822Ø IFHH=VV+FRTHENPOKEHH,PP:GOT
    O814Ø                :REM*166
823Ø POKEHH,PEEK(HH+N1)ANDFT
                         :REM*7Ø
824Ø NEXT:NEXT:RETURN    :REM*64
83ØØ FORHH=CMTOCM+FR:FORVV=HH+FS
    TOHHSTEP-FY          :REM*118
831Ø IFVV=HH+FSTHENPP=PEEK(VV)AN
    DFT                  :REM*152
832Ø IFVV=HHTHENPOKEVV,PP:GOTO83
    4Ø                   :REM*192
833Ø POKEVV,PEEK(VV-FY)ANDFT
                         :REM*1Ø8
834Ø NEXT:NEXT:RETURN    :REM*164
84ØØ FORHH=CMTOCM+FR:FORVV=HHTOH
    H+FSSTEPFY           :REM*248
841Ø IFVV=HHTHENPP=PEEK(VV)ANDFT
                         :REM*38
842Ø IFVV=HH+FSTHENPOKEVV,PP:GOT
    O834Ø                :REM*188
843Ø POKEVV,PEEK(VV+FY)ANDFT
                         :REM*2Ø4
844Ø NEXT:NEXT:RETURN     :REM*8
9ØØØ DATA K,BLACK,W,WHITE,R,RED,
    C,CYAN,V,VIOLET,G,GREEN,B,B
    LUE,Y,YELLOW         :REM*43
9Ø1Ø DATA O,ORANGE,T,TAN,P,PINK,
    1,DK. GRAY,2,MED. GRAY,L,LI
    ME,S,SKY BLUE        :REM*17
9Ø2Ø DATA 3,LT. GRAY      :REM*61
```

COMB

Authorized Liquidator

PUBLIC NOTICE

We are an authorized liquidator of consumer products that must be quickly sold at drastic price reductions for many reasons, such as:

Discontinued lines. Last year's models. Distributor's surplus. Cancelled orders. Bankruptcy. Factory overproducton. Out-of-season products. Tailends of inventories.

Whatever the reason for the liquidation you are assured of fine quality at money-saving low prices! Supplies are limited. Order now!

COMMODORE COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

SEE YOUR GAMES IN COLOR!

Save On A Factory New Discontinued Model

COMREX™ by EPSON®

13" COLOR MONITOR

- Liquidation of a discontinued model.
- Can be used with your VCR.
- Superior color picture quality.
- Manual controls for tint, color, contrast, horizontal, center and vertical hold.
- Power indicator light, video and sound input terminals.
- 270 line resolution.
- 40 character (8 x 8) x 24 line display.
- Size: 14" H x 13¾" W x 15½" D.
- Does not include connection cable. (Contact local stores.)

Compatible with Commodore 64K™ and Apple II® Series

Limited Factory Warranty: 2 Years on Parts and Labor; 3 Years on Picture Tube

Mfr. List Price . $249.00

Liquidation Price $149

Item H-1285-7003-809
Shipping, handling: $12.00

Sorry, we are not permitted to print the famous brand name. But we can tell you if you call us Toll-Free.

DISK DRIVE

Are you still wasting time using just ONE drive? Buy a SECOND drive to make quick back-up copies...and to use double-drive software with ease.

- Commodore compatible (C64, SX64).
- 2K RAM, 16K ROM. Maximum storage of 170K formatted data, 35 tracks.
- Uses 5¼" floppy diskettes.
- Serial interface.

These are factory reconditioned units, warranted by the U.S. manufacturer!

Original List Price . . . $269.00

Liquidation Price . . . $149

Item H-1285-3553-013
Shipping, handling: $8.00

COMMODORE TRACTOR FEED

Liquidation is due to discontinued model. Now use continuous paper AND single sheets in your Commodore 803. Quickly snap in this tractor feed unit. When installed, you can still use your friction feed, too!

90-Day Limited Factory Warranty.

Mfr. List: $39.95 $19

Liquidation Price . .

Item H-1285-7004-286
Shipping, handling: $4.00

Famous Brand LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

- Commodore compatible (C64, SX64, Plus/4, C15, VIC20).
- Add to your present equipment for office quality appearance of letters, reports.
- Prints 18 cps. Bi-directional printing.
- Triumph-Adler compatible printwheel.
- Upper/lower case letters, numerals, symbols.
- Spacing: 10, 13, 15 cpi. or proportional selectable. 48 lines per inch maximum.
- 13" max. paper width (11" printable width).

Original List: $395.00 $188

Liquidation Price . . . . . .

Item H-1285-4184-016 Shipping, handling: $11.50

Factory Reconditioned With Factory Warranty.

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp. Item H-1285
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send items shown at right. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge: ☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard® ☐ American Express®

Acct. No. _____ Exp. ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone (___) _____

Sign Here _____

SEND ME THE ITEMS I HAVE LISTED BELOW

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

Item No.	#	Item	Price	S/H

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check.

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

COMB Direct Marketing Corp.
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th Avenue North
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441-3397

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Video Fantasia

By NOEL NYMAN and CHRIS NEWMAN

Here are some eye-catching video stunts for your C-128 to perform.

One of the best features of the C-128 is its ability to switch between 40- and 80-column modes. But did you know that you can run programs in C-64 mode and watch their execution in 80-column 128 mode? This article provides the programs and know-how needed to perform these remarkable feats.

To understand how the 80-column screen works, it helps to think of it as a peripheral, not unlike a printer or disk drive, which is sent information one bit or byte at a time through a "port." The computer gives the peripheral some data, along with an instruction on how to use it. The device then manipulates the data, using its own processor and memory.

The C-128's 8563 video controller generates the 80-column screen and uses it like a peripheral. The 8563 has 16K of RAM, which holds the character sets and the screen and color memories. The controller receives and sends data and instructions via two address locations (ports) in the C-128 to make changes in the screen display. Once you know how to control the 8563, you can make any changes you like on the 80-column screen, even from C-64 mode!

To see how the 8563 controls screen functions, first start up your C-128 in 80-column mode. Next, type the following command in Direct mode and press the return key.

```
POKE 54784,24: POKE 54785,
XOR(PEEK(54785),64)
```

You should see the entire 80-column screen reverse. If that's not what happens, check to be sure you typed in the command correctly.

The command first Pokes a 24 at 54784 to tell the 8563 that you want to work with register 24. The second part of the command first Peeks location 54785 to look at the value from register 24, and then, using XOR, it combines the value 64 with the data from location 54784 and puts the result back in the same location. Each time you execute this command, the screen will toggle to the opposite video mode.

Let's try a different register with some underlined text on the screen. Press and release the CTRL and B keys simultaneously; then type a few words. They should be underlined as they appear on the screen.

To exit from Underline mode, simultaneously press the ESC and 0 keys or press the return key. Leave a line of underlined text on the screen, then type the following command and press the return key.

```
FOR X=0 TO 500:FOR Y=0 TO 30:POKE
54784,29:POKE54785,Y:NEXT:NEXT
```

Register 29 contains the number of the line within each character set that the 8563 must access to achieve underlining. Try other values in the FOR Y=0 TO 30 loop to see how they speed up and slow down the line movement.

Now, write a short three- or four-line program and enter the following command in Direct mode.

```
POKE 54784,8: POKE 54785,3
```

Next, press the shift and CLR keys and then list your program. If you look closely, you'll see that you have two screens. On the top screen, four pixel lines are used for each character. The remaining four pixel lines are used for the same characters on the bottom screen. Register 8 holds some information about interlace modes that the 8563 uses to produce its display. Use the run/stop and restore keys to return your screen to normal.

Listings 1 and 2 illustrate two registers that control the horizontal and vertical locations of the screen display. Type them in; then save and run them.

These experiments are useful in that they serve to illustrate how the address/status and data locations (54784 and 54785, respectively) are used to communicate with the 8563 video controller. The rest of this article deals with the machine language techniques to read from and write to the 80-column screen.

80-Column Screen Reading and Writing

Listing 3 is a program that demonstrates how to manipulate characters on the 80-column screen. Type it in, save and run it; then try some

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

of the following commands in 80-column mode.

First, clear the screen, then enter

```
SYS 3328,0,0,1
```

You should see an *A* in the upper-left corner of the screen. The demonstration program gets the row number, column number and screen code for the character from the three numbers following the SYS address. Next, clear the screen and enter

```
SYS 3328,1,10,2
```

This displays a *B* at row 1 (the second row), column 11. The program multiplies the row number by 80 and adds the column number to get the character-map address, then puts the appropriate values in registers 18 and 19. Clear the screen once again and enter

```
SYS 3331,0,0,0
```

This demonstrates the attribute registers by printing a sample text string at the row and column determined by the numbers following the SYS address. Leave the message on the screen and enter

```
SYS 3334,0,0,4
```

This routine places the value *4* in the attribute map for each of the characters in the text string. You should see the message change color, or, if you're using a monochrome monitor, you should see the brightness level change. In place of the *4*, try different values between 0 and 15. With the message still on the screen, try the following commands in Direct mode.

```
SYS 3334,0,0,4 + 128
```

This swaps character sets.

```
SYS 3334,0,0,4 + 64
```

This reverses the text.

```
SYS 3334,0,0,4 + 32
```

This underlines the text.

```
SYS 3334,0,0,4 + 16
```

This causes the text to flash. Notice that the flash rate of the cursor is the same as that of the text. With the text still flashing, type the following in Direct mode.

```
POKE 54784,24: POKE
54785,XOR(PEEK(54785),32)
```

This command alters bit 6 of register 24 to increase the flash rate.

You can even control the 80-column screen from C-64 mode. With flashing text on the screen, type NEW and press the return key. Then enter the one-line program "1 GO64", press the return key and run the program. Switching your monitor to Composite mode will show you the C-64 start-up screen. But switching back to RGB mode reveals the text still in place and flashing on the 80-column screen.

Now that you've switched to 64 mode from 80-column 128 mode, load Listing 3, list line 180, remove the first REM statement and press the return key. Now run the program and try the earlier examples, using the same SYS numbers. Switch the monitor to RGB mode to see the result of each SYS command. The last example won't work as is, because of the XOR command.

To access the 80-column screen from C-64 mode, you have to turn on the C-128 in 80-column mode. If you power up the computer as a C-64 by holding down the Commodore key or placing a C-64 cartridge in the expansion port, the 80-column screen will not work.

The last program, Listing 4, is a demonstration of hi-res graphics on the 80-column screen. Type in, save and run it in either 40- or 80-column 128 mode. Using the Basic 7.0 commands, the program creates a hi-res 40-column screen, then copies it onto the 80-column screen. Switch your monitor between Composite and RGB modes to see the results.

If you see a flickering vertical line on the right side of your screen, you have a newer model 128, and you must make the changes to lines 40, 100 and 1001 as noted in the REMS in those listing lines. R

Address all author correspondence to Noel Nyman, PO Box 58587, Seattle, WA 98188.

Listing 1. *Demonstration of vertical movement.*

```
10 FAST: REM PROGRAM #1                    :REM*186
20 REM VERTICAL MOVEMENT OF 80 COLUMN SCREE
   N                                       :REM*54
40 FORX=0TO6STEP1                          :REM*116
50 POKE54784,5:POKE54785,X                 :REM*122
60 FORY=1TO20:NEXT:NEXT                    :REM*74
100 FORX=6TO0STEP-1                        :REM*38
110 POKE54784,5:POKE54785,X                :REM*182
120 FORY=1TO20:NEXT:NEXT                   :REM*134
150 GOTO40                                 :REM*98
```

Listing 2. *Demonstration of horizontal movement.*

```
5 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"                        :REM*251
20 REM 80-COL HORIZONTAL MOVEMENT          :REM*26
30 FORX=1 TO 7:LIST20:NEXT                 :REM*174
40 FORX=0 TO 116                           :REM*130
50 SLOW:POKE54784,2:POKE54785,117-X:FORY=1
   TO 30:NEXT:NEXT                         :REM*126
100 FAST:FORX=116 TO 0 STEP-1              :REM*28
110 POKE54784,2:POKE54785,117-X:FORY=1 TO 3
    0:NEXT:NEXT                            :REM*28
150 GOTO40                                 :REM*98
```

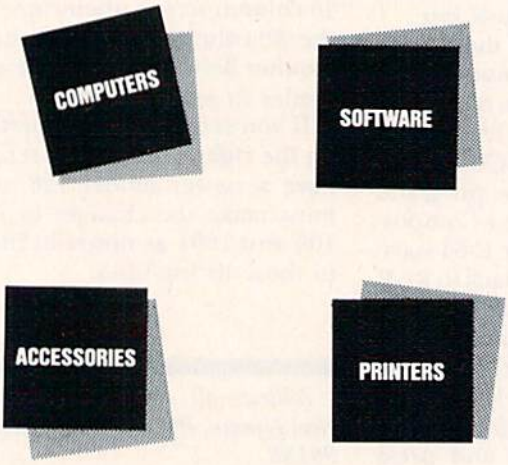
Listing 3. *Demonstrates printing to screen.*

```
10 REM PROGRAM #3--PRINTING TO 80-COLUMN SC
   REEN                                    :REM*158
100 B=3328: E=3545: CK=23689: CT=0  :REM*58
110 FOR X=B TO E:READ A:POKE X,A:CT=CT+A:NE
    XT                                     :REM*186
160 IF CT<>CK THEN PRINT "ERROR IN DATA STA
    TEMENTS"                               :REM*198
180 REM POKE 3510,32: REM C-64 ONLY:REM*230
200 END                                    :REM*202
1000 DATA 76,36,13,76,54,13,32,182  :REM*63
1010 DATA 13,32,106,13,32,113,13,24:REM*221
1020 DATA 165,251,105,8,133,251,32,78
                                           :REM*133
1030 DATA 13,165,254,160,24,32,92,13
                                           :REM*190
1040 DATA 136,208,250,96,32,182,13,32
                                           :REM*226
1050 DATA 106,13,32,113,13,32,78,13:REM*168
1060 DATA 165,254,32,92,13,96,32,182
                                           :REM*218
1070 DATA 13,32,106,13,32,113,13,32 :REM*14
1080 DATA 78,13,185,157,13,240,6,32 :REM*82
1090 DATA 92,13,200,208,245,96,165,251
                                           :REM*50
1100 DATA 162,18,32,94,13,165,250,232
                                           :REM*134
1110 DATA 32,94,13,96,162,31,142,0 :REM*252
1120 DATA 214,44,0,214,16,251,141,1:REM*174
1130 DATA 214,96,133,252,134,253,132,254
                                           :REM*226
1140 DATA 96,169,0,133,250,133,251,165
                                           :REM*182
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

Dallas Direct
The Most Competitive Prices on COMMODORE



Commodore Products

C128 Computer	$	Call
C1571 Disk Drive	$	Call
C1902 RGB Monitor	$	Call
MPS 1000 Printer	$	Call
C1700 128K RAM	$	Call
C1750 512K RAM	$	Call

Commodore 128 Software

CMS Accounting	$	139.95
SuperBase 128	$	64.95
SuperScript 128	$	54.95
Epyx Multiplan	$	42.95
Fleet System 2	$	44.95
Fleet System 3	$	49.95
PaperBack Writer	$	34.95
PaperBack Planner	$	34.95
PaperBack Filer	$	34.95
Freeze Frame	$	39.95
Fast Load Cartridge	$	23.00
Vorpal Utility Kit	$	23.00
Matrix (C128 Utility)	$	49.95
Bobs Term Pro 128	$	59.95

Commodore 128/64 Accessories

Anchor 6480 Modem . (New)	$	149.95
PPI SuperSketch	$	19.95
PPI Joystick	$	8.95
DSI-PPI Interface	$	39.95
Tymac Parallel Interface	$	59.95
C128 Programmers Ref. Guide	$	19.95
Fuji 5¼" DS/DD Diskettes (Bx)	$	12.95
Fuji 3½" DS/DD Diskettes (Bx)	$	26.95

Printer Sale

Transtar 120	$	219.95
Transtar 130	$	294.95
Cardco LQ-1	$	184.95
CBM 6400 (40 cps)	$	349.95
Star SG-10C	$	229.95
Star SG-15	$	364.95
Star NX-10 (New)	$	249.95
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	$	Call
Citizen MSP-15 (160 cps)	$	Call

New Computers from Commodore

PC10 & PC20 (IBM PC Compatibles)	$	Call
C-64C NEW Low Profile 64 with GEOS	$	Call
C1541C NEW Low Profile 1541	$	Call

ORDERING INFORMATION:
Order TOLL FREE **1-800-233-6081**
Others Call (214) 247-7373
Visa/Master Card — C.O.D. or Prepaid Orders Accepted
Same Day Shipments • All Products Shipped F.O.B. Dallas, Texas

Call and Order Today!

1-800-233-6081

DALLAS DIRECT

"We used to work for Commodore now we work for you!"

3208 Beltline Road Ste. 210
Dallas, Texas 75234

Listing 3 continued.

```
115Ø DATA 252,24Ø,19,2Ø1,25,176,15,17Ø
                                        :REM*6
116Ø DATA 24,169,8Ø,1Ø1,25Ø,133,25Ø,144
                                        :REM*8
117Ø DATA 2,23Ø,251,2Ø2,2Ø8,242,165,253
                                        :REM*128
118Ø DATA 2Ø1,8Ø,176,8,1Ø1,25Ø,133,25Ø
                                        :REM*23Ø
119Ø DATA 144,2,23Ø,251,96,2Ø,8,9  :REM*198
12ØØ DATA 19,32,9,19,32,1,32,19     :REM*142
121Ø DATA 1,13,16,12,5,32,13,5      :REM*224
122Ø DATA 19,19,1,7,5,Ø,96,253       :REM*84
123Ø DATA 174,32,158,173,32,17Ø,177,132
                                        :REM*158
124Ø DATA 252,32,253,174,32,158,173,32
                                        :REM*78
125Ø DATA 17Ø,177,132,253,32,253,174,32
                                        :REM*14Ø
126Ø DATA 158,173,32,17Ø,177,165,252,166
                                        :REM*178
127Ø DATA 253,96                     :REM*5Ø
```

Listing 4. *Displays graphics.*

```
1Ø REM PROGRAM #4{2 SPACEs}4Ø/8Ø COL. GRAPH
   ICS                                  :REM*188
4Ø IF (PEEK(251)AND128)=Ø THEN SCNCLR: PRIN
   TCHR$(27)"X":REM IF FLICKERING OCCURS, C
   HANGE PEEK(251) TO PEEK(215), THEN FOLLO
   W INSTRUCTIONS IN LINES 1ØØ & 1ØØ1
                                        :REM*186
5Ø SCNCLR: PRINTCHR$(27)"X"          :REM*84
1ØØ B=3328: E=3448: CK=14653: CT=Ø : REM CH
    ANGE CK=14653 TO CK=1466Ø AFTER CHANGIN
    G THE PEEK IN LINE 4Ø TO ELIMINATE 8Ø-C
    OLUMN SCREEN FLICKERING         :REM*186
11Ø FOR X=B TO E                    :REM*118
12Ø READ A:POKE X,A:CT=CT+A:NEXT    :REM*136
16Ø IF CT<>CK THEN PRINT "ERROR IN DATA STA
    TEMENTS": END                    :REM*46
2ØØ GRAPHIC 1,1                     :REM*182
21Ø CIRCLE 1,18Ø,14Ø,4Ø,4Ø          :REM*212
22Ø BOX 1,2Ø,1ØØ,8Ø,16Ø,9Ø,1       :REM*224
23Ø DRAW 1,1Ø,2Ø TO 3ØØ,2Ø TO 15Ø,8Ø TO 1Ø,
    2Ø                              :REM*234
25Ø CHAR1,5,Ø,"HIRES GRAPHICS ON BOTH SCREE
    NS!"                             :REM*6
3ØØ SYS 3328: REM COPY HIRES TO 8Ø COL SCRE
    EN                              :REM*181
4ØØ GETKEYA$: REM WAIT FOR KEYPRESS :REM*93
41Ø GRAPHIC Ø: REM BACK TO 4Ø COLUMN SCREEN
                                        :REM*27
42Ø SCNCLR: PRINT "PRESS RESET BUTTON TO CL
    EAR"                            :REM*25
43Ø PRINT "EIGHTY COLUMN SCREEN" :END
                                        :REM*139
1ØØØ DATA169,Ø,133,251,169,32,133,252,169,2
     5,133,253,169,4Ø,133,254       :REM*121
1ØØ1 DATA162,25,169,128,32,2Ø4,2Ø5,162,18,1
     69,Ø,32,2Ø4,2Ø5,232,32: REM CHANGE THE
      FOURTH DATA ELEMENT, 128, TO 135 TO C
     ORRECT FLICKERING              :REM*224
1ØØ2 DATA2Ø4,2Ø5,16Ø,Ø,185,Ø,32,32,2Ø2,2Ø5,
     24,173,37,13,1Ø5,8             :REM*167
1ØØ3 DATA141,37,13,144,3,238,38,13,198,254,
     2Ø8,232,169,4Ø,133,254         :REM*62
1ØØ4 DATA169,Ø,32,2Ø2,2Ø5,162,3Ø,169,39,32,
     2Ø4,2Ø5,2ØØ,192,8,24Ø          :REM*2Ø7
1ØØ5 DATA13,165,251,141,37,13,165,252,141,3
     8,13,76,36,13,198,253          :REM*122
1ØØ6 DATA24Ø,22,24,165,251,1Ø5,64,133,251,1
     41,37,13,169,1,1Ø1,252         :REM*251
1ØØ7 DATA133,252,141,38,13,76,34,13,96
                                        :REM*98
```


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA

Sizzling Summer Specials On All Your Computer Needs

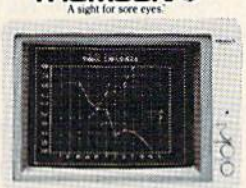
IN NEW YORK STATE CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-631-1003
1-800-221-2760 or 516-349-1020
OR WRITE: COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA, 81 TERMINAL DRIVE, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803

commodore

commodore 64 PACKAGE
INCLUDES:
- Commodore 64 Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disc Drive
- A Color Monitor with Cables

CALL FOR PRICE

14" COLOR RGB MONITOR
THOMSON
A sight for sore eyes.



RGB AND COLOR COMPOSITE
$249.95
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

commodore 1902 MONITOR
CALL FOR PRICE

EPYX
YOUR CHOICE

$24.95
● INCLUDES DELIVERY

Kronis Rift - Lucas Games	Temple of Asphai Trilogy
Eidolon - Lucas Games	Jet Combat Simulator
Ballblazer - Lucas Games	GI Joe
Rescue Fractalus - Lucas Games	Summer Games I or II
Fastload	Barbie
Wintergames	Baseball
Hot Wheels	

We Carry **ALL** Commodore Software

Fleet System II
$59.95
Fleet System III
$64.95

● INCLUDES DELIVERY

commodore 1571 DISC DRIVE
$249.95
●Including: Shipping, Handling and Insurance—No Extra Charges

● INCLUDES DELIVERY

commodore 128 PERSONAL COMPUTER
$259.95
●Including: Shipping, Handling and Insurance—No Extra Charges

SUMMER SPECIAL PACKAGE

- Commodore 128
- Commodore 1571
- RGB/Composite
- Color Monitor

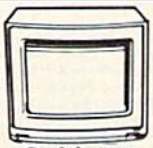
$729.95
● INCLUDES DELIVERY

SP-1000
- Built-in Commodore Interface
- 2-Year Warranty
- Near Letter Quality Mode

$189.95
SEIKOSHA
LIMITED TIME ONLY
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

PRINTER SPECIALS FROM CCA
STAR POWER TYPE
•Letter Quality •18 CPS •13" Carriage with Comm. Interface.
BEST BUY SPECIAL **$259.95**

GEMINI STAR 10X
WOW! $139



Goldstar 13" COLOR COMPOSITE MONITOR
•Cables included •1 Yr. Mfr. Warranty
$124.95

Paperback Writer 128

Paperback Filer 128
Paperback Planner 128
YOUR CHOICE
$29.95
for the Commodore 128

INTERFACES

Teleys Turbopoint GT Prints Enhanced Graphics	$59.95
Cardco G +	Call for Price
Microworld	Call for Price
PPI	$44.95
Xelec - Super Graphics Sr.	$69.95
Xelec - Super Graphics Jr.	$49.95

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted. No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa. Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice / All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome. Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information. Plus shipping and handling. No returns without return authorization number.
•IN CONTINENTAL U.S.A. ONLY • APO PLUS FPO EXTRA.

COMPUTER
COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA
81 TERMINAL DRIVE
PLAINVIEW, NY 11803

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-2760 or 516-349-1020
OR WRITE: COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA
81 TERMINAL DRIVE, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803
1-800-631-1003
1-800-548-0009

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

KEY MASTER

One of the easiest-to-use, most powerful disk backup programs ever written for the 64. Working with the 1541 or the 1571 KEYMASTER is like getting two copy programs for the price of one. its main feature comes with 50 keys that unlocks protected disks by ELIMINATING the protection scheme originally written on the disk.

Once one of the KEYMASTER'S KEYS has unlocked a disk, the program can generally be FILED COPIED onto another disk (also making the program compatible with non-1541 drives.)

In addition to the UNLOCKING KIT it contains a powerful yet easy to use general purpose copier for the programs not listed as a key.

- **Ith One 1541:**
  - **FAST** FILE COPIER - up to 5 times faster!
  - **FAST** full protected - disk GCR nibble copier works in only 75 seconds
  - **FAST** full unprotected - disk copier.
  - **FAST** 10 second disk formatter.

Wirth Two 1541's:

- **FAST** file copier - up to 6 times faster!
- **FAST** full protected - disk GCR nibble copier works in only 37 seconds!
- **FAST** full unprotected - disk copier.

- **50 KEYS** for popular programs will be provided on the first KEYMASTER disk. Frequent updates of 25 to 50 additional KEYS will be available periodically. (No original disk return required for updates!).

ALL OF THIS AT THE RIGHT PRICE! ONLY —

$29.95

$10.00 for update disks
KEYMASTER created by Jim Drew

Top Secret Stuff I & Top Secret Stuff II

Programed by Jim Drew

Are both collections of 20 programs per diskette (that works out to about 50¢ per program!) that help you explore and enhance your Comodore 64 and/or 128 and 1541 disk drive. Now you can unlock many secrets formerly known only to top machine language programmers by using these sophisticated "tools." If you have ever been curious about the inner workings of your computer system, now is your chance to dig in and find answers with the help of these programs. These collections of progams have gotten rave reviews from actual users, and we are sure that you, too, will be pleased.

Both for only **$19.95**

TOOLBOX 64 AND NEW TOOLBOX 128

Side 1 contains over 100 routines, some of them are for protection, smooth scrolling, modem routines and sound and color. Also a bootmaker, paddle and joystick test; read terminal, and auto dial and auto answer. Documented routines allow you to use them to build your own programs or use alone. This disk has a lot of tricks that are used in commercial software.

Side 2 contains several of the same routines for the 128 system but also a T&S editor for going out to track 66, along with a screen dump for the 80 colum mode and lots, lots more.

Side 1 C-64 **Side 2 128** All for **$19.95**

D-CODER

- Translates any machine language program into easy-to-read English descriptions with complete explanations of each command.
- Makes complete notations of all important memory locations accessed by the program (SID, VIC, MOS, KERNAL, etc.)
- Gives you three ways of accessing programs:
  1. **Will read and list programs from DISK**
  2. **Will read and list programs from MEMORY**
  3. **Direct user input (from magazines, etc.)**
- Can be used to locate and examine any machine language program's protection routines!
- Can be used to easily break apart machine language programs for study and examination!
- Printer option for complete hard copy listings!

$19.95

You no longer need to be an EGGHEAD to read Machine Language.

N-CODER

THE PERFECT COMPANION PROGRAM TO D-CODER!

Allows you to easily make changes in machine language programs . . . right on the disk!

- Rewrite ability allows code to be altered and then rewritten directly to the disk!
- Features sector-by-sector scrolling assembly language display of machine language programs!
- Notation of ASCII text equivalents for easy spotting of embedded text strings!
- Handy reference display of all assembly language commands and their ML numerical equivalents!
- Byte splitter for easy splitting of decimal addresses into low byte-high byte format!

$19.95

SPECIALS

Disk notcher **$5.99**
Double your disk capacity with this little tool!
Generic Disks DS/DD . . . . . **79¢**
300 Baud Modems with Swifterm and Quantum Link **$39.95**

GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER

Give your labels the professional touch. With Hi Rez Graphics make your own design or use one our 60 premade labels with easy to use on screen editor. You can insert up to three lines of text then choose the picture you want to put on the left hand side of the label. Then you can print out as many labels as you want. This has got to be the neatest label program out there.

**Now works with Print Shop*

**Also available — the x-rated Graphic package for the 64 and your print shop. There's 60 Hi Rex pictures*

$24.95

PHOTOCOPY

PHOTOCOPY is a graphics integration program which lets you create NEWSROOM photos and banners from other graphics programs. Files also can be converted from NEWSROOM to PRINTSHOP. Photocopy is an idea enhancement to NEWSROOM giving you the versatility to increase your graphics library.

- Photocopy will convert NEWSROOM photos to PRINTSHOP
- Phtocopy works with a variety of files "DOODLE, FLEXIDRAW, PRINTSHOP, SCREEN MAGIC GRAPHICS BASIC, COMPUTER-EYES".
- Photocopy will convert a NEWSROOM photo or banner to a PRINTSHOP graphic.
- Photocopy works with the 1541, 1571 and the Indus drives.

$19.95

Newsroom, Doodle, Printship, Flexidraw, and Graphics Basic are trademarks of Springboard Software, City Software, Broderbund Software, Inkwell Systems, and Hesware respectively.

128 80-COLUMN ADAPTER

A dual purpose adapter that gives you 80-columns of monochrome text in the 128 mode. A switch is provided to toggle between 40 and 80 mode. Both sound and video cables are included for a complete hook-up.

$19.95

Turtle Graphics II
Bravo
Maze Master
Lazer Zone
Turtle Toyland Jr.
Gridrunner II
Pitfall
Minnesota Fats
Frogger
Q-Bert
Popeye
Quality Joy Stick
Rootin Tootin

While Supplies Last!

Your Choice $9.95 Each

WANTED: PROGRAM SUBMISSIONS

Megasoft is currently seeking quality program submissions for marketing on a national scale. We pay good royalties and can work several options. If you feel that you have something of interest, call (206) 687-7176 for more information. Unique utilities and hardware devices a plus.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

Tele-Communications Package

A complete package for several uses. One disk includes 64 Swifterm, 128 Swifterm and the War Games auto dialer. Three packages all for the price of one!

$19.95

GRAPHICS AND GAME DISK

A stimulating x-rated adventure game, complete with graphics representations. This is not your typical adventure game. FEATURES ANIMATED: X-RATED CARTOONS

*Joystick required

$24.95

THE XXXXXXXXXX

X-RATED GRAPHICS LIBRARY

Your Print Shop May Never Be The Same!

X-Rated Graphics guaranteed to spice up your special letterheads, greeting cards, signs and banners! Everything from mild to Look Out Nelly! 60 Erotic additions to heat up your print shop graphics library, plus 5 ribald Screen Magic additions!

$24.95

Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund.

64-128 CROSS REFERENCE BOOK

This is the first book available of its kind. Complete cross-references used to covert 64 programs over to the 128 computer. Book is formated on the left side with the location and label name, and then on the right with the equilvent 128 location. The entire range of memory is covered starting at 0-Page going thru BASIC and then thru the Operating System. A must for the serious 128 user.

$12.95

MAGNUM LOAD

Programed by Jim Drew

MAGNUM LOAD is a new replacement KERNAL (operating system) ROM chip for your Commodor 65 or 128 computer that will load and verify programs up to 6 times faster than before. The tape routines have been removed from the old chip and in their place have been put a high-speed loader, high-speed verify, and disk driver no-head-rattle routine. Unlike the older cartridge fast loaders, no ports are tied up at the rear of the computer, the screen is not blanked during loading and there is no wear-and-tear on the expansion port. For maximum convenience and performance, the chip is installed directly in the circuit board. Generally a socket has already been provided to make the operation easy, but occasionally some soldering may be required. Now you can give your 1541 disk drive "1571 speed."

Rather than give you more exagerated claims about how many times faster our ROM chip is compared to the slower cartridge versions, a comparison chart is supplied listing MEASURED loading times.

Program	Star-Dos	Reg. Load	Mach 5	Fast Load	MAGNUM LOAD
Pitstop II	?	144 sec.	43 sec.	41 sec.	**31 sec.**
Music Shop	?	105 sec.	105 sec.*	105*	**21 sec.**
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	?	70 sec.	70 sec.*	N.G.**	**68 sec.**
On-field Football	?	149 sec.	66 sec.	63 sec.	**56 sec.**
EASY FINANCE I	?	58 sec.	13 sec.	13 sec.	**11 sec.**

$24.95

For 1541 or MSD Version

*Will not fast load - defaulted back to regular load

**Failed to load at all

A Copy - Nibbler for the Amega
A Disk - A 2nd drive Imulator for the Amega
A Filer - A complete File PRG for the Amega
A Report - A complete Report Writer for the Amega
A Term - Excellent, easy to read Terminal Package for the Amega.

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK

4th Edition!

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK Fourth Edition! Now Available!

If you're **tired** of being harassed by **protected software** and too many **copy** programs, then this is the book for you! This 250 page manual covers the gamut from legalities to protection methods to step-by-step back up procedures. Now you can learn both how to **protect and unprotect** software! The techniques covered include copying cartridges to tape or disk, tape protection, and disk protection. Disk protection covers error numbers 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 19 **plus** single track formatting, header modification, header swapping, half track reading and writing reading and modified bit densities, formatting illegal track/sectors, sync writing and **more!** Forth addition contains the most unusual and innovative protection analysis tool for the Commodore yet! - **not for Beginners** - This system expands your 1541 drive giving capability otherwise only possible for **professional** disk duplication equipment. now you can create or analyze exotic forms of disk protection. **'D.O.S. Kings' Take Note!** - Entire tracks of data can be read and written without regard to 'standard' sync and format. You are no longer limited to sector by sector searches. Whole track readouts reveal hidden data even when all or most of the sectors have been erased. Uncovers and writes data under errors, pulse coaded sync or data, hidden data and access codes, multiple track densities and more! This manual covers the complete implementation of the track trap system including necessary software and hardware documentation.

C-64 Book Only ..... **$19.95** US

Book & Disk of all Programs ..... **$29.95** US

This manual does not condone piracy

64 BBS

Full performance boards with lots of extra's not found on others. Both boards have message rooms that can be setup for a variety of different uses. Each room can have it's own access level assigned for maximum control.

- 7 read and write rooms with up to 8 security levels
- Public message base and sysop's mail box
- Secret highest level for complete access of all functions.
- Auto cycling of E-mail.
- Remote access for system operator. Boards activity can be sent to printer.
- 300/1200 baud selectable
- Up and down file transfers with a choice of access levels.
- New punter and X-modem protocol supported.

$39.95

128 BBS

This is the first complete 128 bulletin board of it's kind. All the features of the 64 board and more. The board takes advantage of the extra memory by providing a complete seperate sub-board. User can have both boards available at the same time. Imagine running an open board for everyone a secret closed board for the more serious users. Look at these features.

- Print out boards activity to include what files accessed and by who.
- Faster performance and more storage using the 1571 drives.
- Supports the use of over 500 users!
- Both boards will support and work on any type of disk drive including the big 1 meg. SFD's.

$39.95

Both modems work on the 1650, 1670 and their compatibles.

DIR+

A DISK LIBRARY CATALOGING PROGRAM

Having problems finding that lost disk? Here's a program that allows you to alphabetize and print out your program names in a versatile format. A scrolling arrow allows you to edit out meaningless names and keep what you want. Know what you got and where its at!

- 60 to 600 titles (1 to 5 COLUMNS) can be printed per page by using optional condensed printing.
- Print disk labels with your disk names and ID's.
- Can support up to 1100 program titles and can alphabetize in less than 15 seconds!
- Save the master list to disk for use with a word processor or a data base.

ONLY $19.95

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

Programs for C-64/128 $3.00 S & H on all orders

Software Submissions Invited

VISA

MasterCard

MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, Washington 98604

Phone 800-541-1541 • BBS orderline after 5 p.m. P.S.T. • 206-687-5205

Tech. Line & Foreign & In Washington state orders - 206-687-7176

TELEX 4949909/MEGAS

In Canada: P.O. Box 10, Parry Sound, Ontario, Canada PZA2X2 • Phone 705-746-8081

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RAM Expansion for The C-128

By LOUIS WALLACE

Need more room in your C-128? Here are two RAM expanders to boost your memory to 256K or 640K.

The C-128's power is greatly increased by its potential for RAM expansion beyond the built-in 128K. You can easily accomplish this by plugging one of two RAM expansion modules into the cartridge expansion port, located in the rear of the computer.

The RAM expansion comes in two sizes. The first is called the 1700 RAM Expansion Module, which adds an extra 128K to the C-128, giving you a total user RAM of 256K. The other is the 1750 RAM Expansion Module, and it adds an extra 512K of user RAM, giving your computer a whopping 640K. That's as much as the 16-bit IBM PC has!

How do you use this extra memory? Unfortunately, the modules don't give you any extra *system* RAM, which is the RAM available for your Basic programs and their variables. On the C-128, RAM bank 0 is used for Basic text, and bank 1 for variables. So don't think that adding an expansion module will automatically enable you to write Basic programs twice the size as before; it doesn't work that way. Basic will still only be able to use banks 0 and 1 for its operations. If you're using machine language, however, you can write very large executable programs using the Kernal routines like JMPFAR, JSRFAR, and so on.

So, what good is the extra RAM if you can't use it in your programs? The answer is that you *can* use it in Basic programs, not for the program itself, but for temporary storage of data, such as pictures (hi-res or text), music files, help screens, sprites or anything that you must now store in valuable system RAM.

The 128's Basic 7.0 contains three commands, STASH, FETCH and SWAP, that are designed especially for use with the RAM expansion modules. All three use the same set of parameters, which greatly simplifies learning to use them. The commands are:

```
STASH # bytes, intsa, expsa, expb #
FETCH # bytes, intsa, expsa, expb #
SWAP # bytes, intsa, expsa, expb #
```

where # bytes indicates the number of bytes involved in the transfer (1–65536); intsa, the internal starting address (in system RAM); expsa, the expansion starting address (in expansion RAM); and expb #, the expansion bank number.

For example, you might wish to use several different graphics screens in a program. To store a high-resolution screen until it's needed again, you'd use the command:

```
STASH 9024,7168,0,0
```

This would store 9024 bytes (bitmap and color), starting at 7168 decimal, to address 0 in RAM expansion bank 0. (By the way, the Stash and Fetch commands are so fast—one megabyte per second—that you can store and recall screens instantly.)

What the Module Offers

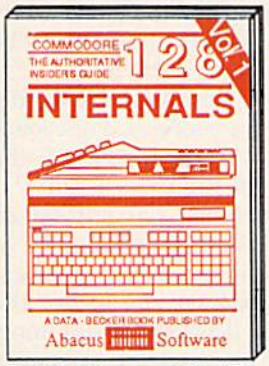
Each RAM expansion module comes with a disk, on one side of which are some Basic demos. These show the speed of the RAM expansion data transfer. Using many high-resolution screens, they demonstrate the ease with which you can do full-screen animation by recalling complete screens and color memories from RAM storage.

Commodore is working on a RAM disk utility for Basic that will allow you to use the extra RAM as a high-speed disk drive. This would mean that you could load and store programs at one megabyte per second. And with the 512K expander, you could have a storage area in RAM equivalent to almost three 1541 disks. (At this writing, there is no announced date for the Basic RAM disk to be released.)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

C-128™ AUTHORITATIVE and C-64™ BOOKS

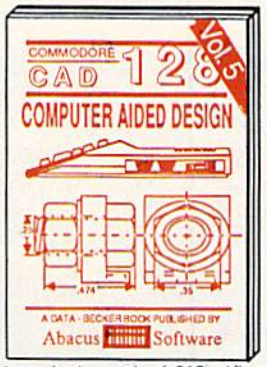


Detailed guide presents the 128's operating system, explains graphic chips, Memory Management Unit, 80 column graphics and commented ROM listings. **500pp $19.95**

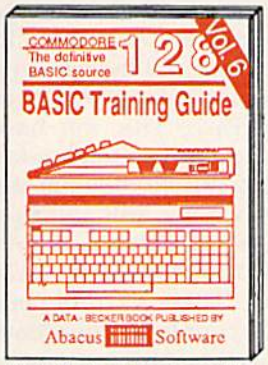
Get all the inside information on BASIC 7.0. This exhaustive handbook is complete with commented BASIC 7.0 ROM listings. Coming Summer '86. **$19.95**

Filled with info for everyone. Covers 80 column hi-res graphics, windowing, memory layout, Kernal routines, sprites, software protection, autostarting. **300pp $19.95**

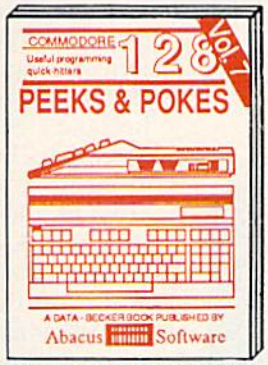
Insiders' guide for novice & advanced users. Covers sequential & relative files, & direct access commands. Describes DOS routines. Commented listings. **$19.95**



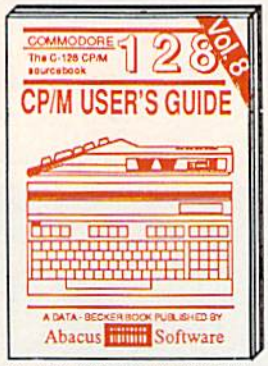
Learn fundamentals of CAD while developing your own system. Design objects on your screen to dump to a printer. Includes listings for '64 with Simon's Basic. **300pp $19.95**



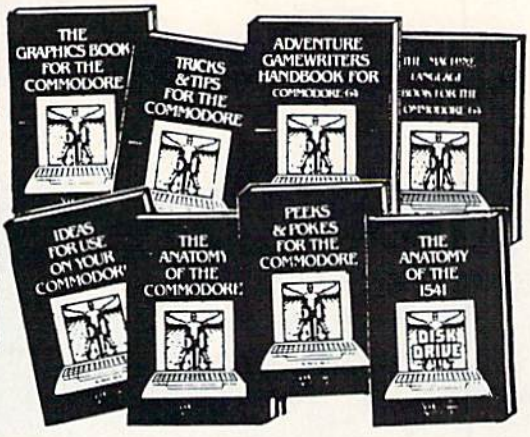
Introduction to programing; problem analysis; thorough description of all BASIC commands with hundreds of examples; monitor commands; utilities; much more. **$16.95**



Presents dozens of programming quick-hitters. Easy and useful techniques on the operating system, stacks, zero-page, pointers, the BASIC interpreter and more. **$16.95**



Essential guide for everyone interested in CP/M on the 128. Simple explanation of the operating system, memory usage, CP/M utility programs, submit files & more. **$19.95**



ANATOMY OF C-64 Insider's guide to the '64 internals. Graphics, sound, I/O, kernal, memory maps, more. Complete commented ROM listings. **300pp $19.95**

ANATOMY OF 1541 DRIVE Best handbook on floppy. Explains all. Many examples and utilities. Fully commented 1541 ROM listings. **500pp $19.95**

MACHINE LANGUAGE C-64 Learn 6510 code write fast programs. Many samples and listings for complete assembler, monitor, & simulator. **200pp $14.95**

GRAPHICS BOOK C-64 - best reference covers basic and advanced graphics. Sprites, animation, Hires, Multicolor, lightpen, 3D-graphics, IRQ, CAD, projections, curves, more. **350pp $19.95**

TRICKS & TIPS FOR C-64 Collection of easy-to-use techniques: advanced graphics, improved data input, enhanced BASIC, CP/M, more. **275pp $19.95**

1541 REPAIR & MAINTENANCE Handbook describes the disk drive hardware. Includes schematics and techniques to keep 1541 running. **200pp $19.95**

ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE Not covered elsewhere: - video controller, interrupts, timers, clocks, I/O, real time, extended BASIC, more. **210pp $14.95**

PRINTER BOOK C-64/VIC-20 Understand Commodore, Epson-compatible printers and 1520 plotter. Packed: utilities; graphics dump; 3D-plot; commented MPS801 ROM listings, more. **330pp $19.95**

SCIENCE/ENGINEERING ON C-64 In depth intro to computers in science. Topics: chemistry, physics, biology, astronomy, electronics, others. **350pp $19.95**

CASSETTE BOOK C-64/VIC-20 Comprehensive guide; many sample programs. High speed operating system fast file loading and saving. **225pp $14.95**

IDEAS FOR USE ON C-64 Themes: auto expenses, calculator, recipe file, stock lists, diet planner, window advertising, others. Includes listings. **200pp $12.95**

COMPILER BOOK C-64/C-128 All you need to know about compilers: how they work; designing and writing your own; generating machine code. With working example compiler. **300pp $19.95**

Adventure Gamewriter's Handbook Step-by-step guide to designing and writing your own adventure games. With automated adventure game generator. **200pp $14.95**

PEEKS & POKES FOR THE C-64 Includes in-depth explanations of PEEK, POKE, USR, and other BASIC commands. Learn the "inside" tricks to get the most out of your '64. **200pp $14.95**

Optional Diskettes for books For your convenience, the programs contained in each of our books are available on diskette to save you time entering them from your keyboard. Specify name of book when ordering. **$14.95 each**

C-128 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7219 Dept. R8 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

Optional diskettes available for all book titles - $14.95 each. Other books & software also available. Call for the name of your nearest dealer. Or order directly from ABACUS using your MC, Visa or Amex card. Add $4.00 per order for shipping. Foreign orders add $10.00 per book. Call now or write for your **free** catalog. Dealer inquires welcome--over 1400 dealers nationwide.

COMPUTE! Publications Inc.
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The 1700 Expansion Module

The 1750 Expansion Module

You can, however, use the RAM expansion as a RAM disk in CP/M mode. On the flip side of the demo disk, there is a new CP/M system disk. This CP/M system supports the RAM expansion as device M, whereas the earlier releases of CP/M did not support RAM expansion at all. By booting CP/M from this new system disk, you can greatly increase the efficiency of your CP/M sessions.

Using the command

```
PIP M:A:*.*
```

which copies all of drive A to drive M, I copied all the system disk files, plus two disks of CP/M utilities, to the 512K RAM disk. You can then use it as a standard drive, except that disk access is now about 12 times faster than a 1571 and 150 times faster than a 1541. If you're using a 1541 with CP/M, you should think seriously about adding the RAM expansion; it's more than the difference between night and day.

Support for RAM Graphics

Another way of using RAM expansion is with commercial programs that utilize its talents. Since the 1700 and 1750 modules are new products, only a few companies are currently supporting them, but that will undoubtedly change as the number of units increases. (As of this writing, there have been between 7000–10,000 modules sold.)

Pro-Line Software has announced it will make its powerful C compiler available to the C-128 with RAM expansion. C is perhaps the most popular development language today, and Pro-Line's compiler has received very good reviews. It will undoubtedly be even better with the extra RAM.

Also, Digital Solutions is adapting its C-128 word processor, Paperback Writer, to take advantage of the added power of the extra RAM.

Batteries Included has redesigned its word processor, PaperClip II, to make it even better. Some of its enhancements involve the use of the 1700 and 1750 RAM expansion modules; they will be used for storage of utilities (such as spell checkers and dictionaries) and as extra storage for text.

In addition, Cardco will be marketing several new products that support the RAM expansion systems. In June, the company will be releasing Hidden Assets, a program similar to Borland's SideKick. This will have several useful programs that reside in memory and can be called at the press of a key. Cardco will also produce a series of CP/M business programs that will utilize the extra RAM as a RAM disk. These six programs are Personal Accountant, Time Manager, Personal Inventory, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable.

There are probably many other companies that are developing software to take advantage of these powerful additions to the C-128. Thousands of users are already writing their own custom programs, many of which will show up as public domain programs in user's group libraries, on networks such as CompuServe and QuantumLink, and, of course, in magazines such as *RUN*.

I expect we shall soon see programs running on the C-128 that will rival, and in some cases actually outshine, those on supposedly more powerful, and certainly more expensive, computers. R

Address all author correspondence to Louis Wallace, 6124B SW 11th Place, Gainesville, FL 32607.

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

COPY II 64/128™

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE FAST.

From the team who brought you COPY II PLUS (Apple), Copy II PC (IBM) and COPY II MAC (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64 and 128 computers.

- Copies many protected programs—automatically. (We update Copy II 64/128 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)
- Copies even protected disks in under 2 minutes (single drive).
- Copies even protected disks in under 1 minute (dual drive).
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Includes fast loader, 12-second format.

Requires a Commodore 64 or 128 computer with one or two 1541 or 1571 drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M–F, 8–5:30 (West Coast time) with your in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

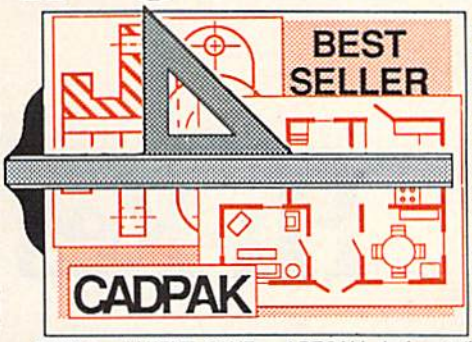
Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II and Macintosh.
This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

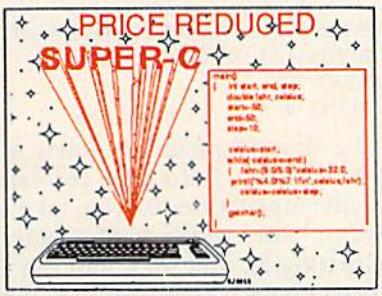
Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

'128™ and C-64™ PROVEN PERFORMANCE

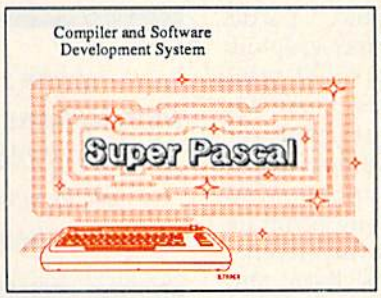
The *complete* compiler and development package. Speed up your programs 5x to 35x. Many options: flexible memory management; choice of compiling to machine code, compact p-code or both. '128 version: 40 or 80 column monitor output and FAST-mode operation. '128 Compiler's extensive 80-page programmer's guide covers compiler directives and options, two levels of optimization, memory usage, I/O handling, 80 column hi-res graphics, faster, higher precision math functions, speed and space saving tips, more. A great package that no software library should be without. **128 Compiler $59.95**
64 Compiler $39.95



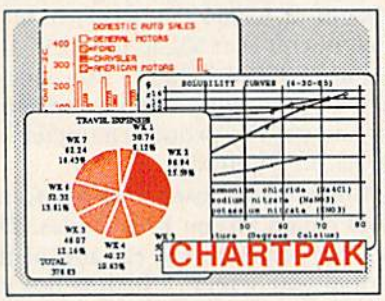
Remarkably easy-to-use interactive drawing package for accurate graphic designs. New dimensioning features to create exact scaled output to all major dot-matrix printers. Enhanced version allows you to input via keyboard or high quality lightpen. Two graphic screens for COPYing from one to the other. DRAW, LINE, BOX, CIRCLE, ARC, ELLIPSE available. FILL objects with preselected PATTERNS; add TEXT; SAVE and RECALL designs to/from disk. Define your own library of symbols/objects with the easy-to-use OBJECT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM–store up to 104 separate objects.
C-128 $59.95
C-64 $39.95



For school or software development. Learn C on your Commodore with our in-depth tutorial. Compile C programs into *fast* machine language. C-128 version has added features: Unix™-like operating system; 60K RAM disk for fast editing and compiling Linker combines up to 10 modules; Combine M/L and C using CALL; 51K available for object code; Fast loading (8 sec. 1571, 18 sec. 1541); Two standard I/O librarys plus two additional libraries—math functions (sin, cos, sqrt, etc.) & 20+ graphic commands (line, fill, dot, etc.).
C-128 $59.95
C-64 $59.95



Not just a compiler, but a complete system for developing applications in Pascal with graphics and sound features. Extensive editor with search, replace, auto, renumber, etc. Standard J & W compiler that generates fast machine code. If you want to learn Pascal or to develop software using the best tools available–**SUPER Pascal** is your first choice.
C-128 $59.95
C-64 $59.95



Easily create professional high quality charts and graphs without programming. You can immediately change the scaling, labeling, axis, bar filling, etc. to suit your needs. Accepts data from CalcResult and MultiPlan. C-128 version has 3X the resolution of the '64 version. Outputs to most printers.
C-128 $39.95
C-64 $39.95

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE:

COBOL Compiler

Now you can learn COBOL, the most widely used commercial programing language, and learn COBOL on your 64. COBOL is easy to learn because its easy to read. COBOL Compiler package comes complete with Editor, Compiler, Interpreter and Symbolic Debugger. **C-64 $39.95**

BEST SELLER

Personal Portfolio Manager

Complete portfolio management system for the individual or professional investor. Easily manage your portfolios, obtain up-to-the-minute quotes and news, and perform selected analysis. Enter quotes manually or automatically through Warner Computer Systems. **C-64 $39.95**

Xper

XPER is the first "*expert system*" for the C-128 and C-64. While ordinary data base systems are good for reproducing facts, XPER can derive knowledge from a mountain of facts and help you make expert decisions. Large capacity. Complete with editing and reporting. **C-64 $59.95**

PowerPlan

One of the most powerful spreadsheets with integrated graphics. Includes menu or keyword selections, online help screens, field protection, windowing, trig functions and more. PowerGraph, the graphics package, is included to create integrated graphs and charts. **C-64 $39.95**

Technical Analysis System for the C-64	$59.95
Ada Compiler for the C-64	$39.95
VideoBasic Language for the C-64	$39.95

C-128 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.
Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7219 Dept. R8 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

Call **now** for the name of your nearest dealer. Or to order directly by credit card, MC, AMEX of VISA call **(616) 241-5510**. Other software and books are available–Call and ask for your **free** catalog. Add $4.00 for shipping per order. Foreign orders add $12.00 per item. Dealer inquires welcome–1400+ nationwide.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Hi-Res Writer

By BRUCE JAEGER

Here's a program that explains and simplifies the process of placing text on your hi-res screen. It's never been easier!

Have you ever designed a particularly nice high-resolution graphics screen and wished you could print something on it? Like your name? Or perhaps you wrote a hi-res game for the C-64, with sprites, sound effects, and so on, and found there was no easy way to print something as simple as the player's score on the screen.

While Comal, Simons' Basic and the C-128's Basic 7.0 all have built-in provisions for printing characters on a hi-res screen, the C-64 doesn't. However, with the accompanying program, Hi-Res Writer (Listing 1), it's now remarkably easy to place text on your C-64 hi-res screen.

Writing on the Hi-Res Screen

A shape table (like the set of drawing instructions on the Apple) isn't available on the C-64, but a bit-pattern character-plotting method is. To place an *A* on your C-64's hi-res screen, you Poke into screen memory the exact eight bytes of information that resemble the letter *A*.

Besides having a hi-res addressing arrangement that's fairly easy to deal with, the C-64 has another advantage in displaying text—you don't have to create and load a character set. Why should you, when the 64's own 4K character set ROM is available to borrow from?

By disabling the interrupts and changing the 6510's bank-switching pointers, you can look into the C-64's normally hidden character ROMs, located at $D000 (53248 decimal). At this address, you find both the upper/lowercase and uppercase/graphics sets, including all reversed characters. The next step is to discover how to find an individual character in this ROM and decide where and how to place it on the screen.

Each character is eight bytes long and is stored in the character ROM in the same alphabetical order that you might observe by Poking all the screen codes onto the normal screen. The following demonstration program prints the alphanumeric characters, which are found in location 53272.

```
10 PRINT CHR$(147) : REM CLEAR
   SCREEN
20 POKE 53280,0 : POKE 53281,0 : REM
   BLACK BORDER & SCREEN
30 POKE 53272,21 : REM USE UPPERCASE
   CHARACTER SET
40 FOR X = 0 TO 255
50 POKE 1024+X, X : REM POKE
   CHARACTER ONTO SCREEN
60 POKE 55296+X,1 : REM POKE WHITE
   BEHIND IT IN COLOR RAM
70 NEXT X
80 GOTO 80
```

The first character set starts with "@ABCDEF...". To find, for example, the uppercase *B*, you take its ASC(x) value, which is 66, subtract 64 (getting 2), and then multiply by 8 (because each character uses eight bytes). This means that, since the uppercase/graphics set begins at 53248, the eight numbers defining the letter *B* begin at 53264 (53248 + 16). (The @ character is at 53248 to 53255; the *A* is at 53256 to 53263.) You always have to do a bit of trial-and-error work to get the proper character using its ASCII code.

Hi-Res Writer uses what are sometimes called screen Poke codes. The message is printed at the top of the normal text screen, which is not visible when you are in High-resolution mode. The English pound sign (£) follows the message to mark its end for the machine language routine.

When called, the machine language routine looks at the actual values in the memory addresses "behind" the letters (starting at 1024 decimal). This little trickery yields numbers that can be directly looked up in the character ROMs, saving lots of complicated (and slow!) mathematical computation.

Of course, you needn't fully understand any of this to use Hi-Res

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER REPAIR

800-221-7770

Commodore Disk Drive 1541 1571	$60.00	Commodore Monitor 1701 1702	$60.00
Commodore SX-64 Portable Computer	$85.00	64 2031	$45.00
Commodore Printer MPS 801 MPS 803	$50.00	Commodore Printer 1526 MPS 802	$60.00
MSD Commodore Compatible Dual Disk Drive C128 CBM	$85.00	Commodore Computer 8032 8050	$65.00

FOR SALE

SUBLOGIC
FLGT SIM.2 29.95
JET 29.95

SOFTLAW
VIP 23.95
VOLKS 6420 30.95

MODEM
TYMAC
CONN. STR. 48.95
CONN. EPS. 52.95
CONN. APP. 40.95

WICO
BAT HANDLE 15.95
3 WAY 18.95
BOSS 11.95

AMARAY
MEDIA MATE 8.25
PRINTER STND 19.95

ACCESS
BEACHHEAD2 20.95
MACH 5 17.95
RAID MOSCOW 19.95

CBS
MASTER SAT 40.95
FELONY 16.95
MURDR BY 12 14.95
GOREN BRDG. 40.95

COMMODORE
8032 DEMO 295.00
64K EXPANSION 139.00

PROF SOFT.
FLEET SYS2 34.95
TRIVA FEV. 19.95
WRITE SPELL 79.95
WORD PRO 3+ 48.95

T.C. ELECT.
HWY 36 PO 1129
HARTSELLE AL.
35640

EPYX
FASTLOAD 21.95
WINTER GM 21.95
SUMMER GM2 21.95
EIDOLON 21.95
RESCUE FRAT 21.95
VORP UT. KIT. 18.95
FOOTBALL 21.95
BASEBALL 20.95
TEMP. TRILOGY 21.95
MULTI PLAN 33.95

KOALA
MUPPT PAD 35.95
KOALA PAD 45.95

MICRO PROSE
KENN APPR. 19.95
F15 STRK. 19.95

HAYDEN
SAT VOC 19.95
SAT MATH 19.95
SARGON 3 28.95

CBM 8032 295. 800-221-7770 CBM 2031 159.

Circle 254 on Reader Service card.

Software Discounters of America

S.D of A

Orders Outside PA—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291 Open Saturday

- Free Shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/Mastercard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS
Basic 128 ..... Call
Super C 128 ..... Call
Super Pascal 128 ... Call
ACCESS
L.B. Tournament Disk $14
Leader Board Golf (D) $25
Mach 5 (R) $23
Mach 128 (R) $33
Tenth Frame (D) $25
ACCOLADE
Aces of Aces (D) $19
Fight Night (D) $19
Hardball (D) $19
PSI-5 Trading Co. (D) . $19
ACTIVISION
Gary Kitchen's Gamemaker (D) ... $25
Hacker (D) $19
Murder on the Mississippi (D) ... $23
ARTWORX
Beach Blanket Volleyball (D) $12
Bridge 4.0 (D) $16
International Hockey (D) $19
Strip Poker (D) $21
Data Disk #1 female . $16
Data Disk #2 male ... $16
Data Disk #3 female . $16
AVALON HILL
Spitfire '40 (D) $23
Super Bowl Sunday (D) $21
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Consultant 64 or 128 . $39
Paperclip w/Spell 64 or 128 ..... $49
BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geos (D) $39
BRODERBUND
Karateka (D) $19
Print Shop (D) $26
P.S. Companion (D) .. $25
P.S. Graphics Library #1 #2 or #3(D) .. $16 Ea.
CARDCO
Freeze Frame (R) $33
G-Wiz Pr. Interface .. $47
S'More (R) $44
CBS
Argos Expedition (D) . $9
Dr. Seuss (D) $9
Ernie's Big Splash (D) . $9
Grover's Animal Adv. (D) $9
Math Mileage (D) $9
Railroad Works (D) ... $9
Weather Tamers (D) .. $9
DATA EAST
Karate Champ (D) ... $23
Kung Fu Master (D) .. $23
DATASOFT
Alternate Reality (D) . $25
Never Ending Story(D). $19
The Goonies (D) $19
DAVIDSON
Math Blaster (D) $33
Word Attack (D) $33
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set(D)
Chessmaster 2000 (D)
Heart of Africa (D)
Lords of Conquest (D)
Movie Maker (D)
Music Const. Set (D)
One-on-One (D)
Pinball Const. Set (D)
Seven Cities Gold (D)
Skyfox (D)
Super Boulder Dash (D)
Prices too low to advertise!! ..... Call

EPYX
Fast Load (R) $23
Fast Load Partner (D) $23
Multiplan 64 or 128 .. $39
Summer Games II (D) $25
Winter Games (D) ... $25
World Champ. Karate (D) $19
GAMESTAR
Champ. Basketball (D). $23
Star-Rank Boxing (D) $19
HAYDEN
Sargon 3 (D) $33
INFOCOM
Ballyhoo (D) $25
Cut Throats (D) $23
Enchanter (D) $23
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D) $23
Invisiclues ..... Call
Planetfall (D) $23
Spellbreaker (D) $29
Trinity 128 ..... $25
Wishbringer (D) $23
Zork 1 (D) $23
Zork 2 or 3 (D) $25
MASTERTRONIC
5-A-Side Soccer (D) ... $7
The Slugger (D) $7
MICROLEAGUE
Baseball (D) $25
General Manager (D) . $25
1985 Team Disk $16
MICROPROSE
Conflict in Vietnam (D) $25
F15 Strike Eagle (D) . $23
Gunship (D) $23
Silent Service (D) $23
MINDSCAPE
Bop & Wrestle (D) ... $19
Color Me: The Computer Coloring Kit (D) ... $19
Halley Project (D) ... $19
Infiltrator (D) $19
Spell of Destruction (D) ... $19
Lords of Midnight (D) $16
Perfect Score SAT (D) $44
MISC.
Card Ware (D) $9
CSM 1541 Align. Kit (D) $29
Copy 2 (D) $23
Firebird Elite (D) $19
Gato(D) $19
Snapshot 64 (R) .... Call
Superbase 64 (D) $47
Superbase 128 ..... $59
Superscript 128 ..... $47
Vizastar 128 ..... Call
Vizawrite 128 ..... Call
ORIGIN
Ultima 3 (D) $34
Ultima 4 (D) $39
PROFESSIONAL
Fleet System 2 64 or 128 ..... $39
Fleet System 3 (128) . $49
SCARBOROUGH
Build A Book (D) $17
Mastertype (D) $23
Net Worth (D) $44
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Great Int'l Airplane Construction Kit (D) $19
Star Trek-The Kobayashi Alternative (D) $25
Typing Tutor 3 (D) ... $25
SPINNAKER
Adventure Creator (R) . $9
Alphabet Zoo (R) $9
Cosmic Combat (R) ... $9
Homework Helper .. Call
Monster Voyage (R) ... $9
Story Machine (R) $9
SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom (D) $33
N.R. Clip Art #1 (D) .. $19
N.R. Clip Art #2 (D) .. $25
Stickers (D) $23
SSI
Battalion Commander (D) ... $25
Battle Group (D) $37
Colonial Conquest (D) $25
Computer Ambush(D) . $37
Computer QB (D) $25
Field of Fire (D) $25
Gemstone Warrior (D) $23
Kampfgruppe (D) $37
NAM (D) $25
Phantasie (D) $25
Phantasie 2 (D) $25
Questron (D) $25
Rings of Zilfin (D) ... $25
Wizards Crown (D) .. $25
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 (D) $32
Football (D) $29
Jet (D) $29
Scenery Disks ..... Call
TIMEWORKS
Data Manager 2 (D) .. $33
Data Manager (128) .. $43
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader (D) $33
Partner 128 ..... $39
Sideways 64 or 128 .. $19
Swiftcalc/ Sideways (128) ... $43
Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner(D) $39
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 128 .. $43
Wordwriter w/ 85,000 Speller (D) . $33
Wordwriter w/85,000 Speller (128) $43
TRONIX
S.A.M. (D) $39
UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 (D) $16
Print Master (D) $23
ACCESSORIES
Bonus SS, DD .. $6.99 Bx
Bonus DS, DD .. $7.99 Bx
Compuserve Starter Kit $19
Datashare Printer Int. w/Graphics ... $33
Disk Case (Holds 50) .. $9
Disk Drive Cleaner ... $9
Dow Jones News Retrieval Kit(5 hrs.) $14
Total Auto Answer/ Auto Dial Modem w/Software $24.88
Sakata 13" Color Composite Monitor for C64 ..... $139
Teknika MJ 22 RGB/Comp monitor for C128 ..... Call
Universal Printer Stand $16
Wico Bat Handle $17
Wico Boss $12

MODEM OWNERS: Have you seen our online catalog of over 800 software titles for Commodore, Atari & Apple Computers? It's on Compuserve's Electronic Mall—Just type GO SDA and shopping for software will never be the same again!

P.O. BOX 278-DEPT. RN-WILDWOOD, PA 15091

*Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. PA residents add 6% sales tax. AK, HI, FPO-APO—add $5 on all orders. Sorry—no International orders. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge—NO CREDITS! Call for authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.

$5 TALKING DISK

OVER 100 WORDS in vocabularies that you can put into your own programs! No extra hardware required. Sample programs include:

- Talking four-function calculator — choose English, Spanish, or German.
- Talking keyboard — letters and punctuation in English.
- Demonstration of voice editing.

The $5 Talking Disk is available for Commodore 64, 128, Atari 800, 800XL, 130XE, and Apple II+ (64K), IIe, and IIc.

If you want to make your own vocabularies, in any language or accent, then you must have a VOICE MASTER for processing speech input. VOICE MASTER lets you do much more: YOU CAN RECOGNIZE SPOKEN COMMANDS and WRITE MUSIC AS YOU HUM! And affordable too — under $90 including the headset and microphone.

Send $5 for the talking disk. Prepaid orders only. Includes postage. ($7 outside USA, Canada, and Mexico.) Information on VOICE MASTER will accompany your disk. Or you can call or write for VOICE MASTER information separately. Please specify computer make and model with your order.

COVOX INC.
675 Conger St., Dept. R
Eugene, OR 97402
Telephone (503) 342-1271

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Writer in your own programs. It's extremely easy to use.

Hi-Res Writer

The demonstration program first sets up the high-resolution bit map and clears the screen. It then sets all colors to a yellow foreground on a dark-gray background. A familiar quotation is printed on the screen, along with the prompt, "Press space bar to continue."

Take a look at the colors before pressing that space bar. Note that the words displayed have foreground and background colors that differ entirely from the rest of the screen—an effect not possible in normal Text mode. (You can achieve somewhat the same effect with the 64's Extended Background Color mode, but you're limited to a few characters and a total of only four colors; here you can use all 16.)

The second demonstration screen begins after you press the space bar. The screen is again cleared, and the color memory is set up with a black background and white foreground. (Note that the program sets its own colors independently.) Several white one-pixel "stars" are then randomly Poked onto the screen, followed by sound effects and a message.

Before running Hi-Res Writer, remove or disable any Basic-extension or cartridge programs; if you don't, your computer may lock up.

Using Hi-Res Writer in Your Programs

Theoretically, the eight-byte character definition can be placed anywhere on the high-resolution screen. I've limited the positioning of the characters to the same 40 horizontal and 25 vertical positions of the standard screen. This eliminates a lot of slow Basic number crunching and really isn't that much of a limitation. (See pp. 122–127 of *The Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide* for a complete description of the high-resolution bit-map addressing.)

You may easily use the hi-res text subroutine in your programs, along with the other machine language aids. The routine is written to use one of the favorite memory locations for the high-resolution bit map and color memory: the bit map is at $6000 (24576 decimal) and the color memory is at $5C00 (23552 decimal). Note

Screen display from Hi-Res Writer program.

that these are the same addresses used by City Software's Doodle! drawing program, so you can load a Doodle!-produced screen into your program.

First, of course, your program has to Poke or somehow load the machine language program into memory. I located the machine language at $8000 (32768 decimal), which normally isn't used when the high-resolution bit map is set at $6000.

Then, as in line 210 of the demonstration program, the top-of-Basic must be reset to protect the bit map (and the machine language code) from Basic variables.

Here's an explanation of how to set up and use the routine within Hi-Res Writer. Each time before calling the text subroutine, you have to make sure that the following five variables are set:

1. The message to be printed is stored in variable S$. Your message may contain any combination of alphanumeric characters; just don't use control characters, such as color changes or reverse.

2. The foreground color must be spcified in variable FC. Use the standard values 0–15 for the colors black through light gray, and store the chosen value in variable FC. For example, if I want my message to be printed in light gray, I'd assign the value of 15 to FC before calling the text subroutine.

3. The background color is assigned in variable BC. Again, use the standard values 0–15 for the colors black through light gray, and store the chosen value in variable BC. For example: for a black background, assign BC = 0.

4. The horizontal starting position of your message is stored in variable H. This is a value from 1 to 40.

5. Store the vertical starting position of your message (1–25) in variable V. For example, to start your message halfway down the left-hand side of the screen, assign H = 1 and V = 13.

After setting those five variables, just enter the Gosub command with the starting line number, and you'll be all set. R

Address all author correspondence to Bruce Jaeger, 1253 Ashland Ave., St. Paul, MN 55104.

Listing 1. *Hi-Res Writer program.*

```
200 REM HI-RES WRITER BY BRUCE J
    AEGER                    :REM*78
210 POKE55,0:POKE56,92:CLR :REM
    PROTECTS BITMAP FROM BASIC
                             :REM*192
220 POKE 5328Ø,11:POKE53281,11 :
     PRINTCHR$(147)      :REM*206
230 GOSUB 114Ø: REM POKE IN ML
                             :REM*54
240 HI=32768: REM VIEW HIRES
                             :REM*5Ø
250 TX=32771: REM BACK TO TEXT
                             :REM*6
260 CL=32774: REM CLEAR BITMAP
                             :REM*145
270 FB=32777: REM FOREGROUND/BAC
    KGROUND COLORS           :REM*235
280 HW=3278Ø: REM PRINT TEXT
                             :REM*143
290 BK=32783: REM BACKGROUND COL
    OR                       :REM*241
300 FG=32784: REM FOREGROUND COL
    OR                       :REM*175
340 SYS HI: REM TURN ON HI-RES
                             :REM*169
350 SYS CL: REM CLEAR HI-RES
                             :REM*3
360 POKE BK,11: REM DARK GREY
                             :REM*241
370 POKE FG,7: REM YELLOW:REM*39
380 SYS FB: REM SET COLORS
                             :REM*133
410 REM PRINT STRINGS    :REM*153
420 S$=CHR$(34)+"{SHFT W}E HAVE
    TWO EARS, BUT ONLY ONE MOUTH
    ,"                       :REM*37
430 H=2:REM HORIZONTAL POSITION
    (1-4Ø)                   :REM*119
440 V=3:REM VERTICAL POSITION (1
    -25)                     :REM*199
450 BC=11:REM BACKGROUND COLOR
                             :REM*73
460 FC=1: REM FOREGROUND COLOR
                             :REM*221
470 GOSUB1Ø4Ø:REM PRINT :REM*125
500 S$="IN ORDER THAT WE MAY LIS
    TEN MORE"                :REM*83
510 H=2:V=4:BC=11:FC=1:GOSUB1Ø4Ø
                             :REM*9
530 S$="AND TALK LESS."+CHR$(34)
                             :REM*18
540 H=2:V=5:BC=11:FC=1:GOSUB1Ø4Ø
                             :REM*42
560 S$="{SHFT Z}ENO,"    :REM*24
570 H=22:V=7:BC=11:FC=3:GOSUB1Ø4
    Ø                        :REM*218
```


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ACT NOW! QUANTITIES LIMITED

What's a CD-ROM and what will it mean for YOU?

Find out fast in...

CD-ROM Review

Here it is. The full story on CD-ROM (Compact Disc—Read Only Memory)—one of the most important data storage developments in the history of the personal computer.

With a storage capacity of *550 megabytes* (up to 250,000 pages on a single 4¾" compact disc!)... and with the added capability for sound and images... CD-ROM promises to revolutionize personal and business computing. A full, 20-volume encyclopedia fits on a single disc with room to spare. The entire card catalog of the Library of Congress fits on three discs. What will it mean for you? Where is it headed? You'll find out in ***CD-ROM Review***—the first major publication devoted solely to this startling new way of storing and using information.

From ***CD-ROM Review***, you'll get a thorough understanding of CD-ROM technology... examine its applications, present and future... and learn what to look for in the purchase of CD-ROM discs and drives with ***CD-ROM Review***'s valuable *Buyer's Guide*.

BE THERE FIRST with ***CD-ROM Review***—the special issue devoted exclusively to the emerging CD-ROM technology! Complete and mail the attached order form to learn the details of CD-ROM and the future of personal computing! Or, call 1-800-258-5473.

Articles include:

- A Guided Tour of Grolier's Electronic Encyclopedia
- How CD-ROMs Work
- Buyer's Guide to CD-ROM Drives
- Business Databases on CD-ROM
- Professional Applications—Law and Medicine
- CD-ROMs for Science and Engineering
- Education and CD-ROMs
- Library Applications
- Compatibility—Can my computer use CD-ROMs?
- CD/I—Compact Disc/Interactive

YES, Send my copy of CD-ROM Review!

Please send _____ copies of **CD-ROM Review** at $3.95 per copy (includes postage & handling).

( ) Payment enclosed ( ) Visa ( ) Amex ( ) MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Address

City State Zip

Make check payable to CD-ROM Review

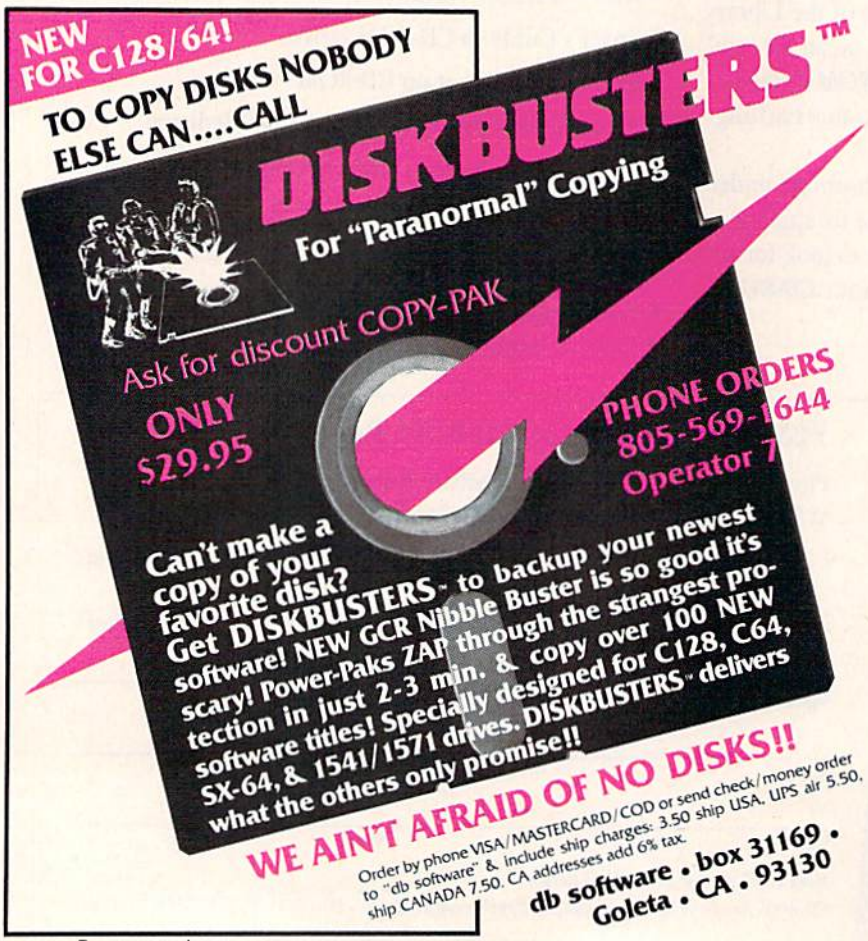
CD ROM Review • CW Communications/Peterborough • Elm St. • Peterborough, NH 03458 RUCD86

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
59Ø S$="{SHFT E}PICTETUS"
                          :REM*236
6ØØ H=28:V=7:BC=6:FC=3:GOSUB1Ø4Ø
                          :REM*198
62Ø S$="{SHFT P}RESS{11 SPACEs}T
    O CONTINUE."          :REM*218
63Ø H=5:V=23:FC=1Ø:BC=11:GOSUB1Ø
    4Ø                    :REM*48
64Ø S$="SPACE BAR"        :REM*48
65Ø H=11:V=23:FC=7:BC=2:GOSUB1Ø4
    Ø                     :REM*34
67Ø GETA$:IFA$<>" "THEN67Ø
                          :REM*132
7ØØ REM ANOTHER DEMO      :REM*242
71Ø POKE53328Ø,Ø:REM BLACK BORDER
                          :REM*32
72Ø POKEBK,Ø:REM BLACK HI-RES BA
    CKGROOUND             :REM*1ØØ
73Ø POKE FG,1: REM WHITE FOREGRO
    UND                   :REM*13Ø
74Ø SYS FB: REM SET COLORS
                          :REM*238
75Ø SYS CL: REM CLEAR SCREEN
                          :REM*58
77Ø REM PRINT "STARS"     :REM*15
78Ø DEF FNR(X)=INT(RND(1)*X)+1
                          :REM*47
79Ø FOR X=1TO6Ø+FNR(1Ø) :REM*111
8ØØ Z=2{UP ARROW}FNR(8):IFZ=256T
    HENZ=1                :REM*237
81Ø POKE 24575+FNR(8ØØØ),Z
                          :REM*139
82Ø NEXTX                 :REM*3
84Ø S$="{SHFT S}{SHFT P}{SHFT A}
    {SHFT C}{SHFT E}: {SHFT T}HE
     {SHFT F}INAL {SHFT F}RONTIE
    R."                   :REM*49
85Ø H=8:V=15:FC=7:BC=Ø:GOSUB1Ø4Ø
                          :REM*87
87Ø GOSUB 138Ø : REM ROAR SOUND
                          :REM*239
89Ø S$="*{SHFT P}RESS ANY KEY*"
                          :REM*249
9ØØ H=13:V=24:FC=8:BC=9:GOSUB1Ø4
    Ø                     :REM*81
92Ø FOR DELAY=1TO15ØØ : NEXT
                          :REM*211
93Ø GOSUB 148Ø : REM BEEPS
                          :REM*159
95Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN95Ø:REM*129
97Ø SYS TX : REM BACK TO TEXT MO
    DE                    :REM*243
99Ø PRINTCHR$(147) : REM CLEAR S
    CREEN                 :REM*31
1ØØØ POKE 53281,Ø : PRINT CHR$(1
    53)                   :REM*65
1Ø1Ø END                  :REM*247
1Ø4Ø REM WRITER SUBROUTINE:REM*Ø
1Ø5Ø LE=LEN(S$):PRINTCHR$(147)S$
    "{LB.}"               :REM*2Ø
1Ø6Ø CO=BC+FC*16:VP=(V-1)*4Ø*8
                          :REM*96
1Ø7Ø HP=H*8-16:C1=23552+H-2+(4Ø*
    (V-1))                :REM*152
1Ø8Ø HP=HP+8:Q2=24576+VP+HP:POKE
    254,Q2/256:POKE253,Q2-PEEK(
    254)*256              :REM*182
1Ø9Ø SYS HW               :REM*12Ø
11ØØ FORT=1TOLE:POKEC1+T,CO:NEXT
                          :REM*64
111Ø RETURN               :REM*148
114Ø FORJ=32768TO33Ø66:READA:POK
    EJ,A:NEXT: RETURN     :REM*11Ø
116Ø DATA 76,59,128,76,78,128,76
    ,14,129,76,17,128,76,157,12
    8,Ø                   :REM*144
117Ø DATA Ø,173,15,128,41,15,141
    ,8,129,173,16,128,1Ø,1Ø,1Ø,
    1Ø                    :REM*5Ø
118Ø DATA 24,1Ø9,8,129,162,Ø,157
    ,Ø,92,157,Ø,93,157,Ø,94,232
                          :REM*196
119Ø DATA 2Ø8,244,162,232,157,25
    5,94,2Ø2,2Ø8,25Ø,96,169,59,
    141,17,2Ø8            :REM*214
12ØØ DATA 169,12Ø,141,24,2Ø8,173
    ,Ø,221,41,254,141,Ø,221,96,
    169,27                :REM*26
121Ø DATA 141,17,2Ø8,169,23,141,
    24,2Ø8,173,Ø,221,9,1,141,Ø,
    221                   :REM*114
122Ø DATA 96,173,14,22Ø,41,254,1
    41,14,22Ø,165,1,41,251,133,
    1,96                  :REM*98
123Ø DATA 165,1,9,4,133,1,173,14
    ,22Ø,9,1,141,14,22Ø,96,141
                          :REM*38
124Ø DATA 137,128,142,138,128,14
    Ø,139,128,96,Ø,Ø,Ø,173,137,
    128,174               :REM*42
125Ø DATA 138,128,172,139,128,96
    ,32,112,128,32,14Ø,128,96,3
    2,127,128             :REM*12
126Ø DATA 32,97,128,164,253,14Ø,
    9,129,162,Ø,134,253,142,11,
    129,174               :REM*5Ø
127Ø DATA 11,129,189,Ø,4,2Ø1,28,
    24Ø,221,141,8,129,169,Ø,133
    ,251                  :REM*21Ø
128Ø DATA 169,216,133,252,173,8,
    129,24,1Ø,144,8,23Ø,252,23Ø
    ,252,23Ø              :REM*65
129Ø DATA 252,23Ø,252,24,1Ø,144,
    4,23Ø,252,23Ø,252,24,1Ø,144
    ,2,23Ø                :REM*37
13ØØ DATA 252,168,162,Ø,177,251,
    2ØØ,14Ø,1Ø,129,172,9,129,14
    5,253,2ØØ             :REM*33
131Ø DATA 14Ø,9,129,2Ø8,2,23Ø,25
    4,232,224,8,24Ø,6,172,1Ø,12
    9,76                  :REM*251
132Ø DATA 228,128,238,11,129,76,
    175,128,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,169,127
                          :REM*115
133Ø DATA 133,254,169,Ø,133,253,
    168,133,253,145,253,16Ø,63,
    162,32,145            :REM*137
134Ø DATA 253,136,2Ø8,251,198,25
    4,2Ø2,2Ø8,246,96,Ø    :REM*25
135Ø DATA 252,168,162,Ø,177,251,
    2ØØ,14Ø,1Ø,129,172,9,129,14
    5,253,2ØØ             :REM*83
138Ø REM ROAR             :REM*233
139Ø S=54272              :REM*139
14ØØ POKE S+24,3: POKE S+5,192
                          :REM*187
141Ø POKE S+6,25Ø         :REM*171
142Ø FOR X=5Ø TO 15Ø: POKE S+1,X
                          :REM*185
143Ø POKE S+4,129: NEXT X
                          :REM*141
144Ø POKE S+24,15: POKE S+1,135
                          :REM*75
145Ø POKE S+4,128: RETURN
                          :REM*121
148Ø REM BEEP             :REM*45
149Ø S=54272              :REM*239
15ØØ POKE S+24,5:POKE S+5,5Ø
                          :REM*181
151Ø FOR X=1 TO 15        :REM*253
152Ø POKE S+1,RND(1)*128+8Ø
                          :REM*145
153Ø POKE S+4,19          :REM*5
154Ø FOR J=1 TO 3Ø:NEXT J
                          :REM*12Ø
155Ø POKE S+4,16:NEXT X   :REM*86
156Ø RETURN               :REM*88
```


Circle 157 on Reader Service card.



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

A Printer For All Reasons

Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

The Results Are In We ran many printers through our battery of tests and this one came out first in its class. Our SP-1000, built by Seiko is a 100 characters per second, (12 horizontal by 9 vertical matrix), full bi-directional, logic seeking, true descender printer. The character matrix in NLQ (Near Letter Quality) mode is a very dense 24 (horizontal) by 18 (vertical).

Features That Won't Quit With the SP-1000 your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in scores of style variations. You not only have standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Use **bold**, or *italics* to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. You can combine many modes and styles to make the variation almost endless.

Forms? Yes! Your Letterhead? Of Course! The tractors are adjustable from 4 to 10 inches. You can also use single sheets, plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, labels, whatever you choose. Any size to 10" in width. It will even load your paper automatically. Multiple copies? Absolutely! Use forms up to 3 thick. Spread sheets with many columns? Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide all on a standard 8½" wide page. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and having to change to wide carriage paper.

An Extra Long Life (2.5 million character) ribbon cartridge is only $11.00. Order #2001. You need absolutely nothing else to start printing—just add paper (single sheet or fanfold tractor).

No Risk Offer We give you a 2-week satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will promptly refund your purchase.

The warranty has now been extended to 2 years and service centers are located nationwide for your convenience.

The Bottom Line:

Commodore C-64 & C-128, Order #2200. graphics interface & cable built in. $199.95

IBM-PC and compatibles, Order #2100, $219.95 plus 8' shielded cable #1103, $16.95

Apple IIc or Macintosh, Order #2300, $219.95 with cable, specify computer

Standard Parallel with 36 pin Centronics connector, Order #2400, $219.95 no cable

Standard Serial with RS-232 (DB-25) Connector, Order #2500, $219.95 no cable

Be sure to specify the order # for the correct version printer designed for your computer.

Interfaces and cables for other computers. Call 805/987-2454 for details.

Shipping in cont. US is $10.00. UPS Blue is $22.00.

Letter Perfect

Now! Full Feature, 20 CPS, Letter Quality Printer only $319.95

For those who need a Daisy Wheel Printer, our Daisy 1120 has it all. To start with, it has a front control panel with indicators for Pitch Selection which allows for 10, 12 or 15 pitch or Proportional Space printwheels. There is a Select (Online) button with indicator and a Line Feed button. You can also set Top-of-Form or Form Feed with the touch of a button. Other indicators include Power and Alarm. The built in 2K buffer allows a page or two of concurrent printing and use of your computer for the next job. To really take advantage of your printer's optional features, the automatic Cut Sheet Feeder eliminates tiresome single page handling and the adjustable Tractor Feed option handles all continuous form paper. Best of all the Daisy 1120 is quiet: only 58 dB.

Total Compatibility The Daisy 1120 uses 96 character Diablo® compatible printwheels. At 15 pitch you can print 165 columns—a must for spreadsheets.

The Daisy 1120 uses the Diablo Hytype II® standard ribbon cartridges, also universally available.

Not only is the hardware completely compatible, the control codes recognized by the Daisy 1120 are Diablo 630® compatible (industry standard). You can take advantage of all the great features of your word processing package and automatically use superscripts, subscripts, automatic underlining, boldface and doublestrike.

The printer has a set of rear switches which allow the use of standard ASCII as well as foreign character printwheels. Page length can be set to 8, 11, 12, or 15". The Daisy 1120 can also be switched to add automatic line feed.

Try the Daisy 1120 for 2 weeks. If you are not satisfied we will issue a prompt refund. 1-year parts and labor warranty is included.

The Bottom Line Aprotek Daisy 1120 (Order #1120) $319.95 w/standard Centronics parallel interface, 2K buffer, ribbon and printwheel.

Options: *Compare our prices!*
Auto Cut Sheet Feeder (#1110) $185. Shipping $7.
Bidirectional Tractor Feed (#1112) $75. Shipping $5.
Interfaces for most computers are available—call.
Shipping in cont. US is $11. UPS Blue is $24.

ORDERING INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices subject to change—CALL. Dealer inquiries invited.

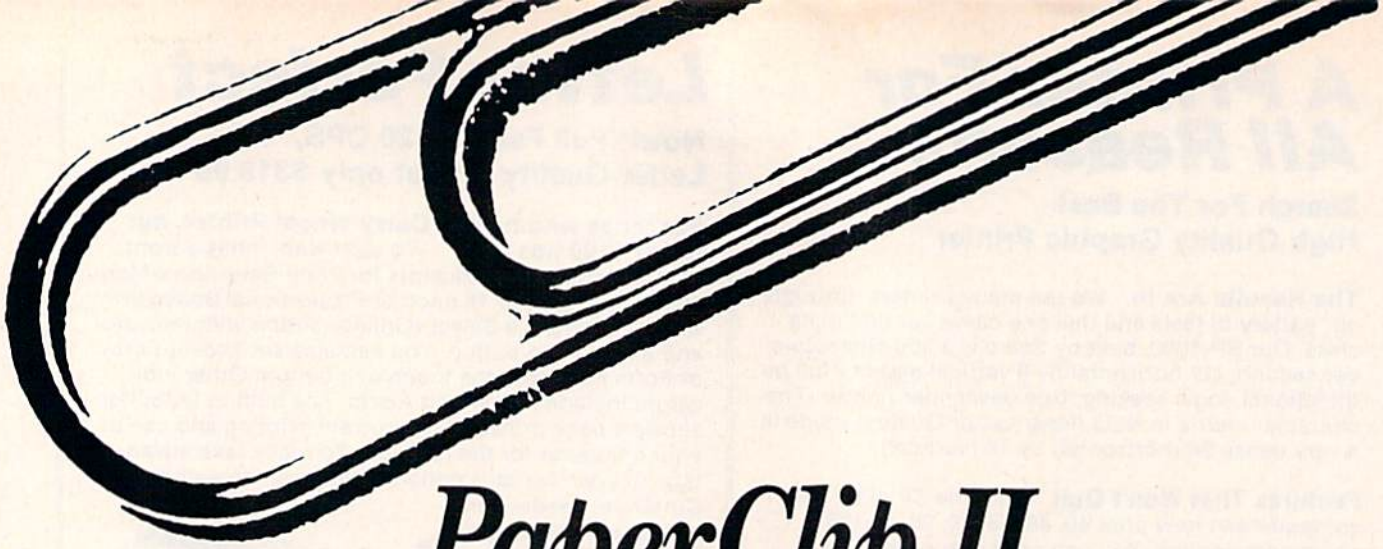
For information call **805/987-2454**
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 962-5800 - USA (8-8 PST)
1 (800) 962-3800 - Calif.

Or send order to:

APROTEK DEPT. RN

1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



PaperClip II

By TIM WALSH

PaperClip II is the newest software release for the C-128 from Batteries Included. It's a 40- and 80-column package that features a powerful word processor, spelling checker, dictionary and telecommunications module, all on one disk.

The package is Batteries Included's planned replacement for its popular word processor, PaperClip 64/128, which was released in September of 1985. Although PaperClip 64/128 has proven to be a successful product, it was due for more refining and updating, since it was essentially a modified C-64 software package.

A few of the text-handling areas significantly improved in PaperClip II are faster disk accessing routines, a larger (by 15,000 words) dictionary, a faster spelling checker and a simplified format for command directives.

Users of earlier PaperClip word processors will be right at home with this new version, since few changes were made in the design of its primary operational formats. The procedures used to perform text editing, printing and disk accessing are the same.

One feature of PaperClip II that wasn't available until now is word wrap, which can be toggled on and off. PaperClip II is also 100% compatible with files created with earlier versions of PaperClip 64/128 and with Batteries Included's C-128 database management system, The Consultant.

PaperClip II, like its ancestors, is designed to permit continual updates. This allows rapid implementation of enhancements that utilize the Commodore 1700 and 1750 RAM expanders, 2400-baud modems and other hardware improvements.

It's all here—word processing, telecommunications, spelling checker and dictionary! Introducing PaperClip II, a four-in-one software system that turns your C-128 into a powerful productivity tool.

SpellPack

PaperClip II is full of improvements that take advantage of the C-128's features. Perhaps the most noticeable advance over PaperClip 64/128 is the size and performance of PaperClip II's SpellPack spelling checker and dictionary.

First, PaperClip II has a 35,000-word dictionary. I count myself among the users who were disappointed with the limitations of PaperClip 64/128's 20,000-word dictionary, which had a tendency to be stumped by words that larger dictionaries would normally contain.

Second, PaperClip II's SpellPack spelling checker is designed to scan and check the words in a document of any size in only 30 seconds, in contrast with the several minutes required by PaperClip 64/128.

Unfortunately, the SpellPack that accompanies the new product was unavailable at the time of this writing, so I had to limit myself to using PaperClip 64/128's spelling checker, which, incidentally, works well with PaperClip II.

Word Processing Features

Fortunately, column-generating and column-manipulating features found in earlier versions of PaperClip were preserved in PaperClip II. These handy features allow you to create columns of data and text, and then to manipulate and alphabetize the contents of each column individually. This feature permits the rapid development and placement of tables, charts and lists. Anyone familiar with this option will agree that it is one of the most attractive features of the word processor.

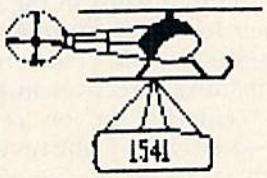
In earlier PaperClip word processors, pressing the return key with the cursor positioned in the middle of a line would delete the remainder of that line. This so-called "destructive return" has, happily, been rendered non-destructive in PaperClip II.

Now, pressing the return key anywhere within a line will place a left arrow at the cursor's position and move the cursor and the remainder of the line down to the next line. Should you want to delete text on the line to the right of the cursor, just press the escape key before the return key.

PaperClip II has an improved set

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Service Your Disk Drive!



Now you can service your own disk drive with the popular program 1541 MASH. You can check and adjust the head alignment; Check and adjust the RPM's. You can also use MASH to clean your drive and check disks for errors. Complete instructions guide you step by step as you rate your drive's performance and make the necessary adjustments. All you need is a screwdriver and about an hour of your time. No knowledge of electronics is necessary. This is the easiest program of its type to use.

Only $19.95

1541 MASH V2.0

Custom Drives

You can customize your 1541 into a real convenience machine. This booklet will show you how to move the power switch to the front of the drive; install a write protect switch (allowing you to write on the back of a disk at will without punching any holes or removing any tapes); Install a device number switch (a must if you have two drives.) Easy Instructions. All you need is a few switches, a screwdriver, drill, a soldering iron an hour of your time.

Booklet - Only $4.95
Complete Kit - $24.95

Disk Tracker

Use Disk Tracker to catalog all of your disks into a neat filing system. Read and Edit each disk directory. Sort each directory and print disk jacket labels or a long master list of your programs. Display any directory at will. Search function finds lost programs quickly. Get your wares organized.

Only $19.95

Bible Trivia

Bible Trivia is one of the finest trivia games available. 1000 questions, 1-10 players, exciting board game, question editor for making your own question files. You can even use it to make quizzes for your kids.

Only $24.95

Speed-Script Utilizer

The Utilizer works along with your copy of the popular word processor, Speedscript. The Utilitzer allows you to print multiple copies of your documents automatically. You can also merge a mailing list or other data file with your speedscript text so that multiple copies are printed changing names etc. automatically on every copy.

Only $19.95

(Speedscript is a TM or Compute Gazette Magazine)

1-800-331-3428

Check Tracker

Check Tracker is the fast acting versatile banking program that you have been waiting for to handle all your banking transactions. Handles checking and savings account at the same time with transfers and money machine functions. Each account can be divided into Business/Home/or Husband/Wife. Each item can be coded for automatic budgeting or automatic double entry bookkeeping with "T" accounts. Justifies the account; One or two drives; Automatic backup; Menu Driven... easy to use. Works great for simple home use or complicated business applications.

Only $24.95

What a Mess

A text adventure game for kids. No monsters, demons, or witches, just real life problems and solutions. Your folks are away from home and you must clean up all your toys before you get home...but that may not be easy. Excellent for ages 6 and up.

Only $14.95

Sub-Sonics

Here is a library of sound effects and music that you can use in your own programs. Some in Basic...others in interrupt driven code that you can call up with a simple SYS command. Liven up your programs with sound. Also included: the sound game for kids.

Only $19.95

Nibble Nailer

Now you can protect your program from the disk nibblers. The Nibble Nailer is effective disk protection against all the off the shelf nibblers now in use. We have tried them all. Menu Driven. Easy to Use. The Nibble Nailer works along with or from within your program as you desire. Complete instructions are included. This is not an antique "error" protection system.

Only $49.95

Songs for Kids

25 Delightful, traditional childrens songs with words and 3 voice music. Everything from Hickory Dickory Doc to Farmer in the Dell. Ages 3-7.

Only $14.95

Spelling Scramble

Spelling Scramble is the finest, fast acting spelling program we have seen. Use our prepared word lists or create your own lists of words to drill. Excellent sound and text rewards. Allows vocabulary words with definitions. A fast action game that takes only minutes to play but requires perfection in spelling.

Only $9.95

Great Hymns

25 terrific hymns with words and music in 3 part harmony.

Only $14.95

Software and Hardware Submissions Are Invited. Excellent Percentage.

Alpha Charlie

Alphabet game for age 3-5. Large letters. Great sounds.

Only $9.95

Commodore 64

No Shipping Charges

Add $2.00 for COD or Foreign Delivery.

CHIPMUNK SOFTWARE

To Order Call - 1-800-331-3428
In Washington 1-687-2343

Box 463
631 N. Cherry
Battle Ground, Wa. 98604

CALL

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 125 on Reader Service card.

MOVING?
SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-5782*

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

* New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

MIDI! MIDI! MIDI! MIDI! MIDI! MIDI! MIDI! MIDI! MIDI!

FUTURE MUSIC

MIDI HARDWARE SOFTWARE

- COMPUTER MUSIC SPECIALISTS
- ALL MAJOR BRANDS
- THE BEST PRICES
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Introductory SALE!

START MAKING REAL MUSIC AT HOME NOW!

• $299 CASIO CZ101 SAVE $200

PROFESSIONAL SYNTHESIZER SOUND, UP TO 4 UNIQUE SOUNDS AT ONCE, MIDI, PROGRAMABLE, PORTABLE, EASY TO USE — THE STANDARD —

• $109 MUSIC SHOP SAVE $40

MIDI VERSION, COMPOSE ON YOUR COMPUTER OR FROM A MIDI KEYBOARD — PLAYS BACK 4 SYNTHS AT ONCE — UP TO 8 VOICES! THE BEST PROGRAM FOR COMPOSING ON THE C64!
• NON MIDI VERSION ONLY $34.95!

• $99 MIDI INTERFACE SAVE $30

- MORE PRODUCTS FOR ALL COMPUTERS!
- CONSUMER GUIDE TO MIDI, 82 PAGES
- SEND $3.95 & 50¢ P/H FOR YOUR COPY TO: FUTURE MUSIC, BOX 1090, RENO, NV 89504

MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

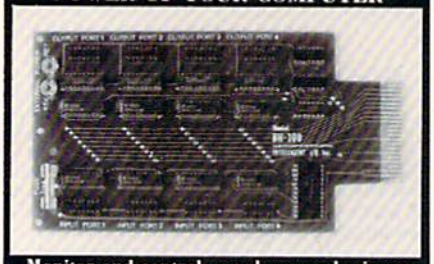
ALL PRODUCTS FULLY WARRANTED BY MFG! FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 702-359-6434 9-9 PDT

1-800-FOR-MIDI
NEVADA 702-826-MIDI

MIDI! MIDI! MIDI! MIDI! MIDI! MIDI! MIDI! MIDI! MIDI!

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

DISCOVER THE HIDDEN POWER OF YOUR COMPUTER



Monitor and control your home or business:

- Control lights, appliances, heating/cooling systems, relays, motors and virtually any electrical device.
- Connect to temperature, light, sound, moisture, fluid level, pressure and vibration sensors - plus many more.
- Use as an advanced security system.
- Perform automated testing and experimentation.
- Use as a sophisticated laboratory data acquisition system.
- Use for educational purposes.

Provides 8 memory mapped ports:

- Allows access to each port via one statement in BASIC. No interface could be easier to use.
- 4 8-bit buffered output ports (32 separate output lines).
- 4 8-bit input ports (32 separate input lines).
- 8 convenient 14-pin DIP socket interface connectors.
- **1 channel A/D plug-in conversion module with 100 microsecond sampling time: $25.**
- **8 channel A/D plug-in conversion module with 100 microsecond sampling time: $50.**
- BH100 User Manual includes instructions, sample programs and diagrams of typical hookups.

The BH100 is a very powerful and versatile interface. Do not let the price fool you-

ONLY $129!

Specify C-64, VIC-20 or Apple 2+/2e

Intelligent I/O, Inc.
30 Lawrence Ave, Box 70
Potsdam, NY 13676
(315) 265-6350

Please add $2 for postage

Bulk rates available

DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE

- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL STANDARD RS232 EQUIPMENT
- SUPPORTS ALL NEEDED PINS (2 thru 8, 12, 20, & 22)
- INCLUDES 3 FOOT CABLE AT NO EXTRA CHARGE
- BASIC TERMINAL ROUTINE INCLUDED
- RECOMMENDED BY COMMODORE & BROTHER
- EASY TO USE
- SUGGESTED LIST ONLY $49.95

NEW FOR RS232 PRINTERS!!!

The RS232 Printer Interface is an accessory which allows you to connect your RS232 Printer to the Commodore Serial Bus. Supports 300, 600, 1200, 2400 and more! This is the only interface available which gives you maximum software compatibility! Suggested list only $79.95

See your local dealer or
CALL (206) 236-2983
DEALERS CALL US!

Omnitronix
P.O. BOX 43-DEPT.R -MERCER IS., WA 98040

of text-formatting directives to simplify the sometimes confusing process of entering abbreviated format commands. It reads only the first two letters of the first word in the command, then looks for a number or the words "on" or "off." This lets you enter formatting directives in plain English—"centering on" or "centering off"—instead of abbreviated codes such as "ce on" or "ce off."

Printing is definitely one of PaperClip II's strong points. It supports most of the popular printers used by Commodore computerists and lets you tailor it to your printer. Moreover, you're not limited to serial and parallel printers, because the program is also designed to support RS-232-controlled printers.

Printing to the screen is handled in a unique manner. With your C-128 in 40-column mode, you can print your individual files (or linked global files) to the screen in 40, 80 or 160 columns. In 80-column mode, those values are doubled to 80, 160 and 320 columns. Both the 160-column format in 40-column mode and the 320-column format in 80-column mode are represented as solid lines, not characters.

PaperClip II also permits multiline headers and footers within each document. This is a significant improvement over earlier PaperClips that allow only single-line headers and footers.

Another improvement is a fast loader program that reduces the disk-access time of a Commodore 1541 or comparable third-party disk drive. And Batteries Included has also designed PaperClip II to take advantage of the 1571's Burst mode. These faster disk-access capabilities perform full error-checking and are also active in the telecommunications module.

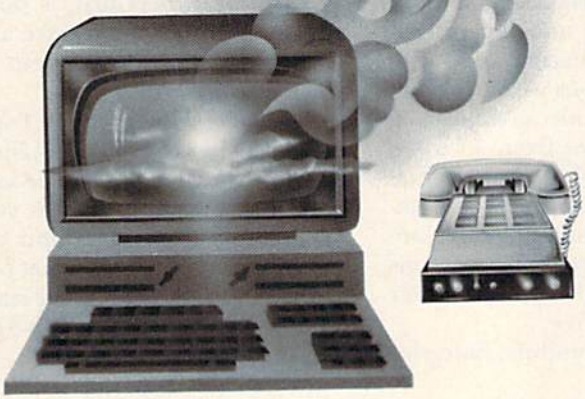
Like its earlier relatives, the new package can support two disk drives. However, unlike PaperClip 64/128 and other less-refined C-128 programs, it can differentiate between various types of disk drives. This feature lets you take advantage of the 1571's faster disk speed when you're using a 1571 and a 1541 in a two-disk drive system. This is an improvement over other software packages that can utilize a 1571 and a 1541 together, but operate the 1571 in 1541 mode only.

In keeping with its tradition, PaperClip II lets you save text in either program or sequential files. The

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

If you compute after dark...

...switch to the magic of GEnie™ and stay on-line longer, for less!



Introducing GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's part of General Electric Information Services—the largest commercial teleprocessing network.

Now the power of GEnie stands ready to bring a little magic into the life of PC owners just like you. And for potentially much less than other on-line information services.

With GEnie, you pay no hidden charges or monthly minimum fees. You pay only for the actual time you're on-line and the $18.00 registration fee. Nothing more.

Compare & Save

	Services						Pricing			
	SIGs/User Groups	Electronic Mail	CB Simulator	Computing News	Games	2400 baud access	Registration fee	Monthly minimum	Non-prime time rates 300 baud	Non-prime time rates 1200 baud
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.25	$12.75
The Source	X	X	no	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

*Rates and Services shown in effect 12/85. Non-prime time rate applies Mon–Fri, 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.

Save up to 60%

Check out the chart above and compare it for yourself. You'll find GEnie can deliver all of your favorite services for an incomparable price at incomparable savings!

Put the power of GEnie at your command

- Discuss the latest in computer products and accessories or download public domain software with GEnie's ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Groups.***
- Meet new people, share ideas with friends—old and new—with ***LiveWire™***, GEnie's CB simulator that has everybody talking!
- Get your message across and back again with ***GE Mail™***, GEnie's electronic mail service.
- Organize a local, regional or national get-together in one of GEnie's 40 "conference rooms" with GEnie's ***Business Band Real-Time Conferencing.***
- Go one-on-one with classic computer games, match your wits against others with multi-player games, or download for future play in GEnie's ***Game Room.***
- Stay in touch with what's new on the microcomputer scene, courtesy of GEnie's news service, ***News and Commentary.***

GEnie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 OR 1200 baud is only $5.00 an hour. And that means you save 20 to 60%. Or if you prefer, 2400 baud service is now available.

With services and prices like these—talk, read, learn, or play to your heart's content. Because now you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock.

With your personal computer, modem, communications software, and telephone, you already have everything you need to make GEnie come to life. So why not Sign-Up today. Let GEnie bring a little magic into your life!

Sign Up From Your Keyboard Today 4 Easy Steps:

1. Have ready your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number to set up your personal GEnie account.
2. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt, enter **XJM11945,GENIE** then RETURN.

No Modem Yet? Need more information or assistance? We can help! Call **1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.**

Get on-line with GEnie. And stay longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Default mode saves them as program files in its own PaperClip format, while sequential files are saved as Commodore ASCII files. The text buffer is capable of receiving and sending true ASCII data—an important option, since the package contains a telecommunications module.

While the text area in the word processor is limited to 999 lines in 40-column mode and 499 lines in 80-column mode, long-winded writers needn't worry. Individual text files can be linked together with a linking command at the end of each file. There is provision for numbering the linked (global) files up to a total of 65,535 pages or chapters. This is a feature that authors, students and other writers are sure to appreciate.

Terminal Program

PaperClip II's terminal program, a full-featured telecommunications module, is a very logical addition to round out the package. You can toggle between the terminal program and the word processor by pressing the C-128's ALT key, and the terminal program's buffer is the word processor's text area. Designing the terminal program in this manner facilitates the entering and modifying of both up- and downloaded data.

Rest assured that this telecommunications module is not Batteries Included's first attempt at manufacturing a terminal program. Its popular HomePak software package, originally released in 1984, contains a C-64 terminal program. However, an examination of PaperClip II's specifications reveals an advanced design, faster operation and a longer list of features than you'll find in HomePak, so the two are really not comparable.

The module is designed to support all the Commodore and most third-party modems that can be used with the C-128. The options within the terminal program include an adjustable baud rate that ranges from 50 to an amazing 9600. Naturally, no guarantees of error-free computer-to-computer transmission at 9600 baud are expected, but the telecommunications module delivers 2400 baud and slower transmissions error-free.

In designing this module, Batteries Included was aware that 2400-baud modems are likely to become popular with C-128 owners in the near future. A hardware bug in the C-128's RS-232 port that may generate random errors at high-speed transmission rates has been software-corrected by PaperClip II. As a result, error-free transmission up to the 2400-baud rate is guaranteed.

Batteries Included's unique dongle-based copy-protection scheme is still used with PaperClip II. This type of copy protection requires plugging a small dongle cartridge into one of the C-128's joystick ports before you can use the program. The disk itself, like earlier PaperClips, is not copy-protected, so you can make as many backup copies of the system disk as you want.

As an added incentive for PaperClip 64/128 owners to use PaperClip II, Batteries Included will offer the latter for only $35 if you send them your old PaperClip 64/128 disks and the joystick port dongle used by that package. Without such a trade-in, the suggested retail price of PaperClip II is $79.

Conclusion

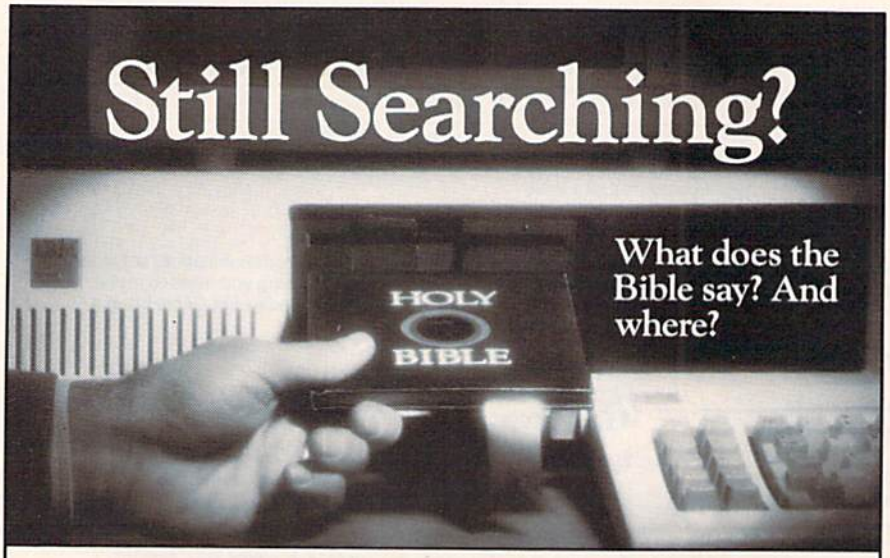
Equipped with a faster and more powerful processor, spelling checker, telecommunications module and a 35,000-word dictionary, PaperClip II looks like a success story in the making. These features should give the C-128 the ability to be taken more seriously by the business world.

PaperClip II is also designed to be a well-equipped package for home users, students and nearly all other C-128 owners. Sure, you might find a C-128 word processor with a larger dictionary or text area, or one that's a little easier to learn to use. It's also true that C-128 terminal programs are being developed that will undoubtedly have more features than you'll find in PaperClip II's telecommunications module.

However, I regard PaperClip II as an exceptional value because it combines more features than any other C-128 software package likely to come along in the foreseeable future. It could be one of the best software investments now available for new C-128 owners. R

Address all author correspondence to Tim Walsh, c/o RUN *Editorial, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Circle 112 on Reader Service card.



We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 **(512) 251-7541**

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

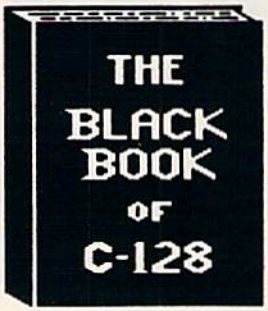
Circle 121 on Reader Service card

VALUE-SOFT

9513 S.W. Barbur Blvd. B-56
Portland,Oregon 97219
DEALERS WELCOME

24 HR. TOLL FREE
1-800-544-SOFT
OREGON CALL, 1-503-246-0924
Add $2.00 S & H. Visa and MC gladly

THE REFERENCE HANDBOOK FOR THE C-128



YOU HAVE JUST PURCHASED ONE OF THE FINEST COMPUTERS COMMODORE HAS EVER OFFERED, NOW YOU NEED THE BEST REFERENCE MANUAL ON THE MARKET. YOU MAY NEVER NEED TO BUY ANOTHER MANUAL FOR THE C-128. BLACK BOOK, HAS IT ALL. THE AIM OF THE AUTHOR IS TO GIVE THE USER, AS MUCH INFORMATION, IN AS SMALL OF SPACE AS POSSIBLE. PLUS EVERYTHING IS IN PLAIN ENGLISH. THIS IS NOT THE START OF A SERIES AS SOME PUBLISHERS HAVE DONE, IT'S ALL IN ONE VOLUME.

OVER 75 EASY TO READ CHARTS AND TABLES
OVER 175 PAGES OF SOLID INFORMATION
NOT ONE WASTED PAGE
LAYS FLAT FOR EASY READING
COLOR CODED, ALWAYS FIND WHAT YOU NEED

WHAT BLACK BOOK WON'T TELL YOU.....

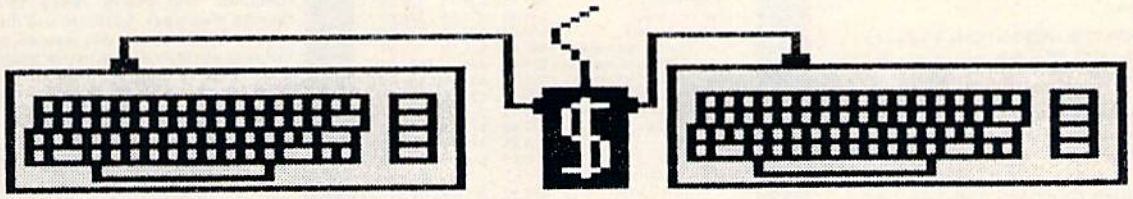
HOW TO UN-PACK THE C-128
HOW TO HOOK-UP THE C-128
TEN PAGES ON WHAT THE KEYS ARE FOR
FIFTY PAGES ON BASIC PROGRAM COMMANDS

WE ARE SO CERTAIN YOU WILL LIKE THE BLACK BOOK OF C-128, THAT WE MAKE THIS UNUSUAL OFFER: IF YOU DON'T FEEL THAT IT CONTAINS MORE INFORMATION THAN ANY OTHER REFERENCE BOOK FOR THE C-128, SEND IT BACK IN GOOD CONDITION WITHIN 10 DAYS. WE WILL REFUND THE PURCHASE PRICE WITH A SMILE.

$15.95

$ - SAVER SWITCH $29.95

THE SAVER SWITCH CAN CONNECT TWO COMPUTERS TO ONE PRINTER, OR DISK DRIVE. BETTER YET, SHARE A DRIVE AND PRINTER BETWEEN 2 COMPUTERS. LINK 2 PRINTERS TO ONE COMPUTER, JUST THINK NO MORE CHANGING FROM LABELS TO PAPER ALL THE TIME. FLIP THE SWITCH TO GO FROM ONE DEVICE TO THE OTHER. THE SAVER SWITCH PLUGS IN, NO ALTERATION OR EXTRAS NEEDED. THE BOX HAS TWO 6 PINDIN FEMALE SOCKETS AND A 4 FT. CABLE CABLE (6 PIN DIN MALE). GREAT FOR SCHOOLS OR THE OFFICE. SAVE $ AND STOP SWITCHING CABLES TODAY.

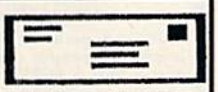


VIC-20 C-16 PLUS 4 C-64 C-128

PROGRAMMER'S KIT $18.95

OVER 150 SUBROUTINE ON DISK. LOOK BEFORE YOU USE. JUST ADD TO YOUR OWN CODE. SORTS INPUT, GRAPHICS, PRINTER/DISK OPERATION, ALPHABETS ETC. PROGRAM THE EASY WAY.
FOR THE C-64

POSTAL CLERK



C-64 $19.95

KEEP IN TOUCH WITH CUSTOMERS, FRIENDS AND OTHERS. MAKE FULL USE OF BUSINESS LISTS. TURN MAIL LISTS INTO POWERFUL SELLING TOOLS. PRINTS TELEPHONE LISTS PLUS MAILING LABELS. 2,500 ENTRIES, AND SORTS BY NAME, CITY, STATE, & ZIP OR GROUP.

CABLES

9 FT. LONG, 6 PIN DIN, MALE BOTH ENDS
PART # 869 ..... $8.95

18 FT. LONG, 6 PIN DIN, MALE BOTH END
PART #C618 ..... $16.95

6FT. EXTENDER, COMPUTER TO DISK DRIVE
6 PIN DIN MALE TO FEMALE
PART # A66 ..... $6.95

MONITOR, 5 PIN DIN TO 4 RCA PLUGS
PART # D56 ..... $9.95

6 FT. EXTENSION, 5 PIN DIN, MALE/FEMALE
PART # E56 ..... $6.95

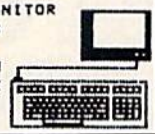
6 FT. MALE/FEMALE CENTRONICS CONECTOR
PART # FC6 ..... $39.95

TOOL SET

PRECISION SCREW DRIVER SET, FOR COMPUTER REPAIRS, SHIVEL HEADS, #0,#1, PHILLIPS, 1.4MM, 2.0MM, 2.4MM, 2.9MM $6.95

C-128 $12.95 VIDEO CABLE

NO NEED TO BUY A NEW MONITOR FOR YOUR 128. WITH THIS CABLE YOU CAN USE YOUR 1701/1702 FOR 80 COLUMN MONOCHROME OUTPUT, SAVE DOLLARS, TAKE THE WIFE OUT TO DINNER.



BRAND X C-64 $19.95

HAS YOUR DISK LIBRARY GROWN? CAN'T FIND A PROGRAM WHEN YOU WANT? BRAND X THE DISK CATALOGER CAN SOLVE THE PROBLEM. 4,000 ENTRIES/100 DISKS. ADD, SAVE, FORMAT, SCRATCH, ETC. IDENTIFIES 14 FILE TYPES. PRINTS LIST IN ONE, TWO OR THREE COLUMNS, PLUS LABELS. STOP DISK CONFUSION WITH BRAND X.

PROTECTION REVEALED $19.95

TAKE COMMAND OF YOUR SOFTWARE. END THE SPIRAL OF BUYING COPY PROGRAMS. THE PROTECTION REVEALED HANDBOOK UNRAVELS THE PUZZLE OF SOFTWARE PROTECTION. FOR AUTHORS AND USERS BECOME A MASTER OF ILLUSION. LEARN HOW TO PROTECT OR UN-PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE. INCLUDES A LARGE SECTION ON SUCCESSFUL BASIC PROGRAM SECURITY. COVERS THE LATEST EVOLUTION OF COPY PROTECTION TECHNIQUES. TOPICS INCLUDE:

DISK ERRORS	DE-COMPILERS	EXTRA SECTORS
COMPILERS	DENSITY CHANGES	GAP BYTES
HALF TRACKS	NIBBLE BACK-UP	GUARD BAND
NIBBLE COUNTING	DOS PROTECTION	AUTO-LOADERS

REVEALS THE MYSTICAL TRADE SECRETS OF THE C-64 A FREE DISK CONTAINING 21 UTILITY PROGRAMS IS INCLUDED.
THIS BOOK IS WRITTEN FOR EVERYONE

VIDEO LOG $19.95

HAVE YOU EVER THOUGHT OF CATALOGING ALL THOSE MOVIES YOU HAVE BEEN SAVING ON VIDEO TAPE?

NOW YOU CAN DO THE JOB ON YOUR C-64 OR C-128. IN TRUE C-128 MODE, VIDEO LOG CAN HANDLE 2,000 FILMS OR 500 TAPES. THE C-64 VERSION ALLOWS FOR 1,000 TITLES OR 250 TAPES. A PRINTER IS NOT REQUIRED, BUT IF YOU HAVE ONE, PRINT COMPLETE CATALOGS OF YOUR LIBRARY OR LABELS FOR YOUR TAPES. LIST BY TAPE NUMBER OR FILM NAME. INFORMATION SAVED, TAPE NUMBER, FILM TITLE, COUNTER START AND END, LENGTH IN MINUTES, PLUS CATEGORY.

PLEASE STATE WHICH COMPUTER (C-64 OR C-128) PROGRAM YOU WANT, AS THIS ONE RUNS IN TRUE 128 MODE ALSO.

FOR THE C-64 & C-128

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

(Order Now)

$139.95

- **C128 Disks 79¢ ea.***
- **Paperback Writer 64 $39.95**
- **13" Color Monitor $139.95**

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER

COMMODORE 64 SYSTEM SALE

Commodore 64 Plus $30.00 S&H

Com. 1541 Disk Drive

13" Color Monitor

$457

C128 Commodore Computer & 1571 Disk Drive

$499.00

- **Voice Synthesizer $39.95**
- **12" Monitor $79.95**

PRICES MAY BE LOWER

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $139.95

You pay only $139.95 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER $250 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is $39.95!!

* C128 DOUBLE SIDED DISKS 79¢ EA.

Get these 5¼" Double Sided Floppy Disks specially designed for the Commodore 128 Computer (1571 Disk Drive). 100% Certified, ***Lifetime Warranty***, Automatic Lint Cleaning Liner included. 1 Box of 10 - $9.90 (99¢ ea.), 5 Boxes of 10 - $44.50 (89¢ ea.), 10 Boxes of 10 -$79.00 (79¢ ea.).

13" COLOR MONITOR $139.95

You pay only $139.95 when you order this 13" COLOR MONITOR. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over $250 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net color monitor cost is only $39.95. (16 Colors).

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS Comstar 10X Printer $148.00

SOLD OUT

The COMSTAR 10X printer has a friction and tractor feed carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 × 9 dot matrix, bi-directional, with double strike capabilities (near letter quality), 120 x 144 dot matrix, left and right margin set with super and subscript, italic, block graphics and underlining. It gives you print quality and speed around on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) List $399.00 **Sale $148.00.**

4 SLOT EXPANDER & 80 COLUMN BOARD $49.95

Now you program 80 COLUMNS on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 COLUMNS when you plug in the 80 COLUMN EXPANSION BOARD!! PLUS 4 slot expander! ***Limited Quantities.*** **Sale $49.95.** *Coupon $39.95*

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR PAPERBOCK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR $29.95

This PAPERBOCK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing, DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or black and white! Simple to operate, powerful text editing, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! List $99.00. **SALE $29.95.**

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, or MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $250 OFF SALE PRICES!!

(Examples)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
PaperClip	$59.95	$34.95	$29.95
Consultant	$59.95	$49.95	$39.95
Leader Board	$39.95	$24.95	$22.95
The Print Shop	$44.95	$27.95	$26.95
Halley's Project	$39.95	$22.95	$19.95
Practicalc (spread sheet)	$59.95	$19.95	$14.95
Voice Command Module	$79.95	$39.95	$34.95
Nine Princes in Amber	$32.95	$24.95	$21.95
Super Bowl Sunday	$35.00	$22.95	$19.95
Flip and File Disk Filer	$24.95	$14.95	$12.95
Pro Joy Stick	$19.95	$12.95	$10.00
PartyWare	$19.95	$14.95	$11.95
Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 6.95	$ 4.60
Financial Planner Sylvia Porter	$59.95	$38.95	$35.95
Hardball	$29.95	$18.95	$16.95
C64 Troubleshoot & Repair Guide	$24.95	$15.95	$12.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog)

Write or call for Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

ATTENTION

Computer Clubs

We Offer Big Volume Discounts

CALL TODAY!

PROTECTO WARRANTY

All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves once again that ***We Love Our Customers.***

C128 COMPUTER & 1571 $499.00

Now you can get the C128 Commodore computer & the 1571 Disk Drive for one low price of only $499.00. List $698.00
SALE $499.00.

340K 1571 COMMODORE DISK DRIVE $259.00

Double Sided, Single Disk Drive for C-128 allows you to use C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than 1541, plus runs all 1541 formats. List $349.00. **Sale $259.00.**

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM $29.95

Easy to use. Just plug into your Commodore 64 computer and you're ready to transmit and receive messages. Easier to use than dialing your telephone, just push one key on your computer! Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives.
Best In U.S.A. List $99.00. **SALE $29.95.**
Coupon $24.95.

VOICE SYNTHESIZER $39.95

For Commodore-64 computers. Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies!! PLUS ($19.95 value) TEXT TO SPEECH program included FREE, just type a word and hear your computer talk — ADD SOUND TO "ZORK", SCOTT ADAMS AND OTHER ADVENTURE GAMES!! (Disk or tape.) List $89.00. **SALE $39.95**

12" MAGNAVOX (NAP) 80 COLUMN MONITOR WITH SOUND $79.95

Super High Resolution green screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, plus speaker for audio sound included. Fantastic value.
List $129.00. **Sale $79.95.**
(C128 cable $19.95. C64, Atari cable $9.95)

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION $229.95

"JUKI" Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. 12" extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control and relocate key, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in (Specify).
List $349.00. **SALE $229.95.** ***(Ltd. Qty.)***

14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR $259.95

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple). (RGB Cable $19.95) Add $14.50 shipping.
List $399.00. **SALE $259.95.**

- **LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL**
- **BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL**

PHONE ORDERS
8 a.m. - 8 p.m. C.S.T. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon C.S.T. Saturdays

- **90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY**
- **OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS**

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Color Monitor Sale

Sale

16 COLORS

(Premium Quality)

- Built in Speaker & Audio
- For Video Recorders
- For Small Business Computers
- Apple - Commodore -Atari - Aplus 3000 -etc.
- One Year Warranty'

(Premium Quality)

- Beautiful Color Contrast
- High Resolution
- Sharp Clear Text
- Anti-Glare Screen
- 40 Columns x 24 Lines
- Front Panel Controls

List $329.00
Sale $139.95*
Add $14.50 Shipping

80 Columns **RGB** Super High Resolution

13" Color Computer Monitor'

*C64/Atari composite cable $9.95
* C128 RGB/Composite 80 column cable $19.95.

14" RGB & Composite Color Monitor

Allows use of C-128 and C64 mode - composite and 80 column RGB mode. Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers. Specially designed for use with the C128's special composite video output, plus green screen only option switch. (add $14.50 shipping)

List $399.00 Sale $259.95*

14" MAGNAVOX Higher Resolution RGB & Composite Monitor

(Add $14.50 Shipping)

Sale $279.95*

12" 80 Column Green/Amber Monitor

Super high resolution composite green or amber screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read. Fantastic value. Limited Quantities.

List $129.00 Sale $79.95*

9" Samsung Hi Res Green Screen Monitor

Super High Resolution 80 column monitor perfect for Apple & Aplus 3000 computers. Fantastic Value. Very Limited Quantities.

List $129.95 Sale $59.95*

Turn Your Monitor into a TV Set Without Moving Your Computer

Elegant TV Tuner with dual UHF/VHF selector switches goes between your computer and monitor. Includes mute, automatic fine tuning and computer-TV selector switches. Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. Can be used with cable TV and VCR's. Fantastic Value. Limited Quantities. (Includes loop antenna for UHF & RCA connecting cables)

List $129.95 Sale $49.95

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

• LOWEST PRICES • BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ReRUN • SPECIAL OFFER • 30% off!

ADD POWER, ADD VALUE

TO YOUR C-64 OR C-128* by adding *all* the top rated programs from RUN!

Get business and home applications . . . telecommunications . . . utilities . . . games . . . graphics . . . music . . .

All on ready-to-run quality disks!

Now you can get *all* the valuable programs—not just selected programs—published in RUN magazine with Bi-Monthly ReRUN. Each super disk is packed with two months' worth of top rated programs for your Commodore. Here is a low-cost treasure trove of helpful and interesting applications, productive utilities and enjoyable, challenging games, all ready-to-run on quality disks you can just load and go!

YES! I want to add power and value to my Commodore. Send me:

- ☐ Full year (6 issues) subscription to ReRUN for $89.97—a full 30% off the single issue price.
- ☐ January/February ReRUN (18 programs) just $21.47
- ☐ March/April ReRUN (10 programs) just $21.47
- ☐ May/June ReRUN (11 programs) just $21.47

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name (print)

Address

City State Zip

Foreign airmail, please add $1.50 per item or $25 per subscription. US funds drawn on US banks only. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. May/June Edition Available in June 1986.

Pre-payment orders *only*!

Mail to: ReRUN • Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

7-86

Exclusive, BONUS PROGRAM, too!

As an extra BONUS, each ReRUN Bi-Monthly disk features a previously unpublished program, specially selected by RUN experts to update your Commodore software library. The high-quality program is included FREE on every ReRUN Bi-Monthly disk.

Put RUN Quality Programs to Work for You, INSTANTLY!

Here's the ideal way to multiply the value of RUN magazine to you, while you increase the value of your Commodore for your business, home, education and entertainment computing needs. No need to spend hours keyboarding RUN program listings, and fixing your typing errors. Now the programs you want are all right here on bug-free disks, ready to run! Each issue comes with its own color documentation booklet, so you can boot up in just minutes!

Get All Six Bi-Monthly Disks and SAVE 30% OFF!

Enter your subscription now to receive all six ReRUN Bi-Monthly disks, and you'll *save a full 30% off* the single issue price, making this one of the best software bargains in the industry! You'll get all six disks for just $89.97, including postage and handling. Or, order ReRUN disks individually at $21.47 per disk.

Top rated programs . . . plus 30% savings off the single issue price. Two good reasons to get ReRUN Bi-Monthly working for you all year long! Complete the coupon and mail today!

*Includes 128 Mode programs

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

from microfal® . . .

THE 69¢ DISKETTE!

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5¼" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; each box contains 5 shrink-wrapped 10-packs that include diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 **$34.50–69¢ ea.!**

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 **$44.50–89¢ ea.!**

$ LOWEST PRICES IN U.S.A.! $

star MICRONICS, INC.

BMC AXIOM INDUS
EPSON CARDCO

We can offer you some of the lowest prices in the country on the most popular printers, monitors and interfaces. Our normal prices are already low, but to make sure you get the best deal you can, we will also meet most competitive prices in this publication when placed on an equal basis *(Remember—we don't charge for use of your credit card, impose excessive shipping fees, or use any other hidden extras to boost the price you pay. Due to the rapid change in prices in the computer industry, we can only meet prices at the time you place your order; we cannot adjust prices on items ordered or shipped on an earlier date.)* Another plus for charge card customers — your charge card is billed at time of shipment only for the items shipped — no early billing, no long wait for the merchandise you already paid for.

COMMODORE		STAR MICRONICS		FAMOUS NAME SOFTWARE
C-128 Computer	$CALL	NX-10	$CALL	Epyx
1571 Disk Drive	$CALL	SG-10C	$CALL	Broderbund
1902 Monitor	$CALL	CARDCO		Infocom
1670 Modem	$CALL	G-Wiz Interface	$CALL	Sierra
EPSON		S'MORE	$CALL	Timeworks
FX-85	$CALL	Super-G	$CALL	Random House
FX-286	$CALL			Activision, and many more!

★ THE BEST PRICES ★
★ THE BEST SERVICE ★
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

COMMODORE-READY PRINTER ONLY **$79.95!**
80-column dot-matrix printer includes direct plug-in cable (no other interface needed), 50 cps, tractor feed, prints upper/lower case, numerals, symbols and graphics. 1 year warranty by Epson.
Sug. Retail $149.95
40733 **$79.95**
Supply limited! Order now!

POWER and PROTECTION FOR YOUR C-64!

POW'R PAK 64

Pow'r Pak is a replacement power supply (1.5 amp) for the Commodore 64 . . . but that's not all! Pow'r Pak also supplies two additional surge protected outlets (120V) for monitor, disk drive, or other peripherals. On/off switch. Fuse protection. Sturdy all-metal casing is ventilated for heat dissipation. Full 1 year warranty.
34910 **$49.95**

OUR BEST MONITOR VALUE EVER! ★ $149.95 ★

The black matrix picture tube on this 14" composite color monitor provides impressive color over the entire spectrum: rich blacks, vivid colors and brilliant whites. The built-in audio speaker provides the best sound we've heard in a monitor of this size. Controls include volume, brightness, contrast, color, tint and sharpness. The warranty is unmatched . . . one year on parts and labor, two years on the picture tube! From Samsung. Supply Limited! Order Today!
40728 . . . . . **$149.95**
Monitor Cable (required). Works with C64, C128 (in composite mode), TI 99/4A and many others.
37424 . . . . . **$7.95**

CARTRIDGE EXPANDER

Plus $22.95 *FAST LOAD* OFFER!

Stop wearing out your computer by endless cartridge swapping! The Navarone cartridge expander features 3 cartridge slots. Reset the computer independently of the power switch. Cartridge slots are vertical for easy access — no blind fumbling behind the computer.
33227 3-slot Cartridge Expander **$22.95**

The cartridge expander is a great companion for the Epyx Fast Load cartridge — you can keep it permanently installed plus have two sides free for other cartridges!
34216 Fast Load Cartridge (Sug. Retail $39.95) **$24.95**

Fast Load Only $22.95 with purchase of cartridge expander!

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" SPECIAL OFFER

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your C-64 or C-128 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the C-64 and C-128 Home Computers," for $2.95 (no extra shipping and handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shipping available from TENEX Computer Express!

$2.95

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog (R1T)
38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog (R1T)

The Right Interface For All Your Printing Needs!!

PPI with graphics — *". . . a sound investment for your Commodore." RUN, Dec. '85.* This high-performance graphics parallel printer interface from DSI for C-64 and VIC-20 emulates a Commodore printer. Comes with cables and user's manual.
33565 . . . . . **$39.95**

G-Wiz Interface — Built-in buffer provides super high-speed printing for parallel printers. Prints all Commodore characters. Cables and connectors included. From Cardco. Lifetime warranty.
34484 . . . . . **$CALL**

SUPER G — This upgrade to the G-Wiz offers more speed, large buffer, accessible dip switches, and an 18" ribbon cable. From Cardco. Lifetime guaranty.
40502 . . . . . **$CALL**

From Your Friends At
TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660
Ad R1T

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

MasterCard · American Express Card · VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES
WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES.
ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

Such Characters!

By WILLIAM W. BRAUN and JIM BORDEN

Explore the ways in which the CHR$ function can help you in your programming.

Like any other skill, your ability to program in Basic grows and develops with time and experience. After you master the fundamentals, you tackle the intermediate and then the advanced programming concepts. Somewhere along this path, you'll discover the CHR$ function and find that it provides you with a better approach for certain tasks as well as giving you some unique capabilities.

Open your computer's reference manual to the section that lists the CHR$ codes. It will list what characters are printed to the screen or what commands will be executed when the proper CHR$ codes are used. They must be used after a Print statement. For example,

```
PRINT CHR$(X)
```

(where X is the code number).

As you can see from your manual, a wide range of functions is possible. You can print any character to the screen, move the cursor position, change character sets, change colors, clear the screen and more. You can use these commands in both the Direct and Programming modes.

For Clarity's Sake

I've found one of the best uses of the CHR$ function to be in producing more readable hard-copy program listings. You've probably seen a printed listing of a program that contains some unusual graphics characters inside quotation marks. It's hard to tell whether these are true graphics characters that would be printed to the screen or whether they're programming commands, and if the latter, *which* ones.

This is especially true when several commands are printed side by side; they run together, forming what appears to be a super character. If you've been away from the program for quite some time, it's often difficult to tell if the program is supposed to be changing printing colors, clearing the screen or just moving the cursor around.

Using the CHR$ functions instead of the keyboard programming commands will clean up your listing and make it much easier for both you and others to understand. Instead of having to decipher those graphics characters, you merely need to look up the code numbers in your manual. You can even use them like the keyboard commands, putting more than one CHR$ command in a single line. For example,

```
PRINT CHR$(147) CHR$(17) CHR$(31)
CHR$(18)
```

This line will clear the screen, move the cursor home, move the cursor down one line, change the print color to blue and turn on reverse video.

If your program repeatedly calls for many of the same CHR$ functions, you can simplify the task of typing them in by assigning string variables to those CHR$ commands. You would most likely do this in the variable initialization section of your program. Perhaps like this:

```
10 REM INITIALIZE VARIABLES
20 CH$ = CHR$(147): REM CLEAR/HOME
30 CD$ = CHR$(17): REM CURSOR DOWN
```

Now when you want to use these commands, you can just use the variables:

```
PRINT CH$ CD$
```

To refresh your memory on the function of the variables, you can refer back to the variable initialization section. Assigning variables to these commands also makes your program more understandable to others. The string variables will be easier to remember if you try to give them letters suggesting their functions, such as CH$ for CLR/HOME, RO$ for RVS ON, RF$ for RVS OFF, and so on.

Worth Quoting

You may have encountered a problem in Basic when trying to print quotation marks. You cannot use quotation marks after a Print statement and expect to see quotation marks. Basic sees them as delimiters, not as printable characters. You could use the programmable character capability of your computer to redefine another key, or you can use the CHR$ code for the quotation mark. For example, to print MARY SAID, "HELLO", use the following statement.

```
PRINT "MARY SAID, "CHR$(34)"HELLO"
CHR$(34)
```

Your program may require you to switch between the uppercase-only character set and the upper/lowercase set. You can do this with Pokes to the appropriate location, or the easy way, with CHR$ commands. This will also make it easier for you to understand your program later on, when the significance of the Poke numbers probably will have faded from your memory.

CHR$ comes to the rescue again

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

when you need to evaluate the characters received from a Get statement. You can set it up as follows.

```
10 GET A$
20 IF A$=CHR$(X) THEN 120
30 IF A$=CHR$(Y) THEN 130
```

This coding will branch to line 120 or 130, depending on whether the key you pressed has X or Y as its CHR$ code. You might be asking yourself why you can't just use:

```
10 GET A$
20 IF A$="C" THEN 120
```

This would cause the program to branch to line 120 if the C key were pressed. You can use this technique, but it's better to use the CHR$ technique if you are going to program the large function keys, which would create some more of those difficult special graphics characters in your listing. Just substitute the CHR$ code numbers listed in your manual for the X or Y shown above.

Assigning CHR$ code numbers to characters makes it easier to write a section of a program that requires you to print out alphanumeric characters in ascending or descending order (for lists or charts).

Let's say that you want to print out a listing of some items that you have in inventory. You want to print them in a column, with each row starting with a letter and the letters beginning with A. You could use the following technique.

```
10 FOR X=0 TO 5: READ ITEM$
20 PRINT CHR$(X+65) ITEM$
30 NEXT
40 DATA SHOVEL,HAMMER,RAKE,
   WRENCH,HOE
```

Each time through this loop, the CHR$ code will increase by one and the next inventory item will be read from the Data statement. Similar applications can arise using numerals.

If your program requires you to evaluate the contents of a memory location, entering PEEK<location> will provide you with the Poke code number corresponding to the character in that location (unless, of course, you actually have numeric data in the location; then the numeric value will be displayed).

This Poke number won't tell you much by itself—you must check your manual's Poke table to see what character it represents. The CHR$ function can be used to simplify the process for you, but there isn't always a direct correlation between Poke numbers and CHR$ code numbers, which are not the same for all characters. If they were the same, you could just use the following to print the actual character to the screen.

```
PRINT CHR$(PEEK<location>)
```

You can overcome this problem by using the following short program.

```
10 A=PEEK<location>
15 IF A<32 THEN IF A>0 THEN 100
20 IF A>31 THEN IF A<64 THEN 200
25 IF A>63 THEN IF A<96 THEN 300
30 IF A>95 THEN IF A<128 THEN 400
35 IF A=0 THEN PRINT CHR$(64)
100 PRINT CHR$(64+A):GOTO 500
200 PRINT CHR$(A):GOTO 500
300 PRINT CHR$(A+32):GOTO 500
400 PRINT CHR$(A+64)
```

You must define or input the location earlier in the program. Then you may set the program to loop back, as needed, to determine other values of the location.

As you can see, the CHR$ function is a versatile programming tool. You'll probably think of other ways to use it as you go along; discovering better programming methods is part

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

DISKS 50¢ • PRINTERS • Commodore 64 EDUCATOR

☑ LIFETIME WARRANTY
☑ TYVEK SLEEVES • LABELS
WRITE PROTECTS • PACKAGED

FACTORY NEW — 1st QUALITY

	50-99	100-999	1000+
GENERIC SS/DD	.60	.55	.50
BASF DS/DD	1.00	.95	.90

Verbatim®

	50-99	100-999	1000+
SS/DD	1.00	.95	.90
DS/DD	1.50	1.40	1.30

BY COMMODORE® AMIGA™
GIVES YOU A CREATIVE EDGE
NEW LOW PRICE CALL!

M.C.S.
MicroComputer Services
800-433-7756
In Michigan (313) 427-0251
INFO & CUSTOMER SERVICE — (313) 685-7766
HOURS: MON - SAT 10:00 A.M. - 6:00 P.M.
15076 Middlebelt, Livonia, MI 48154

Canon PJ-1080A
COLOR INK JET
$249.95
LIMITED TIME OFFER

star GEMINI 10X
$149.95
120 CPS
FRICTION & TRACTOR

NEW! star NX-10
$239.95
N.L.Q. • SHEET FEEDER
REAR TRACTOR/FRICTION
5K BUFFER

SEIKOSHA SP-1000
COMMODORE READY
$179.95
NEAR LETTER QUALITY
FRICTION & TRACTOR
100 CPS • 1.5K BUFFER

COMREX CR-220
$79.95
COMMODORE READY
FROM EPSON
50 CPS • TRACTOR FEED

We Bought 'em All
FAR BELOW DEALER COST

RETAIL 499.95

REGULAR DEALER COST 325.00

- 100% C-64 Compatible
- Built in Hi-Res Green Monitor
- Heavy duty power supply and sturdy case
- All units completely refurbished with full 90 day warranty

$199.95
SPECIAL QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

MC/VISA/C.O.D.
Dealer Inquiries Invited
All prices discounted for cash or check, add 3% for MC/VISA. Shipping: Printers $10.00, Educator $20.00, Disks $4.00 per 100, (West Coast — add $2.00 per order). Add $2.00 for C.O.D. Reduced shipping for large quantities. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. ALL MERCHANDISE CARRIES MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN CLASS ADS

BATTERIES INCLUDED CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Having problems? Need help? If you have questions about BATTERIES INCLUDED software, call the BI CUSTOMER SUPPORT HOTLINE! Our exclusive support phone number is (416) 881 9816. Our hours are 9 am to 4 pm Monday to Friday. The best time to call—mornings (EST). Worst time to call—Midday! Because this is a free service we must ask that you keep your call brief and to the point. A limit of 5 minutes of free time is permitted per call. If our lines are busy, be patient; if all else fails, please re-read the manual. If you would rather write to us, we'll be glad to send you a personal reply. This service is for registered owners only.

BATTERIES INCLUDED CUSTOMER SUPPORT
30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ont., Canada L4B 1B5 (416) 881 9816

25 enhanced PD programs for

SMALL BUSINESS

Includes: Bookkeeper, Inventory, Invoicer, Employer's Quarterly Tax, Scheduler, DBase, Word Processor, Column Calc, and many other useful programs
—for C-64 disk—$19.95 pp—
GR ENTERPRISES, P.O. Box 240252,
Charlotte, NC 28224-0252: (704) 553-1942

101 BASIC PROGRAMS

A must for every programmer! Includes Eliza, Star Trek, Adventure Games, Sprite Design, Utilities, Sound Effects. Two full disks all unprotected! $19.95

COPYRIGHT We will show you how to protect your hard work and add professionalism. All forms and list of software companies are included. $9.95

THE ADVENTURE BEGINS Program your own adventure game! Included is a skeleton adventure you can easily expand, complete documentation, and three unprotected adventure games. $19.95

SHAFTED IN SAN DIEGO SHAFTED is a highly acclaimed historical adventure about California and San Diego in the gold rush era. A two sided disk features high resolution graphics and special sound effects. $24.95

BLUE CAVERN SOFTWARE P.O. Box 8211, Chula Vista, CA 92012

"THE LOVEGAME" for ADULTS ONLY

Interactive fantasy game for two or more intimate players.
Amusing and suggestive trivia quiz format with provocative "Scoring" system!
Commodore 64/128 $24.95 postpaid

ALVA DATA Dept J1
28 Alva Street, New Bedford, MA 02740

***RUN* Class Ad Section**

RUN's New Class Ad section is an opportunity for those with Commodore products to reach *RUN*'s 220,000 readers, at very affordable prices. Considering that *RUN* was the second fastest growing consumer magazine in 1985 (according to the Audit Bureau of Circulation), *RUN*'s circulation is bound to grow even higher in the coming months.

If you have any questions about *RUN*'s Class Ad section, call Heather Paquette at 800-441-4403 or 603-924-9471. We accept checks, money orders, Master Card or VISA.

of what keeps us all interested in programming.

CHR$ on the C-128

While everything said above also applies to the C-128, this new computer has quite a few additional options that can be programmed by using the CHR$ function. For example, when you use an input statement, you add a CHR$(7) to the end of the prompt string. (This can be typed within quotes as {CTRL G}.) That will cause a bell tone to sound. You'd be surprised just how much a small touch like that can change a program!

You can also turn flash and underline on or off (when using the 80-column screen) with the correct CHR$ code. See pp. 365–367 of the *Commodore 128 System Guide* for a complete list of special CHR$ codes for the C-128. You should note that some of these codes do different things on the C-128 than on the C-64.

Other highly useful C-128 features are the Escape codes. You usually enter these in Direct mode by first pressing the ESC key, then releasing it and pressing another key to indicate the desired sequence. For example, {ESC}-Q will clear text from the cursor position to the end of the current screen line.

A complete list of the Escape codes is shown on page 368 of the system guide, but the functions of two of the codes shown there are incorrect. ESC-C will turn off the Auto Insert mode and ESC-O will turn off Quote, Insert, Underline and Flash modes. The guide has it the other way around.

To send an Escape code from within a program, first print a CHR$(27) and then print the character for the code you want. To clear to the end of a line in a program, you could use a line like this:

```
100 PRINT CHR$(27)"Q";
```

The semi-colon will cause the cursor to remain where it was. You might use this before an input prompt.

Look over the new C-128 CHR$ and Escape codes. These can be very useful both within a program and in Direct mode. I'm sure you'll find you can do a lot with only a few of them. R

Address C-64 questions to William W. Braun, 3164 Wellington Way, Arnold, MO 63010; address C-128 questions to Jim Borden, 641 Adams Road, Carlisle, PA 17013.

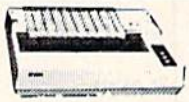
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

1091 . . . . . $228

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS

COLOR RIBBONS NOW AVAILABLE!!



SG-10 . . . . $205

PANASONIC

1091	228
3131 (NEW)	264
1092	325
3151	409
1080 (NEW)	209
1592 (NEW)	439

OKIDATA

Okimate 10	179
182	214
192	348
193	563

CITIZEN

MSP-10	255
MSP-15	355
MSP-20	337
MSP-25	495
120D	188
Premier 35	429

EPSON

LX80	209
FX85	333
JX80	Call
Homewriter 10	193
DX10	207
DX20	297
DX35	597
AP-80	244
HI-80	355
HS-80	298
FX-286 (NEW)	489
LQ-800 (NEW)	529
LQ-1000 (NEW)	659

DIABLO

D25	549
630 API	1599
630 ECS	1759
D 80 1F	2395
P 32 CQ1	699
P 38	1749
C 150	999

LEGEND

1080	Call
1380	258
1385	289
808	148

JUKI

Juki 6100	344
RS232 Serial Board	55
6100 Tractor	119
6100 Sheet Feeder	209
Juki 6300	757

TOSHIBA

P1340	469
P351+	1149
P341P	969
P341S	999
351 Sheet Feeder	529

CORONA

LP300	2495
200361 Toner Cartridge	89

SILVER REED

EXP400	249
EXP500	295
EXP550	399
EXP770	749

BROTHER

HR-15XL-P	359
HR-15XL-S	359

C. ITOH

Prowriter 8510 sp+	Call
15505 sp+	Call
Printmaster	Call

STAR MICRONICS

SG-10	205
SG-10c	219
SG-15	367
SD-10	319
SD-15	438
SR-10	469
SR-15	578
SB-10	589
Powertype	297
NX-10 (NEW)	CALL
NB-15 (NEW)	CALL

SEIKOSHA

SP-1000 VC (C-64)	185
SP-1000 A Centronics	199
SP-1000 I IBM	199
SP-1000 AS RS-232	199
SP1000 AP Apple IIc	199
BP-5200 I	649
BP sheet feeder	199
SP-1000 ribbon	8.50
BP-5200 ribbon	12.50

MONITORS

PANASONIC

DTH103 10" RGB Hi Res	395
TX12H3P 12" Color	419
TR120MBPA 12" Amber	109
TR122M9P 12" Green IBM	148
TR122MYP 12" Amber IBM	148

TEKNIKA

MJ-10 Composite	179
MJ-22	255

ZENITH

ZVM 122A Amber	75
ZVM 123G Green	75
ZVM 124 Amber IBM	129
ZVM 131 Color	275
ZVM 133 RGB	389
ZVM 135 Composite	449
ZVM 136 Hi Res Color	589
ZVM 1220	95
ZVM 1230	95
ZVM 1240	149

SAKATA

SG 1000 12" Green	99
SA 1000 12" Amber	109
SG 1500 12" Green TTL	119
SA 1500 12" Amber TTL	129
SC 100 13" Color Comp.	209
SC 200 13" RGB	389
STS1 Tilt Stand	29

COMMODORE

1902 Color	CALL
1802 Color	CALL

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

MAX-12 Amber	185
HX-12 RGB	469
SR-12 RGB	595

AMDEK

300 Green	118
300 Amber	128
310 Amber IBM	155
Color 300 Audio	234
Color 500 Composite	369
Color 600	397
Color 700	495
Color 710	569

THOMSON

CM36512V1	269
CM36632	159

MODEMS

COMMODORE

1670 Modem	155

SUPRA

1064 Modem (C-64)	49.95

INTERFACING

CARDCO

G-WIZ (C-64)	54
C/?PS (C-64)	49
C/?B (C-64)	39

XETEC

Super Graphix 64	64
Super Graphix JR 64	45

DRIVES

INDUS

GT Atari	195
GT Commodore	195

COMTEL

Enhancer 2000 (C-64)	159

COMMODORE

1571	CALL
1541	CALL

DISKETTES

DENNISON

ELEPHANT 5¼" SSSD	11.99
ELEPHANT 5¼" SSDD	12.99
ELEPHANT 5¼" DSDD	14.99

VERBATIM

5¼" SSDD	13.99
5¼" DSDD	19.99

BONUS

5¼" SSDD	8.99
5¼" DSDD	12.99

COMMODORE

128	CALL
C 1571 Drive	CALL
C 1902-A	CALL
C-64	CALL
C 1541 Drive	CALL
C 1670 Modem	CALL
C-64 Computer	CALL
MPS801 Printer	LOW
C 1350 Mouse	42
C 1700 128K RAM	145
C 1750 512K RAM	269
JANE	35

BRODERBUND

The Print Shop	28.75
Graphics Library I, II, III	18.75
Karateka	19.75
Bank St. Writer	32.75
Lode Runner	21.75
Printshop Companion	***24.75***
Bank St. Speller	32.75
Bank St. Filer	32.75
Bank St. Mailer	32.75
Music Shop	***27.75***

MICROPROSE (C-64)

Kennedy Approach	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.75
Decision in Desert	24.75
Solo Flight	20.75
Nato Commander	20.75
Spitfire Ace	18.75
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.75
Acrojet	21.75
Silent Service	21.75
Conflict in Nam	24.75
Gunship	21.75

ACTIVISION (C-64/128)

Alter Ego	28.75
Hackler	18.75
Little People	20.75
Gamemaker	24.75
Borrowed Time	18.75
Space Shuttle	18.75
Music Studio	***24.75***
Mindshadow	18.75
Roadrace	18.75
Fast Tracks	22.75
Count Down	18.75

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

MasterCard VISA

TO ORDER

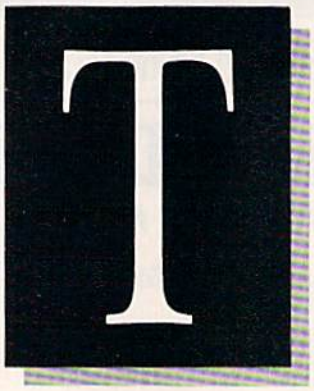
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760
In PA **717-494-1030**
Customer Service **717-494-1670**

or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA
17740

RISK FREE POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO, and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks' clearance before shipping. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Free catalog with order. All items subject to change without notice.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



By ROBERT SIMS

Telecomputing Workshop is a monthly column dedicated to the needs of RUN *readers who are using, or intend to use, a Commodore computer for telecommunications. We invite you to submit your questions to:*

Robert Sims
Telecomputing Workshop
c/o RUN *magazine*
80 Pine St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Questions will be selected for publication on the basis of their probable interest to the majority of readers and will be answered only through this column.

I read my modem manual and found this peculiar notice: "Warning: If you are automatically dialing the wrong phone number, you will drive someone nuts, and may have your telephone service suspended." Is this true? And how is it so?

Henry Chin
Address not given

The warning in your manual probably meant to tell you that automatically dailing a wrong number may mean that some poor innocent soul will not only keep getting irritating phone calls, but may be greeted with your computer's high-pitched whine before it hangs up.

To anyone unfamiliar with modems, this repeated occurrence might lead to the conclusion that something is wrong with his phone or that some nut is harassing him. In either case, he might call the phone company, which might monitor the line, catch your call and trace it to you.

Since the phone company frowns upon misuse of the phone system, it might well cut off your service—all because you were careless in entering the phone number of your local BBS.

If you use an automatic-dialing terminal program and never get the number you want, you should first make absolutely certain that you entered the correct number. Once you're sure, dial the number manually and see if you're getting a carrier tone from the computer you're calling. If all this checks out and your computer is still dialing a wrong number, then the dialing feature in the software is not working properly.

I have been using my C-128 successfully to connect to The Source, CompuServe and Delphi. As a physician, I would like to know what other services are available, especially in the areas of medicine and personal investing. Also, what recent low-cost reference books would you recommend?

Dr. Barry Schickman
Houston, TX

For a list of medical-related computer services, look at p. 50 in the February 1986 issue of *RUN*.

The best computer resource for personal investors is the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service. While there are any number of reference books and technical manuals published each year on the subject of telecomputing, the industry changes so quickly that some sections of the books are obsolete by the time they reach the bookstores. The best way to learn about what's available on-line is to search on-line for the subjects that interest you.

I have a 1660 modem and have no trouble accessing national data services. However, I cannot get through to any local bulletin boards. Even though I have a variety of terminal programs, they all give me the same problem. When I get into Terminal mode and call a local BBS access number, nothing happens.

V. Schenck
Bronx, NY

Since your equipment and software work with the national services, they should work equally well with most local bulletin boards. As you know from accessing the national services, you must type in a special sequence of characters, such as CTRL-C or <return.return> to connect to the service.

The same is often true of local bulletin boards. My best guess is that the boards you are calling do not respond until you press the return key or the space bar. To save yourself a lot of frustration, call the system operator and ask for the log-on sequence.

If you enter the correct log-on sequence and still nothing happens, the chances are that the BBS only works with special software. Again, the system operator can help you with that.

When I call bulletin boards late at night (when they aren't so busy), the

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

speaker in the modem wakes up the other family members. I'm thinking that if I could locate the modem inside my desk and run a cable from it to the computer, it would be much quieter. Is there a cable available with the proper connections, and would it interfere with the modem operation?

My second question concerns downloading public domain programs from national services and from friends. I am assuming that when I save a program in the modem buffer, and later save it to disk, it will store on the disk as a sequential, not a program, file. Is there a program available to change the listing from a sequential file to a program file?

Robert Krimwiede Jr.
Burbank, CA

There are cables available in most electronics supply stores that can be used as extensions for RS-232 connections. Before you purchase one, check the connectors into which you will be plugging the extension cable. If the connector is male (it has pins protruding from the connector), then you will need a female connector on that end of the cable. As long as the cable length is less than 50 feet, you should be all right.

There are no guarantees, however. Some modems generate a weak signal, and the extra cable length may affect communications. A simpler solution may be to turn the speaker off. Check your modem manual. Some modems allow you to manually control the speaker volume.

To answer your second question, in its June issue, *RUN* published a program (Easy Disk-File Conversion) that converts program files to sequential files and vice versa.

A lot of modem advertisers claim that their modems handle the "new" Punter and Xmodem protocols. Please explain what these new protocols are with respect to the old ones and how they relate to the older types of modems.

Aside from the Xmodem protocol being slightly faster than the Punter, are there other significant differences between the two?

Also, I have a friend who has the same make of modem that I do. I have no problem downloading files from him using either protocol. He has no trouble receiving files from me using Xmodem, but never receives the full file when he tries to use the Punter protocol. Can you explain what causes this problem?

Tom Trowsdale
Riverview, New Brunswick
Canada

First, your modem has no direct relationship to whichever file transfer protocol you use; this is determined solely by the terminal software. These modem ads undoubtedly are referring to the terminal programs that come with their modems.

Regarding "new" and "old," and Xmodem versus Punter protocols, the original versions of these protocols were written several years ago. Revisions have since been written to speed up file transfers and to improve error-checking techniques.

Since transmission speed depends on several variables outside the control of the protocols, it's not possible to make flat statements about which protocol is faster. Also, not all versions of the protocols are completely compatible with earlier or later versions. That may be the reason for your transfer problems.

Your question as to whether a particular terminal program's transfer routines are compatible with a specific version of Xmodem or Punter protocol is a subject too tangled for anyone but an expert on that particular version. Unfortunately, the authors of the various Xmodem versions are not readily accessible. However, Mr. Punter can be reached for questions at a regular monthly conference on the QuantumLink network.

I recommend that novices look to those with experience. Check with other modem owners to see what works with the services you want to access.

My modem has a very poor instruction manual, written as though the buyer were knowledgeable in all aspects of telecomputing.

I understand that program files cannot be sent unless they're converted to an IMG file and reconverted back to a program file at the receiving end. Why is this? I followed the process and was successful, but I haven't any idea as to why it was necessary.

What is an IMG file and what do the letters mean? The program file consisted of four blocks, but when converted to an IMG file it was expanded to ten blocks! Thus, a large file would appear to require two-and-a-half times the number of original blocks.

The system I access also provides an alternative to IMG, the Punter protocol. I tried uploading by choosing this option, but my C-64 locks up when I attempt to send any type of file. Do I have a faulty program? Do you have any suggestions?

Arthur Blackford
Don Mills, Ontario
Canada

IMG stands for image. In IMG files, each byte in the file is converted to two ASCII characters that form an image of the binary number contained in that byte. IMG transfers are easier to verify than other types of protocols (transfer techniques), but are much slower because two image bytes are transferred for each byte in the original file.

Your computer locks up when you try to use the Punter protocol because your terminal program is not compatible with it. The other computer doesn't understand what your computer is sending, so it doesn't respond correctly. It is as though your computer were transmitting in French to another that understood only English.

Every once in a while, a computer calls me up. I have no idea who is operating the computer, because by the time I load up my terminal program, it has hung up. I've been trying to write a program that I can load up before the other computer hangs up; a program that will send and receive data with no uploading or downloading. I would like it to reside in high memory, so that when I receive an outside call while using my computer, I could enter a SYS num-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ber and thus prevent interference with my program in Basic memory. Can you help me?

Marty Westra
Sioux Falls, SD

What you are proposing is probably not worth the effort. The simple terminal program you want can be written, but activating it by entering a SYS command while using another program would require you to modify all your software to recognize the SYS command, to save whatever data you are currently working with and then to load and run the terminal program.

Since most automatic-dialing terminal programs only wait a few seconds for a response from the computer they are calling, the mystery computer will probably hang up before you can activate your mutant program, anyway. To achieve the degree of sophistication you propose, you're much better off purchasing a computer that can run more than one program at the same time. The Amiga is one such multitasking computer.

I saw an ad for a modem phone made by Unitech for a close-out price of $39.90 plus $12 for a special connecting cable to hook it up to my C-64. Besides its affordable price, I like the feature of using it as a phone as well. Would there be any disadvantages to this product?

I know the answer to this next question is relative, but if I use a modem, about how much, on the average, would I be spending on phone bills?

Finally, I have two children, ages 5 and 7. Are there any programs appropriate for them?

Frank DiMaio
Hopatcong, NJ

If the modem phone and interface cable are in proper working order, the product should do the job.

The relative answer to your second question is that merely using a modem does not affect your telephone bill. If you dial long-distance to reach a remote computer, the charge will be the same as if you called the number and talked to another person.

Finally, there are a number of services for children in the telecomputing field. Most metropolitan areas have at least one bulletin board run by and for kids. The national services have departments and sections that offer everything from encyclopedias and tutors to help with homework to games kids can play with each other on-line and special chat areas where they can talk with other kids all over the country.

As a parent, though, you should remember that children are not always aware of what things cost. Unless you supervise what your children do on-line, you may get an incredible shock when the bill comes for all that connect time. R

Circle 101 on Reader Service card.

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete statistical package for only: $99

COMM-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on COMMODORE-64 (or 128) with 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard StatSoft™ VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT VERSIONS FOR OTHER COMPUTERS!

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

NEW for the Commodore 128

DON'T GIVE UP YET!

BACK UP virtually all 64/128 Software with NEW 1571 Clone*

Months of R&D have gone into the GCR CLONE MACHINE™ for 1571. Now you have the ability to reproduce GCR signals to back up virtually all software for the 64/128 including CPM (double sided too!). Included are:
1) Full Density Utility 2) GCR Copy 3) Directory Utilities 4) Auto Boot Maker (64&128 Modes) 5) Expansion module section (for future updates). ALL THIS for only $49.95

PRINTER INTERFACE

The MW-350 interface has been revised to fully support the 128 including complete CPM emulation total graphics, correct aspect ratios, print buffer, etc. Insist on compatability for only $79.00

MIDI APPLICATIONS

Synthesizers, Interfaces, Music Disks, Sequencer Software, Etc.

CALL - 201 - 838-9027
or write us at
Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING, INC
1342B Route 23 Butler, N.J. 07405

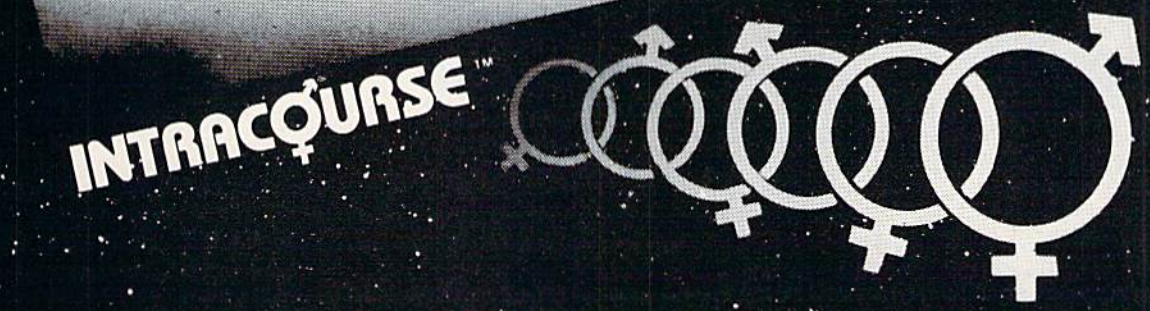
*requires 128 with 1571 drive

MasterCard VISA

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 78 on Reader Service card.

HIGH-TECH SEX



Put your sex life in drive with **IntraCourse**, the revolutionary new software program for human sexuality that is sweeping the nation.

Unravel your wildest fantasies with guaranteed confidentiality. Or excite your friends and enliven your next party with **IntraCourse**. Explore each others' sexual personalities. Have **IntraCourse** improve your relationships and compatibility with information and research from more than 100 sources and studies in human sexuality —including Kinsey and Masters & Johnson.

Create your own profile and see where your sexual personality fits on the social continuum of behavior and preferences. Compare your friends. Unshackle your fears with **IntraCourse** and more fully involve yourself in sex.

Endorsed by leading psychologists, **IntraCourse's** 2-disk program is available in IBM, Commodore, Apple and compatible formats for your PC.

Includes interactive sexual questionnaire, sexual compatibility menu, interactive sexual/medical dictionary, public sexuality statistics and information on human sexuality. Order this educational and entertaining software today.

* *"It's going to go through the roof."* — Las Vegas Review Journal

* *"After months of work by a hired team of programmers and psychologists **(IntraCourse)** is about to become computer history."* — Miami Herald

"GET WITH THE PROGRAM"

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER: ONLY $49.95, plus tax/handling

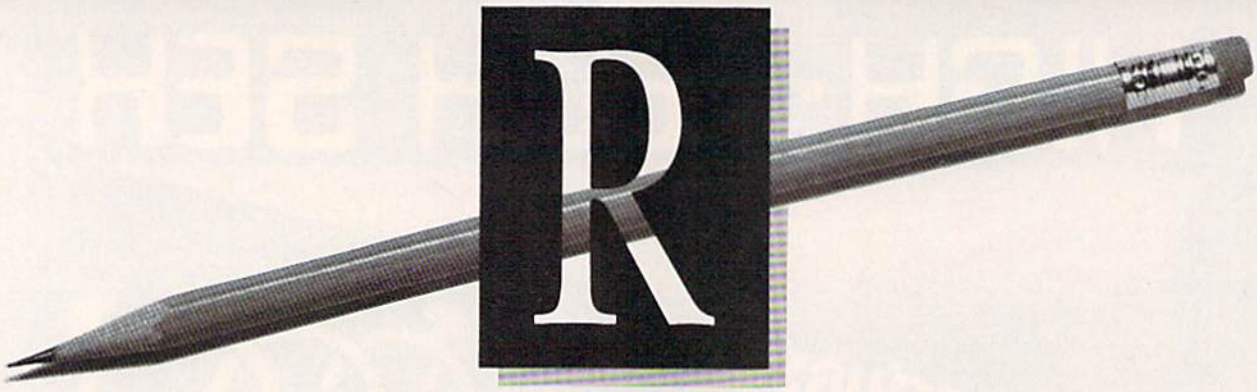
CALL TODAY! 1-800-INTRACO/1-800-468-7226 (toll free)

American Express, Mastercharge, VISA, Diners Club, Carte Blanche

IntraCorp 13500 SW 88th Street, Suite 185, Miami, FL 33186 / Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery

INTRACOURSE™ The "Sexy" Software

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



By MARGARET MORABITO

It's a common situation. A school gets a few computers, and then they sit idle while the teachers warily wonder what to do with them. Well, the Prospect Hill Elementary School, in New Berlin, Wisconsin, faced this problem back in 1983 when it was given three C-64s.

Now, three years later, the 350-student school has an active computer lab with confident teachers using it, thanks to the combined efforts of dedicated parent volunteers, interested teachers and the school's administration.

Sometimes, teachers can't do it all by themselves. Parents can then play a critical role in the computer education of students, as happened at one elementary school in Wisconsin.

How It All Began

Bonnie Nebel, a parent in the New Berlin school district, contacted me early this year to tell me the story of how Prospect Hill got started with C-64s.

The parents' organization, called the Parent Advisory Board (PAB), had been interested in getting computers into the school since 1981, but had not made much progress until the 1982–83 school year, when the school board allotted money for computer funding. This went to buy three C-64s. At that time, however, neither the teachers nor the principal knew what to do with the computers, and they had no time or money to learn.

Nebel joined the PAB that year, and when the other parents found out that she was familiar with computers and was willing to share that knowledge, they decided to start a parent volunteer program to help the teachers learn to use the computers. They appointed Nebel as coordinator of this project.

Over the course of two months, Nebel and the PAB implemented the volunteer program, which sent parents into the school to help in the small computer lab, thus making it more readily available and attractive to the teachers. Three years later, the parent volunteers are still at work in this capacity, with eight volunteers currently active in the school.

How They Got Started

Actually locating interested parents was quite easy. Word of the project quickly spread, and Nebel, along with another computer-literate mother, volunteered to hold training sessions for the parents. After a couple of two-hour sessions, they let the volunteer parents go into the computer lab as teacher aides.

These early training sessions focused mainly on fundamental information. A C-64 fact sheet was created. Volunteers were introduced to the keyboard to learn how it both resembled and differed from a traditional typewriter. They discussed floppy disks—how to handle them, how to place one in the drive and how to load a program.

The volunteers had no specific computer background. As Nebel puts it, "They just had to know how to turn on the computer and load a program. Then, it was up to the teachers."

Nebel coordinated the parent volunteer project with the school's principal, Lester Graves, who set up a computer lab schedule for all of the teachers. The first year, every class had a scheduled time period in the computer lab. But not all the teachers took advantage of this. Says Nebel, "It was rough then. We'd have half the class sitting at the computers—three per computer—and the other half sitting at their desks doing other things.

What Did the Parents Do?

The parents' function in the lab was primarily to turn on all of the computers and load in the appropriate software. During the class session, the volunteers would answer students' questions, and at the end of the class would turn off the equipment and put away the software.

Some of the parents with teaching backgrounds would also help the teachers plan classes and sometimes actually teach lessons themselves. Ideally, parents should only monitor the class, not actually teach. However, during the early years, this was the only feasible way to get things done.

Each year, the Prospect Hill teachers have learned more about the computers and how to use them in their classes. Even more important, they have gained confidence. Although the parent volunteers are still used in many computer classes, some teachers now prefer to handle the entire job themselves.

What Are the Advantages?

Nebel is quick to point out that teachers just don't have the time to

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Children at work in Prospect Hill's computer lab.

load up all the machines before their kids arrive for class and then shut off everything afterwards. The parent volunteers arrive before the class begins, so the computers are ready to go when the teacher arrives with the class.

"Now, that's where the parent volunteers are really helping out," says Nebel.

Another advantage is the collaboration of volunteers and teachers in selecting software. The volunteers have the opportunity to test out new software and so can recommend the programs that are likely to work well with the class.

An additional benefit is simply the presence of another adult in the computer lab to answer questions. Says Nebel, "We have 12 computers in there now, and when you have 24 kids on 12 computers, questions do come up. With the older kids, it's a lot easier. They can load their own programs and even tutor others. It's with the younger grades (K–3) that the parent volunteers are most helpful."

What Are the Problems?

Did the parents organization have any problems in getting the computer lab going at Prospect Hill? "Yes," says Nebel. "The biggest problem was convincing the principal and the teachers that they really did want the computers. The first time some of the teachers looked at the C-64s, they thought to themselves, 'Who needs this?' " Nebel is quick to add, though, that there has been a tremendous change over the last three years in the teachers' perceptions of computers.

How did this come about? A turning point came early in 1985, when Susan Copp, a former teacher, became the president of the PAB. Her goal was to get the computer lab moving in Prospect Hill, so she consulted Nebel about what ought to be done. Nebel's answer was direct: "You're not going to be able to do anything until you get the teachers trained."

The teachers needed to be taught how to utilize computers in their courses. In some cases, the parent volunteers were doing so much of the work in the computer lab that the teachers weren't advancing their own computer know-how. Moreover, they didn't have the time to further develop their skills.

Teacher Training

Copp and Nebel decided to team up to provide the needed teacher training themselves. They offered free sessions during the summer of 1985, inviting the teachers and the principal to attend classes one afternoon a week throughout the summer.

Says Nebel, "When Mr. Graves, the principal, took our class and started to understand what this was all about and see what the computers could do, his attitude really changed. That's what really turned things around."

In the 1985–86 school year, a big change is evident. The teachers feel more confident now with the computers, and they are bringing their students into the lab more often. The PAB has contributed by donating money this year specifically for teacher training, rather than for buying more equipment.

Hands-On Computer Training

The training sessions during that first summer were so successful that Copp and Nebel formalized the course and applied for state accreditation. They now have a partnership venture called Hands-On Computer Training, which is an accredited course specifically aimed at teaching teachers how to use computers in the classroom.

Briefly, the Hands-On Computer Training course is a six-unit course covering the keyboard, disks, educational software, LOGO, word processing and programming. All of these topics are addressed with consideration for the specific grade levels taught by the teachers.

Nebel and Copp go to the schools in the district that have computers and do the training right there on the premises. They use both C-64s and Apples, "But," says Nebel, "the C-64 is our main machine, even though we do handle Apples. We think that Commodore is the best tool for education."

It's interesting to note that one-third of a 22-student fourth grade class at Prospect Hill have their own C-64s at home; one has an Apple. Their teacher also has a C-64 at home, as do four others in the school.

Conclusion

These two educators have done an admirable job in promoting the use of computers in education, and they have kindly donated to The Resource Center a list of recommended educational software that they distribute at their Hands-On training sessions. (See Table 1.)

Furthermore, Susan Copp is in the process of evaluating the available Commodore public domain educational software and will share that list with us when she finishes the project.

If you'd like more information about the Prospect Hill computer program, contact the principal, Mr. Lester Graves, at Prospect Hill School, 5330 S. Racine Ave., New Berlin, WI

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

The blood of Kings or of Knaves or both. Family Roots software helps you trace your bloodlines back through lost generations and the mists of time.

For your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, Family Roots offers all kinds of genealogical assistance: Individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Blood.

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.

P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Family Roots™

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 215 on Reader Service card.

C64/128

GRAPHICS

FOR USE WITH **THE NEWSROOM**™ PROGRAM

RJ's 'NEWS' CLIP ART — $16.95
A Two-Sided Disk Full of New Clip Art Pictures, Special Font Letters, Borders, etc., to make your Newsletters, Signs, Flyers.

FOR USE WITH **FLEXIDRAW**™ PROGRAM

CLIP ART PLUS DISK — $19.95
A Two-Sided Disk Full of Clip Art, New Fonts, Hi-Res Pictures for Signs, T-shirt Iron-ons, etc.

FOR USE WITH **PRINT SHOP**™ PROGRAM

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS — $17.95
Now do your Signs, Flyers, T-shirt Iron-ons, in the excellent detail of Hi-Res Graphics. Two-Sided Disk with full examples and instructions.

GRAPHICS DISK AND MORE! — $14.95
120 Graphics, 60 Card Verses, Hints, Aids, Examples and Free Graphics-Making Tool.

THEME GRAPHICS DISK — $12.95
Logo Fixin's, Baseball, Religious, Military, Restaurant, General Subjects

FOR USE WITH **PRINTMASTER**™ PROGRAM

RJ's ART GALLERY — $16.95
A Disk full of New Graphics for your Greeting Cards, Calendars, Stationery, Signs, Banners, etc.

Add $2.00 for postage & handling. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax
SEND CHECK OR M.O. TO

RJ softshop
4102 E. 7th ST., STE. 207C
LONG BEACH, CA. 90804
Phone (213) 434-1580

The Newsroom is a trademark of Springboard
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software
Flexidraw is a trademark of Inkwell Systems
Printmaster is a trademark of Unison World Inc.

The Resource Center

Scholastic
Computergarten (P–1)
Rainbow Keyboarding (2–3)
Spell Diver (1–up)
Bank Street Writer (4–up)

Spinnaker
Alphabet Zoo (P–3)
Facemaker (P–3)
Delta Drawing (P–7)
Kids on Keys (P–4)
Rhymes and Riddles (K–5)
Kidwriter (K–4)
Snooper Troops (5–up)

Weekly Reader
Stickybear Math (1–4)
Stickybear Town Builder (1–3)
Other Stickybear titles

The Learning Company
Reader Rabbit (P–2)
Rocky's Boots (4–up)
Addition Magician (1–5)

Sunburst
The Factory (4–9)
The Pond (2–up)
Teasers by Tobbs (4–up)

Broderbund
The Print Shop (3–up)
The Print Shop Graphics Library (3–up)
The Print Shop Companion (3–up)

Simon & Schuster
Kermit's Electronic Storymaker (P–2)

Sierra
Donald Duck's Playground (2–6)

Grolier Electronic Publishing
Friendly Filer (3–9)
Easy Graph (3–9)
EduCalc (5–12)
The Information Connection (5–12)

Koala Technologies
Muppet Learning Keys (P–1)

CBS Software
Webster: The Word Game (1–up)
Coast-to-Coast America (3–up)

Fisher-Price
Alpha Build (P–3)
Logic Levels (2–9)

Springboard Software
Mask Parade (P–5)

Davidson
Math Blaster! (1–6)

DesignWare
States and Traits (6–up)
Remember! (7–up)
Spellagraph (2–9)
The Body Transparent (3–11)

Sight & Sound Music Software
Incredible Musical Keyboard
Kawasaki Synthesizer
Music Processor

Commodore Business Machines
LOGO (P–up)

Table 1. *Starter list of Commodore educational software, with appropriate grade levels. Compiled by Hands-On Computer Training.*

53151. For more information about teacher training and the parent volunteer project, write Bonnie Nebel or Susan Copp at Hands-On Computer Training, 19975 W. Julius Heil Drive, New Berlin, WI 53151. Please include a self-addressed stamped envelope. R

If you are using Commodore computers for educational purposes (at home or in school) and would like to share your experiences through The Resource Center, write me a letter detailing the equipment you're using, the subject areas you're involved in, the grade level or age of your students, software that has been effective and any other information you feel like including. Send letters to:

Margaret Morabito
The Resource Center
c/o RUN *Editorial*
80 Pine St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can also leave messages in my on-line mail boxes: CompuServe (70616,714); Delphi (MARGM); and QuantumLink (MARGM). The Resource Center now has its own on-line SIG in the Learning Center on QuantumLink.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 70 on Reader Service card.

ARE YOU CAUGHT UP IN THE COPY PROTECTION ARMS RACE?

DEFEND YOURSELF WITH KRACKER JAX
A REVOLUTION IN ARCHIVAL SOFTWARE!

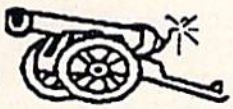
You know the routine by now: you buy an expensive nibbler and next month it's obsolete. How many times is your wallet going to be nibbled?

Kracker Jax is NOT a nibbler. It is a parameter copy system. Volume Two contains well over 100 separate copy parameters. What IS a parameter? Just a custom program that allows your 1541 or 1571 disk drive to strip all, and we mean ALL, copy protection from your expensive software, leaving you with UNPROTECTED, TOTALLY BROKEN back-ups that can be copied with even a simple fast copier.

This system has many advantages over the older nibbler type of utilities. For one thing, you don't have to experiment. Each parameter WILL back-up the title it was created for. Period. For another, a back-up created with **Kracker Jax** will NEVER rattle your disk drive head.

KRACKER JAX
PROTECTION BUSTERS

BLAST DISK PROTECTION



ONLY $19.95 COMPLETE!
No shipping or handling charges!
(C.O.D. please add $3.00)
Volume Two available NOW!
Volume One still available.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Check out some of these exclusive features:

- **Kracker Jax** is the BEST program of its kind!
- **Kracker Jax** will back up titles that the nibblers CAN'T!
- **Kracker Jax** requires NO special knowledge to operate!
- **Kracker Jax** strips protection in a matter of SECONDS!
- **Kracker Jax** is priced RIGHT—just $19.95 complete!
- **Kracker Jax** is UNPROTECTED—easy to back up!
- **Kracker Jax** updates are available QUARTERLY!

Remember, the minute a new program is released, the **Kracker Jax** team will be developing a new parameter for it. This means that future **Kracker Jax** disks will always contain parameters for the hottest new titles on the market! **Kracker Jax** is the system that cannot fall behind the times!

In the copy protection arms race, **Kracker Jax** is the ultimate defense!

COMPUTER MART

CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS OR VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.
Mail your order to: Computer Mart
2700 NE Andresen Road / Vancouver, WA 98661
Phone orders welcome: 206-695-1005
SAME DAY SHIPPING!

VISA MasterCard

Circle 82 on Reader Service card.

While driving deep into the Black Forest of Germany, our slow and unreliable Volkswagen just started sputtering and then to our dismay, quit running. After hours of unrelentlous tinkering, we were ecstatic to see a strange little creature, known as Hacker Gnome, emerge from behind a tree. Using his infinite wisdom and wizardry he fixed our poor bug and got us speedily on our way. Well, we were so impressed with Hacker Gnome's wizardry, that we convinced him to reveal his secrets for speed and reliability. And we are passing these secrets along to you so that you can write the very best Basic Programs.

Introducing GNOME SPEED
The Basic 7.0 Compiler for your Commodore 128

GNOME SPEED will transform virtually any Basic Program into a compiled version that is as sophisticated as if it were originally written in machine code. Your compiled program will run up to ten times faster and will be up to 50 percent smaller. And GNOME SPEED will inform you of any coding errors so that your final program is error-free.

NO COPY-PROTECTION! The price? Just $59.95 (U.S.)

U.S.A. Mail Orders
SM Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 27
Mertztown, Pa. 19539
1-215-682-4920

Canadian Mail Orders
The Transactor
1-416-878-8438

Dealer Inquiries
Micro-Pace, Inc.
1-217-356-1884

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

From p. 10.

$304 C-128 abbreviation—If you've been using P (shift) O as the abbreviation for the Poke command on your C-64 or 128 in 64 mode, then beware! In 128 mode, you must use PO (shift) K.

Mark Porter
Montpelier, VT

**$305 C-128 flasher**—In 80-column mode, you can draw attention to any Print statement by adding a CHR$(15) between the Print statement and the quotation mark.

Dale L. Moore
Dimondale, MI

$306 Toolkit tip—A useful tool not usually found in the electronic toolbox is the jeweler's saw, available in most craft shops. This is something like the more familiar coping saw, except it has a finer blade and will cut metal. It can be used to modify connectors or cut circuit boards, and it's particularly well suited for cutting off small screws and bolts. I recently used mine to cut a shoulder off a dongle so it would fit my new C-128.

Daniel Morris
Waynesburg, PA

Circle 193 on Reader Service card.

$307 Electronics repair—Many failures in the computer, disk drive and associated equipment can be attributed to IC chips failing when subjected to heat. A quick and fairly reliable way to find the culprit is to operate the equipment until the failure occurs, then to spray each chip with component coolant such as Radio Shack #64-2321. Chances are good that when you spray the faulty chip, the machine will resume operation.

Since the chips used in the C-64 and 1541 are now readily available, this technique could save you plenty of time and money.

Joe Grossinger
El Paso, TX

$308 Easier disk commands—Not everyone is aware of this easy way of sending disk commands. Instead of something like

```
OPEN 15,8,15 : PRINT#15,"N0:NAME,ID"
```

it's possible to use

```
OPEN 15,8,15,"N0:NAME,ID"
```

This works because the Open command's syntax allows text to be included after the secondary address, as long as it is separated from the address by a comma. In a slightly different way, you can use

```
OPEN 4,4 : CMD4,"PROGRAM NAME" : LIST
```

to get labels on your printed program listings.

Hillmon W. Ancrum
Orangeburg, SC

$309 Active device finder—Memory location 186 always holds the number of the last device used for input or output, and it's a very useful location to use in programming. (174 is the equivalent location for the Plus/4 and C-16.) If you type PEEK 186 before performing any further input or output, the screen will display the number of the device from which the program was loaded. You can use this information instead of asking the user about disk or tape.

Be careful, though—after you use the printer, this location will contain a 4 until more disk or tape input/output takes place.

Brian Petroski
Iron River, MI

$30A Printer interface hazard—Most printer interfaces plug into the cassette port for power, leaving their own exposed contacts for connecting the Datassette. This is dangerous, since metal objects can easily touch the exposed contacts, with potentially disastrous results.

You can eliminate the hazard by changing the plug or the socket. If you don't use a Datassette, you can replace the special interface connector with a standard six-position PC edge connector and insulate its smaller exposed contacts with epoxy or other potting material.

As an alternative, you can mount a separate single-conductor connector on the back of your computer, con-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

necting it internally to the +5-volt power bus. Radio Shack #274-721 and the mating #274-725 will do the job for under $2.

If disaster strikes before you take these safety steps, you may not have to take your computer in for service. Examine the fuse on the inside of your computer. If it's blown, replace it with a fuse of equal value and pray that nothing else went up in smoke.

Steven J. Walsh
Seaford, NY

$30B Computer desk—I used a door to make a computer desk. The door sits on two small filing cabinets, but I could easily have used sawhorses or bookshelves. The door-desk is quite large and can easily hold all my computer equipment. An added attraction is that all cables and cords pass neatly through the hole for the lock.

If you don't have any old doors hanging around, you can buy new ones at building supply stores, usually for under $20.

Nigel Horscroft
St. Lucia
West Indies

$30C Blitzing Blitz!—The popular Blitz! compiler executes Goto statements much more quickly than For... Next loops. So you can speed up your Blitzed programs by changing lines like

```
100 FOR J=1 TO 10
110 Other program lines
120 NEXT J
```

to lines like

```
100 J=0
105 J=J+1
110 Other program lines
120 IF J<10 THEN 105
```

Mike Dryja
Washington, MI

$30D KoalaPainter to Print Shop—This bit of magic will change KoalaPainter picture files into Print Shop Screen Magic picture files. Enter your machine language monitor, then type these commands:

```
.L " [COMD 1]PICltr filename",08
.T 6000 7F3F 4000
.S "filename",08,4000,5F3F
```

In the first line, [COMD 1] stands for the Commodore key and the 1 key pressed simultaneously, and ltr stands for any letter between A and O. The filename stands for the name of your KoalaPainter file. There must be fifteen characters between the quotes, including spaces. If your filename isn't long enough, pad it out with spaces.

Your monitor may have slightly different commands from those shown here. Use the necessary syntax to load a file, transfer memory and save the transferred block.

Brian Dressel
Spring Lake, MI

Circle 251 on Reader Service card.

NEW VERSION 3.0 FOR C64 & C128 IN 128 MODE.

THE MIRROR

THE MIRROR DISK COPIER

$24.95

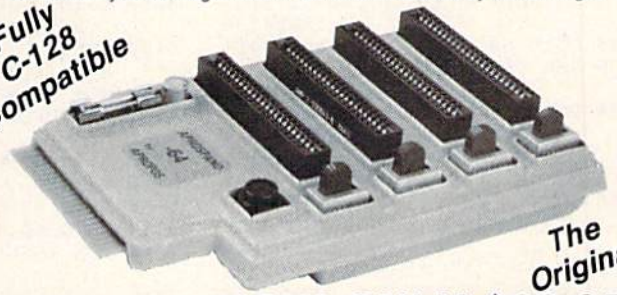
NO FINER OR MORE ADVANCED ARCHIVAL COPIER AVAILABLE AT ANY PRICE.
EASY TO USE. DOES NOT CAUSE DRIVE HEAD TO KNOCK.
COPIES UP TO 41 TRACKS.
PERIODIC UPDATE POLICY.
AUTOMATICALLY MAKES BACK-UP COPIES FROM VIRTUALLY ALL PROTECTED SOFTWARE.
NIBBLES, HALF TRACKS, COPIES EXTRA SECTORS AND EXTRA TRACKS.
REPRODUCES ALL DISK ERRORS AUTOMATICALLY.
FAST. COPIES FULL DISK IN AS LITTLE AS 4-7 MINS. EVEN COPIES ITSELF.

WE COPY MORE!
MASTERCARD, VISA, M.O. OR CHECK OK
+ $3 SHIPPING & HANDLING
C.O.D. OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2
CALIF. ORDERS ADD 6% SALES TAX
— WRITE OR CALL —

Compumed
(408) 758-2436
P.O. BOX 6939
SALINAS, CA 93912
FOR COMMODORE 64 AND 1541 DRIVE
OR COMMODORE 128 AND 1571 DRIVE

APROSPAND-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in ANY combination allowed by the cartridges.

Fully C-128 Compatible



The Original

NOW ONLY $29.95

Commodore Interfaces and Cables

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface #1108	$46.95
Cardprint B (without Graphics) #1105	$35.95
Amiga Printer Cable (6 ft) #3040-6MM	$17.95
Amiga Printer Cable (10 ft) #3040-10MM	$21.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (5 ft) #3006-5MM	$ 9.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (8 ft) #3006-8MM	$12.95

Add Shipping Per Item: $3.00 Cont. U.S. $6.00 CAN, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue

APROTEK Daisy 1120, 20 CPS Daisy Wheel	$319.95
Elite 5CD, 10 CPS Daisy Wheel Printer Commodore Direct Connect + Parallel	$184.95

Add Shipping Per Item: $10.00 Cont. U.S. $22.00 CAN, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue

All Products have 2 Week Satisfaction or Money Back Guarantee
TECHNICAL INFORMATION (805) 987-2454
CALL TOLL FREE TO ORDER: (800) 962-5800 US
or (800) 962-3800 CA
CA Res. Add 6% Tax. Listed are cash prices. VS & MC Add 3%

APROTEK 1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

From p. 31.

```
    FT A)N {SHFT I}SSUE"
                          :REM*135
2Ø1Ø GOSUB 5ØØ            :REM*2Ø3
2Ø3Ø INPUT "{2 CRSR DNs} {SHFT T
    }EXT {SHFT F}ILE:{4 SPACEs}
    *{3 CRSR LFs)"; F2$:REM*123
2Ø4Ø IF F2$="*" GOTO 2Ø3Ø:REM*97
2Ø5Ø INPUT " {SHFT O)N {SHFT D}R
    IVE #:{3 SPACEs}Ø{3 CRSR LF
    s)"; D2$              :REM*1Ø4
2Ø6Ø IF D2$<>"Ø" AND D2$<>"1" GO
    TO 2Ø5Ø               :REM*7Ø
2Ø8Ø IF D2$<>D3$ THEN PRINT#15,
    "I"+D2$: GOSUB 2Ø     :REM*1Ø2
21ØØ OPEN 2, 8, 2, D2$+":"+F2$:
    GOSUB 2Ø              :REM*13Ø
212Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN} {SHFT W}OR
    KING..."              :REM*252
214Ø REM FETCH LINE COUNT
                          :REM*216
215Ø R=1: GOSUB 1Ø        :REM*214
216Ø INPUT#3, N: FL=N     :REM*78
217Ø R=1: GOSUB 1Ø        :REM*234
219Ø REM BUMP COUNT       :REM*114
22ØØ N=N+1                :REM*246
222Ø REM GET TEXT LINE    :REM*2Ø2
223Ø SYS AD: SS=ST        :REM*246
224Ø L=PEEK(142)          :REM*172
226Ø REM WRITE IT TO ISSUE
                          :REM*92
227Ø R=N: GOSUB 1Ø        :REM*3Ø
228Ø PRINT#3, LEFT$(A$,L)
                          :REM*1Ø6
229Ø R=N: GOSUB 1Ø        :REM*5Ø
231Ø GOSUB 2Ø             :REM*219
233Ø REM CHECK END OF FILE
                          :REM*117
234Ø IF SS=Ø GOTO 22ØØ    :REM*41
236Ø REM UPDATE LINE COUNT
                          :REM*215
237Ø R=1: GOSUB 1Ø        :REM*179
238Ø PRINT#3, N: LL=N     :REM*125
239Ø R=1: GOSUB 1Ø        :REM*199
241Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN} {SHFT S}TA
    RT: {SHFT P}AGE"; (FL-1)/LP
    +1                    :REM*1Ø7
242Ø PRINT "{3 SPACEs}{SHFT E}ND
    : {SHFT P}AGE"; (LL-1)/LP
                          :REM*139
244Ø GOTO 5Ø              :REM*1Ø1
2999 REM TABLE OF CONTENTS
                          :REM*25Ø
3ØØØ PRINT "{SHFT CLR}"; TAB(11)
    ; "{SHFT T}ABLE {SHFT O}F {
    SHFT C}ONTENTS"       :REM*35
3Ø1Ø GOSUB 5ØØ            :REM*183
3Ø3Ø INPUT "{2 CRSR DNs} {SHFT C
    }ONTENTS:{5 SPACEs}*{3 CRSR
     LFs}"; F2$           :REM*247
3Ø4Ø IF F2$="*" GOTO 3Ø3Ø:REM*85
3Ø5Ø INPUT " {SHFT O)N {SHFT D}R
    IVE #:{3 SPACEs}Ø{3 CRSR LF
    s}"; D2$              :REM*83
3Ø6Ø IF D2$<>"Ø" AND D2$<>"1" GO
    TO 3Ø5Ø               :REM*81
3Ø8Ø IF D2$<>D3$ THEN PRINT#15,
    "I"+D2$: GOSUB 2Ø     :REM*82
31ØØ OPEN 2, 8, 2, D2$+":"+F2$:
    GOSUB 2Ø              :REM*11Ø
312Ø REM SET TO FIRST LINE
                          :REM*252
313Ø N=1                  :REM*42
315Ø REM BUMP COUNT       :REM*54
316Ø N=N+1                :REM*186
318Ø REM GET TEXT LINE    :REM*142
319Ø SYS AD: SS=ST        :REM*186
32ØØ L=PEEK(142)          :REM*112
322Ø REM WRITE IT TO ISSUE
                          :REM*32
323Ø R=N: GOSUB 1Ø        :REM*226
324Ø PRINT#3, LEFT$(A$,L):REM*46
325Ø R=N: GOSUB 1Ø        :REM*246
327Ø GOSUB 2Ø             :REM*158
329Ø REM CHECK END OF FILE
                          :REM*56
33ØØ IF SS=Ø GOTO 316Ø    :REM*4
332Ø GOTO 5Ø              :REM*216
3999 REM DELETE TEXT FILES
                          :REM*16Ø
4ØØØ PRINT "{SHFT CLR}"; TAB(11)
    ; "{SHFT D}ELETE {SHFT T}EX
    T {SHFT F}ILES"       :REM*65
4Ø1Ø PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs} {SHFT P
    }LACE THE {SHFT T}EXT {SHFT
     F}ILE {SHFT D}ISK IN DRIVE
     #Ø"                  :REM*1
4Ø2Ø INPUT "{2 CRSR DNs} {SHFT T
    }EXT {SHFT F}ILE PREFIX:{3
    SPACEs}P/{4 CRSR LFs}"; PR$
                          :REM*85
4Ø3Ø IF PR$="*" GOTO 4Ø2Ø
                          :REM*113
4Ø5Ø PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs} {SHFT S
    }CRATCH {SHFT F}ILES PREFIX
    ED WITH: "; CHR$(34); PR$;
    CHR$(34)              :REM*59
4Ø6Ø INPUT "{CRSR DN} {SHFT I}S
    THIS {SHFT O}{SHFT K} (Y/N)
    :{2 SPACEs}N{3 CRSR LFs}";
    Z$                    :REM*225
4Ø7Ø IF Z$<>"Y" THEN RETURN
                          :REM*219
4Ø9Ø PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs} {SHFT W
    }ORKING..."           :REM*247
411Ø OPEN 15, 8, 15, "I"+D3$: GO
    SUB 2Ø                :REM*32
413Ø PRINT#15, "SØ:"+PR$+"*": GO
    SUB 2Ø                :REM*86
414Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}";
     DE$;T                :REM*154
416Ø GOTO 5Ø              :REM*36
4999 REM FIX PAGE COUNTER
                          :REM*226
5ØØØ PRINT "{SHFT CLR}"; TAB(12)
    ; "{SHFT F}IX {SHFT P}AGE {
    SHFT C}OUNTER"        :REM*135
5Ø1Ø GOSUB 5ØØ            :REM*143
5Ø3Ø REM FETCH LINE COUNT:REM*45
5Ø4Ø R=1: GOSUB 1Ø        :REM*43
5Ø5Ø INPUT#3, N           :REM*5
5Ø6Ø R=1: GOSUB 1Ø        :REM*63
5Ø8Ø REM OFFER CHANGE     :REM*179
5Ø9Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}"; TAB(22);
     (N-1)/LP             :REM*127
51ØØ INPUT "{CRSR UP} {SHFT C}HA
    NGE {SHFT E}ND {SHFT P}AGE
    TO: "; N              :REM*199
512Ø REM UPDATE LINE COUNT
                          :REM*17Ø
513Ø R=1: GOSUB1Ø         :REM*134
514Ø PRINT#3, N*LP+1      :REM*1Ø8
515Ø R=1: GOSUB1Ø         :REM*154
517Ø GOTO 5Ø              :REM*26
7ØØØ REM ISSUE NAME, DRIVE #
                          :REM*177
7Ø1Ø DATA "JUL86", Ø      :REM*199
71ØØ REM MAX # OF PAGES   :REM*243
711Ø DATA 6Ø              :REM*165
8ØØØ REM C64 STRING THING DATA (
    FILE 2)               :REM*113
8Ø1Ø DATA 16Ø,2,177,45,153,137,Ø
    ,2ØØ,192,6,2Ø8,246,162,2
                          :REM*97
8Ø2Ø DATA 32,198,255,32,228,255,
    2Ø1,13,24Ø,15,164,142,145,1
    4Ø                    :REM*95
8Ø3Ø DATA 2ØØ,132,142,196,139,24
    Ø,4,165,144,24Ø,234,76,2Ø4,
    255                   :REM*119
```

Listing 2. *Mag Reader program.*

```
Ø GOTO 1ØØ                :REM*186
1 REM MAG READER V6.4     :REM*31
2 REM (C) 1986 DAVID A. HOOK
                          :REM*24Ø
9 REM DISPLAY A SCREEN    :REM*245
1Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CTRL Ø}";:
    OPEN 2, 8, 2, F$      :REM*18
11 FOR I = FL TO LL       :REM*153
12 PRINT# 15, "P" + CHR$(2) + CH
    R$(I AND 255) + CHR$(I/256) +
     CHR$(1)              :REM*1Ø2
13 SYS AD                 :REM*213
14 L=PEEK(142)            :REM*242
15 PRINT LEFT$(A$,L);     :REM*15
16 IFL<4Ø THEN PRINT CHR$(13);
                          :REM*19Ø
17 POKE 212, Ø: NEXT: CLOSE 2: R
    ETURN                 :REM*189
1ØØ IF LK GOTO 6ØØ: REM AFTER PI
    CTURE LOADS           :REM*254
11Ø POKE 55, Ø: POKE 56, 32: CLR
                          :REM*12
12Ø A$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST": A
    $=A$+A$               :REM*112
14Ø REM BKGD, CHAR COLORS
                          :REM*222
15Ø READ BB, CH           :REM*1ØØ
16Ø POKE 5328Ø, BB: POKE 53281,
    BB: POKE 646, CH      :REM*146
18Ø REM PIC NAME, TYPE, BORDER C
    OLOR                  :REM*1Ø8
19Ø READ PF$, T$, KF      :REM*88
2ØØ POKE 2, 2 + 2*(T$="K") + (T$
    ="D")                 :REM*192
22Ø REM ISSUE FILE NAME   :REM*5Ø
23Ø READ F$               :REM*12Ø
25Ø REM MAG TITLE, ISSUE MONTH
                          :REM*24
26Ø READ MT$, MO$         :REM*161
28Ø CD$="{HOME}{24 CRSR DNs}"
                          :REM*21
29Ø SP$="{38 SPACEs}"     :REM*75
31Ø GOSUB 1ØØØ: REM HELP:REM*2Ø1
33Ø LP=25: AD=896: ML=49152: IF
    PEEK(AD)-16Ø THEN GOSUB 8ØØØ
    : REM READ DATA       :REM*89
35Ø OPEN 15, 8, 15, "IØ":REM*229
37Ø REM GET TOTAL LINE COUNT
                          :REM*25
38Ø OPEN 2, 8, 2, F$      :REM*197
39Ø SYS AD                :REM*79
4ØØ LN=VAL(A$)-1: PG=LN/LP
                          :REM*81
41Ø CLOSE 2               :REM*175
42Ø IF LN<1 OR PG<>INT(PG) THEN
    PRINT: PRINT " {CTRL 9}FILE
    ERROR": CLOSE 15: STOP
                          :REM*63
44Ø REM SKIP THE LOAD IF NO HI-R
    ES PICTURE INCLUDED :REM*131
45Ø LK=1: IF PEEK(2)>1 THEN LK=2
    : GOTO 6ØØ            :REM*57
47Ø REM ADD SPECIAL CHARACTERS T
    O PICTURE FILE NAME :REM*1Ø9
48Ø IF T$="K" THEN PF$=CHR$(129)
    +LEFT$(PF$+"{8 SPACEs}",14)
                          :REM*55
49Ø IF T$="D" THEN PF$="DD"+PF$
                          :REM*193
51Ø LOAD PF$, 8, 1        :REM*1Ø9
53Ø END: REM NEVER GETS HERE
                          :REM*154
599 REM DISPLAY PICTURE :REM*245
6ØØ GOSUB 2ØØØ           :REM*56
799 REM MAIN LOOP         :REM*242
8ØØ GOSUB 5ØØØ: REM SCREEN PROMP
    T                     :REM*179
81Ø GOSUB 3ØØØ: REM GET FN KEY
                           :REM*3
82Ø GOTO 8ØØ              :REM*41
999 REM HELP SCREEN       :REM*18
1ØØØ PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}{C
    TRL N}"; TAB(14); "{SHFT H}
    ELP {SHFT S}CREEN" :REM*173
1Ø1Ø PRINT TAB(14); "{11 COMD Ts
    }"                    :REM*51
1Ø2Ø PRINT "{3 SPACEs}{SHFT Y}OU
     MAY RETURN HERE BY PRESSIN
    G {CTRL 9}F2{CTRL Ø}."
                          :REM*1Ø5
```

→

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 2 continued.

```
1Ø3Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}F1
     {CTRL Ø} -- {SHFT T}ABLE OF
      {SHFT C}ONTENTS"  :REM*13Ø
1Ø4Ø PRINT " {CTRL 9}F2{CTRL Ø}
     -- {SHFT T}HIS {SHFT H}{SHF
     T E}{SHFT L}{SHFT P} {SHFT
     S}CREEN"          :REM*2Ø4
1Ø5Ø PRINT " {CTRL 9}F3{CTRL Ø}
     -- {SHFT G}O TO A {SHFT S}C
     REEN (BY ITS NUMBER)"
                       :REM*232
1Ø6Ø PRINT " {CTRL 9}F5{CTRL Ø}
     -- {SHFT P}REVIOUS {SHFT S}
     CREEN"            :REM*12Ø
1Ø7Ø PRINT " {CTRL 9}F7{CTRL Ø}
     -- {SHFT N}EXT {SHFT S}CREE
     N"                :REM*2Ø6
1Ø8Ø PRINT " {CTRL 9}F8{CTRL Ø}
     -- {SHFT Q}UIT {SHFT M}AGAZ
     INE"              :REM*216
1Ø9Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}{
     SHFT T}HESE PROGRAMS WERE D
     EVELOPED BY:"     :REM*56
11ØØ PRINT TAB(13); "{CRSR DN}{C
     TRL 9}{SHFT D}AVID {SHFT A}
     . {SHFT H}OOK"    :REM*17Ø
111Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}{4 SPACEs}F
     OR THE {SHFT B}{SHFT A}{2 S
     HFT Rs}{SHFT I}{SHFT E} {SH
     FT U}{SHFT S}{SHFT E}{SHFT
     R} {SHFT G}{SHFT R}{SHFT O}
     {SHFT U}{SHFT P} ({SHFT B}{
     SHFT U}{SHFT G})"  :REM*116
112Ø PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs}{3 SPACE
     s}{SHFT E}NTIRE CONTENTS OF
      THIS MAGAZINE ARE" :REM*6Ø
113Ø PRINT " (C) 1986 BY THE {SH
     FT A}UTHORS WITHIN."
                       :REM*198
114Ø IF LK THEN SC=Ø: GOTO 5ØØØ
                       :REM*234
115Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}{
     SHFT S}TRIKE {SHFT S}{SHFT
     P}{SHFT A}{SHFT C}{SHFT E}
     TO EXIT THE COVER PAGE."
                       :REM*1ØØ
116Ø IF PEEK(2)<>2 THEN M$="({SH
     FT I}T'S NOW LOADING...)":
     GOSUB 52ØØ: PRINT    :REM*9Ø
117Ø M$="{SHFT P}LEASE {SHFT S}T
     AND {SHFT B}Y..."  :REM*184
118Ø GOTO 51ØØ          :REM*15Ø
1999 REM DISPLAY PICTURE:REM*114
2ØØØ IF LK=2 GOTO 2Ø4Ø  :REM*165
2Ø1Ø POKE 5328Ø, KF: SYS ML
                       :REM*223
2Ø3Ø REM WAIT FOR A KEY PRESS
                       :REM*177
2Ø4Ø POKE 198, Ø: WAIT 198, 1
                       :REM*235
2Ø5Ø POKE 53265, PEEK(53265) AND
      223              :REM*1Ø6
2Ø6Ø POKE 5327Ø, PEEK(5327Ø) AND
      239              :REM*88
2Ø7Ø POKE 53272, (PEEK(53272) AN
     D 24Ø) OR 4       :REM*4Ø
2Ø8Ø POKE 5328Ø, BB: POKE 53281,
      BB: POKE 646, CH :REM*26
21ØØ REM MONTHLY ISSUE SCREEN
                       :REM*13Ø
211Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CTRL Ø}{C
     TRL N}{11 CRSR DNs}";
                       :REM*236
212Ø M$=MT$: GOSUB 52ØØ :REM*1Ø8
213Ø PRINT: PRINT: M$=MO$: GOSUB
      52ØØ             :REM*212
214Ø SC=Ø               :REM*254
216Ø RETURN             :REM*178
2999 REM GET A FUNCTION KEY
                       :REM*222
3ØØØ CP=SC              :REM*185
3Ø1Ø GET K$: IF K$<"{FUNCT 1}" O
     R K$>"{FUNCT 8}" GOTO 3Ø1Ø
                       :REM*39
3Ø2Ø ON ASC(K$)-132 GOSUB 31ØØ,
     33ØØ, 35ØØ, 37ØØ, 32ØØ, 3Ø3
     Ø, 3Ø3Ø, 38ØØ     :REM*25
3Ø3Ø RETURN            :REM*27
31ØØ SC=1: GOSUB 4ØØØ: GOTO 1Ø
                       :REM*7Ø
32ØØ GOTO 1ØØØ         :REM*82
33ØØ M$="{SHFT S}{SHFT C}{SHFT R
     }{2 SHFT Es}{SHFT N} " + ST
     R$(CP)+ "{2 SPACEs}{SHFT E}
     NTER {SHFT P}AGE # ?{CRSR L
     F}": GOSUB 51ØØ   :REM*118
331Ø GOSUB 6ØØØ: IF SC=Ø GOTO 2Ø
     ØØ                :REM*86
332Ø GOSUB 4ØØØ: GOTO 1Ø:REM*188
35ØØ SC=CP-1: GOSUB 4ØØØ: IF SC=
     Ø GOTO 2ØØØ       :REM*145
351Ø GOTO 1Ø            :REM*119
37ØØ SC=CP+1: GOSUB 4ØØØ: GOTO 1
     Ø                 :REM*7Ø
38ØØ CLOSE 15: POKE55, Ø: POKE 5
     6, 16Ø: CLR: END  :REM*84
3999 REM SET PAGE PARAMETERS
                       :REM*6Ø
4ØØØ IF SC>PG THEN SC=PG:REM*121
4Ø1Ø IF SC<1 THEN SC=Ø: GOTO 4Ø3
     Ø                 :REM*1
4Ø2Ø FL=(SC-1)*LP + 2: LL=SC*LP
     + 1               :REM*133
4Ø3Ø RETURN            :REM*7
4999 REM NORMAL SCREEN PROMPT
                       :REM*18Ø
5ØØØ SC$=STR$(SC)      :REM*95
5Ø1Ø M$="{SHFT P}RESS 'F2' FOR {
     SHFT H}{SHFT E}{SHFT L}{SHF
     T P} -- {SHFT S}{SHFT C}{SH
     FT R}{2 SHFT Es}{SHFT N} "
     + SC$             :REM*119
5Ø99 REM MESSAGE ON LAST SCREEN
     LINE              :REM*64
51ØØ PRINT CD$; "{CRSR RT}{CTRL
     9}"; SP$; CD$;    :REM*233
5199 REM CENTER A MESSAGE
                       :REM*159
52ØØ PRINT SPC((4Ø-LEN(M$))/2);
     M$;               :REM*64
521Ø RETURN            :REM*168
5999 REM INPUT UP TO 4 DIGITS
                       :REM*64
6ØØØ SC$="": K=Ø       :REM*61
6Ø1Ø GET K$: IF K$="" GOTO 6Ø1Ø
                       :REM*217
6Ø2Ø IF K$=CHR$(13) AND K>Ø THEN
      PRINT K$: GOTO 6Ø8Ø
                       :REM*141
6Ø3Ø IF K$=CHR$(2Ø) AND K>Ø THEN
      K=K-1: SC$=LEFT$(SC$,K): P
     RINT K$;          :REM*95
6Ø4Ø IF K=4 THEN PRINT: GOTO 6Ø8
     Ø                 :REM*2Ø9
6Ø5Ø IF K$<"Ø" OR K$>"9" GOTO 6Ø
     1Ø                :REM*113
6Ø6Ø SC$=SC$+K$: K=K+1: PRINT K$
     ;                 :REM*41
6Ø7Ø GOTO 6Ø1Ø          :REM*219
6Ø8Ø SC=VAL(SC$): RETURN:REM*193
6999 REM BKGD, CHAR COLORS
                       :REM*196
7ØØØ DATA{2 SPACEs}1, 14  :REM*1
7Ø99 REM PIC NAME, TYPE, BORDER
     COLOR             :REM*142
71ØØ DATA "PIC A", "K", 1
                       :REM*235
7199 REM ISSUE FILE NAME:REM*145
72ØØ DATA "JUL86"      :REM*84
7299 REM MAG TITLE, ISSUE MONTH
                       :REM*189
73ØØ DATA "{SHFT T}HE {SHFT B}{S
     HFT U}{SHFT G} {SHFT N}EWSL
     ETTER", "{SHFT J}ULY 1986"
                       :REM*66
7999 REM READ & STORE ML:REM*174
8ØØØ CK=Ø: FOR I=AD TO AD+41: RE
     AD DA: POKE I,DA: CK=CK+DA:
      NEXT             :REM*17
```


Circle 122 on Reader Service card.

COMPBANK—64

- REPLACES YOUR MANUAL CHECKBOOK.
- PRINTS CHECKS!!!
- STORES DATA FOR LATER USE.
- KEEPS TRACK OF CHECKS OUTSTANDING.
- LISTS BY DATE OR ACCOUNT NUMBER ON SCREEN OR PRINTER.
- AUTOMATIC RECONCILATION.

ORDER COMPBANK—64
$19.95 PLUS $2.00 S&H
FLA. RES. ADD 5% TAX

INCLUDES MANUAL

REQUIRES DISK DRIVE. ALSO REQUIRES ADDITIONAL FORMS TO PRINT CHECKS

VISA CALL 1-800-628-2828 EXTENSION 552

SUNRISE SOFTWARE

8901 NW 26 ST
SUNRISE, FL 33322

Circle 260 on Reader Service card.

LOTTO CIPHER.

GET THE BEST ODDS ON ANY LOTTERY
SIX NUMBER - PICK FOUR - DAILY GAME

- PRODUCES FOUR COMBINATIONS OF NUMBERS TO CHOOSE FROM.
- ANY AMOUNT OF BALLS AND NUMBERS CAN BE PROGRAMMED.
- PRINTS OUT PAST LOTTO NUMBERS DRAWN, PAST COMPUTER PICKS, AND NUMBER DRAW FREQUENCY LIST.
- COMPLETE NUMBER DATA BASE.

$29.95 C-64 DISK

Window Magic

SUPER HI-RESOLUTION DRAWING IN MULTI OR MONO COLOR

• POLYGON SHAPES - EXPAND, SHRINK AND ROTATE, THEN STAMP ANYWHERE • ZOOM - EXPANDS A WINDOW TO DOUBLE SIZE • MIRROR, FLIP, AND SCROLLING WINDOWS • COPY • CLONE COLOR ATTRIBUTES • ZOOM PLOT - DRAW ON AN EXPANDED WINDOW AND YOUR DRAWING AT THE SAME TIME • SAVE AND LOAD YOUR WINDOWS ON DISK • PRINTS ON STANDARD DOT MATRICS PRINTER • FILL • LINES • DRAW • TYPE LETTERS AND GRAPHICS • COLOR SQUARES

$24.95 C-64 DISK

STOCK BROKER.

PROFITS GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

BUYING GOOD QUALITY, VOLATILE ISSUES AND USING THE TRADING SYSTEM WILL HAVE YOU FULLY INVESTED AT THE LOWEST PRICES AND CONVERTING TO CASH AS THE STOCK NEARS ITS PEAK.

- TECHNICAL TRADING THAT WORKS.
- BAR GRAPH PRINT-OUTS.
- RECORD UP TO 144 STOCKS ON A DISK.

$39.95 C-64 DISK

ABANDON SHIP.
S.O.S.

HI-RES ARCADE STYLE GAME THAT REQUIRES STRATEGY AND JOYSTICK SKILLS. THERE ARE 52 ROOMS IN THE HMS BLACK. THE BRIDGE, ENGINE ROOM, ARMORY, AND SUPPLY ROOM ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT TO PROTECT.
GIVE MY REGARDS TO DAVEY JONES.

$21.50 C-64 DISK

ACORN OF INDIANA, INC.
2721 OHIO STREET
MICHIGAN CITY, IN 46360
219-879-2284

SHIPPING AND HANDLING, ADD $1.50 - C.O.D.'S ACCEPTED
VISA AND MASTER CARD ORDERS ADD 4%
INDIANA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 2 continued.

```
8Ø1Ø IF CK<>6121 THEN PRINT "ERR
     OR IN DATA": STOP  :REM*2Ø9
8Ø3Ø CK=Ø: FOR I=ML TO ML+127: R
     EAD DA: POKE I,DA: CK=CK+DA
     : NEXT             :REM*131
8Ø4Ø IF CK<>17262 THEN PRINT "ER
     ROR IN DATA": STOP  :REM*33
8Ø6Ø RETURN             :REM*213
8Ø8Ø REM C64 STRING THING DATA (
     FILE 2)            :REM*193
8Ø9Ø DATA 16Ø,2,177,45,153,137,Ø
     ,2ØØ,192,6,2Ø8,246,162,2
                        :REM*177
81ØØ DATA 32,198,255,32,228,255,
     2Ø1,13,24Ø,15,164,142,145,1
     4Ø                 :REM*175
811Ø DATA 2ØØ,132,142,196,139,24
     Ø,4,165,144,24Ø,234,76,2Ø4,
     255                :REM*199
813Ø REM ML DATA FOR MAG DISPLAY
                        :REM*177
814Ø DATA 173,17,2Ø8,41,239,141,
     17,2Ø8,164,2,2Ø8,43,169,4Ø,
     133,251            :REM*245
815Ø DATA 162,131,134,252,162,4,
     169,216,16Ø,Ø,32,1Ø9,192,17
     3,22,2Ø8           :REM*113
816Ø DATA 41,191,9,16,141,22,2Ø8
     ,173,16,135,141,33,2Ø8,169,
     64,133             :REM*129
817Ø DATA 251,162,127,134,252,2Ø
     8,8,169,Ø,133,251,162,92,13
     4,252,169          :REM*33
818Ø DATA 4,17Ø,16Ø,Ø,32,1Ø9,192
     ,132,251,162,96,134,252,162
     ,32,169            :REM*53
819Ø DATA 32,32,1Ø9,192,173,17,2
     Ø8,9,34,141,17,2Ø8,173,24,2
     Ø8,9               :REM*85
82ØØ DATA 8,141,24,2Ø8,173,17,2Ø
     8,9,16,141,17,2Ø8,96,132,25
     3,133              :REM*196
821Ø DATA 254,177,251,145,253,2Ø
     Ø,2Ø8,249,23Ø,252,23Ø,254,2
     Ø2,2Ø8,242,96      :REM*56
```

Listing 3. *Mag Printer program.*

```
1 REM MAG PRINTER V3.4   :REM*77
2 REM (C) 1986 DAVID A. HOOK
                         :REM*24Ø
1Ø A$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST": A$
   =A$+A$                :REM*2
3Ø REM ISSUE FILE NAME   :REM*116
4Ø READ F$               :REM*186
6Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CTRL N}"; T
   AB(12); "{SHFT M}{SHFT A}{SHF
   T G}{SHFT A}{SHFT Z}{SHFT I}{
   SHFT N}{SHFT E} {SHFT P}{SHFT
    R}{SHFT I}{SHFT N}{SHFT T}{S
   HFT E}{SHFT R}"       :REM*218
7Ø PRINT TAB(9); "(C) 1986 {SHFT
    D}AVID {SHFT A}. {SHFT H}OOK
   "                     :REM*118
8Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACEs}{SHF
   T S}END THE {SHFT M}AGAZINE {
   SHFT I}SSUE TO A {SHFT P}RINT
   ER{2 SPACEs}OR THE {SHFT S}CR
   EEN."                 :REM*1Ø6
9Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}{2 SPACEs}{SH
   FT O}NCE STARTED, {SHFT P}AUS
   E BY STRIKING A KEY" :REM*246
1ØØ PRINT " {SHFT R}ESUME/{SHFT
    Q}UIT BY STRIKING ANOTHER KE
   Y."                   :REM*28
12Ø LP=25: PP=66: AD=896: IF PEE
   K(AD)-16Ø THEN GOSUB 1ØØØ: R
   EM READ DATA          :REM*34
14Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}"; TAB(16);
   F$                    :REM*254
15Ø INPUT "{CRSR UP}{SHFT N}AME
   OF ISSUE:"; F$        :REM*168
17Ø DV=4: INPUT "{CRSR DN}{SHFT
   P}RINTER {SHFT D}EVICE #:{2
   SPACEs}4{3 CRSR LFs}"; DV
                         :REM*214
18Ø IF DV<3 OR DV>5 GOTO 17Ø
                         :REM*8
19Ø IF DV=3 GOTO 23Ø     :REM*178
21Ø SA=Ø: INPUT "{CRSR DN}{SHFT
   S}ECONDARY {SHFT A}DDRESS (L
   OWER CASE):{2 SPACEs}7{3 CRS
   R LFs}"; SA           :REM*192
23Ø OPEN 15, 8, 15, "IØ":REM*1Ø8
25Ø REM GET TOTAL LINE COUNT
                         :REM*16Ø
26Ø OPEN 2, 8, 2, F$      :REM*77
27Ø SYS AD               :REM*215
28Ø LN=VAL(A$)-1: PG=LN/LP
                         :REM*217
29Ø CLOSE 2              :REM*55
3ØØ IF LN<1 OR PG<>INT(PG) THEN
   PRINT "{CTRL 9}FILE ERROR":
   CLOSE 15: STOP        :REM*231
32Ø INPUT "{CRSR DN}{SHFT F}IRST
    {SHFT P}AGE TO PRINT:{2 SPA
   CEs}1{3 CRSR LFs}"; P$
                         :REM*41
33Ø PF=INT(VAL(P$)): IF PF<1 THE
   N PF=1                :REM*213
34Ø IF PF>PG THEN PF=PG  :REM*61
```


Circle 74 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

```
35Ø FL=(PF-1)*LP + 2     :REM*239
37Ø PRINT TAB(21); PG    :REM*7
38Ø INPUT "{CRSR UP}{SHFT F}INAL
    {SHFT P}AGE TO PRINT:"; P$
                         :REM*127
39Ø PL=INT(VAL(P$)): IF PL<1 THE
    N PL=1               :REM*9
4ØØ IF PL>PG THEN PL=PG :REM*241
41Ø IF PL<PF THEN PL=PF :REM*155
42Ø LL=PL*LP + 1         :REM*249
44Ø REM FETCH & PRINT THE LINES
                         :REM*49
45Ø OPEN 2, 8, 2, F$     :REM*11
47Ø OPEN 4, DV, SA       :REM*195
49Ø LC=Ø                 :REM*1Ø5
5ØØ LM=1: CR=Ø           :REM*139
52Ø FOR I = FL TO LL     :REM*152
54Ø PRINT# 15, "P" + CHR$(2) + C
    HR$(I AND 255) + CHR$(I/256)
     + CHR$(1)           :REM*12Ø
55Ø SYS AD               :REM*24Ø
56Ø L=PEEK(142)          :REM*22
58Ø IF L THEN LM=1-LM: CR=Ø: GOT
    O 63Ø                :REM*94
6ØØ CR=CR+1: IF CR<3 OR LM GOTO
    71Ø                  :REM*6
61Ø LM=1: GOTO 67Ø       :REM*8
63Ø IF L=1 AND LEFT$(A$,L)=CHR$(
    32) THEN LM=1        :REM*68
65Ø PRINT#4, LEFT$(A$,L);
                         :REM*194
67Ø IF LM THEN PRINT#4: LC=LC+1
                         :REM*28
69Ø IF LC>PP-7 THEN LC=Ø: FOR J=
    1 TO 6: PRINT#4: NEXT
                         :REM*19Ø
71Ø GET Z$: IF Z$="" GOTO 78Ø
                         :REM*13Ø
73Ø PRINT: PRINT "{CTRL 9}{SHFT
    P}RESS 'Q' TO QUIT, OTHER TO
     RESUME:{CTRL Ø} ?{CRSR LF}"
    ;                    :REM*98
74Ø GET Z$: IF Z$="" GOTO 74Ø
                         :REM*16Ø
75Ø IF Z$="Q" THEN PRINT "{SHFT
    Q}UIT";: I=LL        :REM*122
76Ø PRINT                :REM*96
78Ø NEXT                 :REM*25
8ØØ CLOSE 2              :REM*55
81Ø FOR I=1 TO PP-LC: PRINT#4: N
    EXT                  :REM*123
82Ø CLOSE4               :REM*91
83Ø END                  :REM*67
899 REM ISSUE FILE NAME  :REM*22Ø
9ØØ DATA "JUL86"         :REM*159
999 REM READ & STORE ML  :REM*58
1ØØØ CK=Ø: FOR I=AD TO AD+41: RE
     AD DA: POKE I,DA: CK=CK+DA:
      NEXT               :REM*157
1Ø1Ø IF CK<>6121 THEN PRINT "ERR
     OR IN DATA": STOP   :REM*93
1Ø3Ø RETURN              :REM*68
1Ø5Ø REM C64 STRING THING DATA (
     FILE 2)             :REM*48
1Ø6Ø DATA 16Ø,2,177,45,153,137,Ø
     ,2ØØ,192,6,2Ø8,246,162,2
                         :REM*32
1Ø7Ø DATA 32,198,255,32,228,255,
     2Ø1,13,24Ø,15,164,142,145,1
     4Ø                  :REM*3Ø
1Ø8Ø DATA 2ØØ,132,142,196,139,24
     Ø,4,165,144,24Ø,234,76,2Ø4,
     255                 :REM*54
```

MOVING?
SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-5782*

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

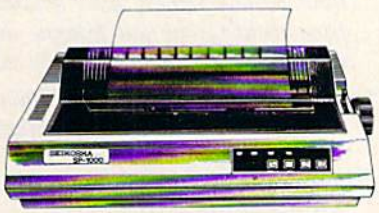
If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

* New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

Circle 97 on Reader Service card.

SEIKOSHA



THE SP-1000 SERIES UNCOMPROMISED QUALITY AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE.

The SP-1000 Personal Printer is lightweight, durable and offers 100 cps draft/20 cps near-letter quality. Features also include: dot addressable graphics, adjustable tractor and friction feed, automatic paper loading, long-lasting special cassette ribbon and a variety of fonts. Optional cut sheet feeder available. Full two year warranty.

DIRECT CONNECT COMMODORE $189.00

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS		PANASONIC	
NX10	CALL	KX-P1080	209.00
SG-15	369.00	KX-P1091	231.95
SD-10	321.95	KX-P1092	369.00
SD-15	441.00	KX-P1592	Call
SR-10	469.00	KX-P1595	Call
SR-15	582.00	KX-P3131	259.95
SB-10	565.00	KX-P3151	425.00
Powertype	299.95		
LEGEND		**CITIZEN**	
808	154.95	120D	189.95
1080	205.95	MSP10	259.00
1380	259.95	MSP15	359.95
1385	295.00	MSP20	335.95
OKIDATA		MSP25	499.95
Okimate 10	170.95	**EPSON**	
Okimate 20	210.00	Call for current pricing on all Epson models	
182	219.95	PRINTER RIBBONS AND DUST COVERS AVAILABLE	
192	349.95		

MODEMS

Team Modem	199.00
Mitey Mo	59.95
Messenger	46.95
Volks 6470	159.95

COMMODORE

C-128	275.95
C-1571	249.95
C-1670	169.95
Enhancer 2000	179.95

SOFTWARE

Homepak	31.95
Paperclip	36.95
Karateka	18.95
Print Shop	27.95
Companion	CALL
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50
Silent Service	21.95
Flight Simulator II	31.95
Scenery Disks	CALL
Jet	24.95
Star League Baseball	16.95
Micro-League Baseball	24.95
Fastload	24.95
Multiplan	43.95
B.I. 80 Column	69.95

INTERFACES

PPI	39.95
Super G	59.95
MW350	56.95
G-WIZ	48.95
Micro Stuffer	69.95

MONITORS

TEKNIKA	
MJ-10	189.95
MJ-22	254.95
AMDEK	
Color 600	289.95
Color 700	469.00
Color 710	539.00
SAKATA	
SC-100	159.00
THOMSON	
CM365 RGB/Color Composite	269.00
CM365 Color Composite	149.95
36-632 Composite Green w/speaker	79.95
Composite Amber w/speaker	84.95

Indus GT	198.00
Precision (DYSAN) SS/DD	8.50
DS/DD	12.50
5 Boxes Precision Disks with Flip-N-File 50 SS/DD	47.95
DS/DD	59.95
Disk Notchers	3.99
MW350 14K Interface	54.95
Xetec Super	64.95
2500 Sheets Lazor Paper	24.95
Messenger Modem	46.95
Mitey Mo	56.95
Thomson Color Composite with Green Screen (2 yr. war.)	175.95
Home Accountant	27.95
Print Shop & Graphics Library I, II, & III	73.95
Graphics Libraries	15.95

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-351-3442

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND PA RESIDENTS CALL 1-717-322-7700

Place orders Mon-Fri 9am-7pm. Customer service calls taken Mon-Fri 10am-4pm. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free freight on all prepaid cash orders over $300 in the continental U.S.A. APO & FPO orders add $5 per hundred. Priority mail add $10 per hundred. All foreign orders add 8% for shipping. UPS shipping add $4 per hundred. East Coast: $5 per hundred West Coast. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Free shipping for PA residents. Orders by company and personal checks held 3 weeks. Defective products require prior return authorization. Defective products will be replaced or repaired according to warranty. **No used or reconditioned products sold.** Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

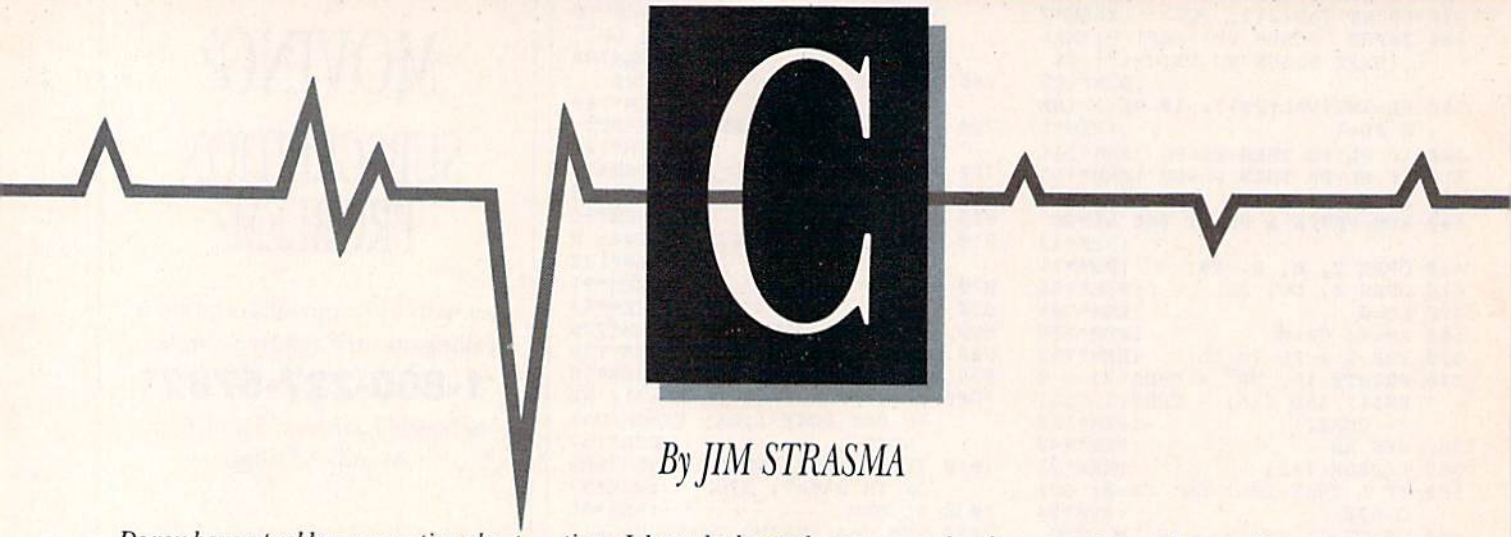
"Where Prices are Born, Not Raised."

WHITE HOUSE COMPUTER

P.O. Box 4025
Williamsport, PA
17701

VISA 4%, MASTER CARD 4%, AMERICAN EXPRESS 5%

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



By JIM STRASMA

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question on a postcard *(limit one per card) to:*

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
PO Box 6100
Macomb, IL 61455

Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only questions likely to appeal to the majority of our readers can be published.

HARDWARE

***Q:** What's the difference between the 1902 monitor and the 1902A?*

David Britt
Madison, MS

A: These monitors were made for the C-128. The 1902 came out first. It was somewhat upgraded, necessitating at least a slight change in the model number—hence the 1902A.

The most obvious change is a real improvement; the 1902A includes a push-button switch to toggle between RGB and Composite modes, instead of the slide switch on the 1902.

The 1902A also has a push-button Green Screen mode, which emulates a monochrome monitor, and a switchable comb filter. On the other hand, the sample I tested today had far less color saturation than the 1902, and no obvious separated video (chrominance/luminance) option. You might miss that in C-64 mode.

***Q:** I am a 61-year-old man with an MBA and an EE degree, so you might say I have at least average intelligence. For almost three years I have had a C-64, with disk drive, printer and monitor. During that time, I have had exactly zero seconds of useful work out of the machine, simply because everyone wants me to learn how to program in order to put the machine to work. All the computer jargon is confusing, and I haven't found a dictionary to tell me what it all means.*

I don't really want to be a hacker (whatever that is), but I would like to have a machine I can use to do a specific job. Is there a way I can learn the machine, or should I just throw it in the trash barrel (because so far that's all it's been good for)?

George Blume
Wichita, KS

A: First off, thanks for writing, and you're not alone. Although computers are advertised as "easy to use," they aren't yet—at least not compared to a toaster, thermostat or automobile. The problem is, as you have said, that computers need to be programmed before they can do anything useful. Fortunately, you can buy commercial programs that already know how to do what you need done.

When my wife's father was similarly frustrated with his C-64, we solved the problem with a Write Now cartridge (a pre-written program in a box), made and sold by Cardco, Inc., in Wichita.

To use it, my father-in-law only had to plug it into the back of the computer and then turn on the computer. The rest was automatic. Briefly, it turned his C-64 into a fancy typewriter, something that almost anyone would find useful.

Since you already have several hundred dollars invested in your system, I recommend you ask or hire someone who's familiar with the Write Now program to come over to your house for an hour, set up your system to use the program and show you how to get started. Cardco can sell you the cartridge and recommend someone to help you begin using it, perhaps from a local computer user's group.

You needn't throw out your computer; you only need to spend a bit on a specialist, just as if you had car trouble.

***Q:** I recently purchased a C-64 and have found some limitations I would like to overcome: memory not big enough; 80-column display needed; faster loading needed from disk. Could you provide any information about products to help me?*

Dave Pearce
Southington, OH

A: Yes; choose one, and I can help. All three limitations have been overcome on the C-64, but not simultaneously; you can typically only solve one of them at a time, and even then not under all conditions. This is because all of the solutions involve using the cartridge port, and some of the solutions are incompatible with expansion motherboards and certain programs.

If you can live with the limitations, here are some solutions:

1. Added memory on the C-64 will have to be bank-selected, but is available. Though not in stores at this writing, Commodore's memory expander for the C-128 and C-64 seems likely to become the eventual standard.

2. Batteries Included still offers a good 80-column video board for the C-64.

3. Several plug-in cartridges speed up disk access, including Fast Load,

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

from Epyx, and Mach 5, from Access Software.

If you can't accept the one-at-a-time idea, I suggest looking at a C-128 instead; it includes all your requests. Since your purchase was recent, perhaps your dealer will accept the C-64 in trade.

Q: I have an MSD dual drive. Is there an MSD user's group, and are there any listings of software designed to use the full capabilities of the SD-2?

Peter Clemenko
Ahlhorn AFB
West Germany

A: In the same week that your letter arrived, fellow reader Paul Eckler wrote to announce an MSD Information Exchange, with its first project being a database of compatible software. The group will also maintain files on parts, service, manuals, memory maps and such, since Micro Systems Development is no longer in business.

For a self-addressed stamped envelope, the exchange offers *RUN* readers a printout of information in a selected category. For a blank disk with mailer and return postage, it offers a copy of the exchange data disk in Superbase data format.

The address of the group is MSD Information Exchange, 2705 Hulman St., Terre Haute, IN 47803.

PROGRAMMING

Q: I wrote some programs that input data from my C-64's keyboard and then print the data on my 802 printer. Even though I close the file and device, I cannot regain use of the keyboard without pressing the restore key at the end of the program. The same thing happens when I list a program to the printer. What can I do?'

Wendel Hans
Goleta, CA

A: Assuming that you opened your file to the printer with

```
OPEN 4,4
```

what you have left out in both cases is the command

```
PRINT#4
```

before closing your files. In the case of listings, it is necessary to use the CMD 4 command, but even that causes trouble; it would be much better if you rewrote your keyboard program so as not to need it. Here's how.

Presumably, your keyboard program now looks something like this:

```
10 OPEN 4,4
15 CMD 4
20 GET A$: IF A$="" THEN 20
30 IF A$="@" THEN 60
40 PRINT A$;
50 GOTO 30
60 CLOSE 4
70 END
```

A cleaner and otherwise equivalent program would be:

```
10 OPEN 4,4
20 GET A$: IF A$="" THEN 20
30 IF A$="@" THEN 60
40 PRINT#4,A$;
50 GOTO 30
60 CLOSE 4
70 END
```

Q: I am writing 20 fields to one relative record, each ten characters long. The Print# statement should look like this:

100 PRINT#2,ACHR(13)BCHR(13)...T$

However, because of the two-line limit in a C-64 statement, I cannot fit the whole list in one statement. And when I break the statement into two line numbers, the fields are printed in two separate records, even when a semicolon ends the first line. I have also tried printing two strings with the information in them, but they are read literally and printed all into one field. Does anyone know the solution?

Richard Wolf
Oneonta, NY

A: When you built two strings, you were close to the solution. Briefly, a relative record must be entirely written out with a single Print# statement, but there is no rule against building a very long string in earlier lines for that one line to print out. What you probably didn't realize was that you needed the code CHR$(13) in your strings, not the letters *C*, then *H*, then *R*, etc.

Here's a version that shows the needed technique:

```
100 A$ = ""
110 FOR I = 0 TO 19
120 : A$ = A$ + F$(I) + CHR$(13)
130 NEXT I
140 PRINT#2,A$;
```

It usually works best to store data fields in memory as elements in an array, F$(0) through F$(19) in this case.

Q: In my Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide, *I've noticed one memory configuration that I don't understand. It sets aside everything and gives the 64 its true 64K of RAM. But without I/O or the Kernal, would this be usable? Does the 6510 still read op codes with everything else wiped out?*

Albert Sun
La Mirada, CA

A: Yes, the C-64 can be programmed to work without a Kernal ROM or I/O addresses. This mode is primarily of value to experienced programmers who want to gain speed in designing time-critical applications. However, as you've pointed out, once the Kernal is switched out, *everything* it took care of becomes the programmer's own responsibility.

In practice, this means that you wouldn't switch out the Kernal until you had loaded an alternative operating system into high RAM behind the Kernal. When the Kernal is then switched out, your new program would be in place to capture and handle the Reset, NMI and IRQ hardware interrupts of the 65xx microprocessor. Then, when it became necessary to either receive or output data from your new operating system, you'd have to switch I/O back on temporarily to do it.

All told, it would be a major pain, but still worthwhile if it allowed the C-64 to handle a chore too large or too time-critical for its usual operating system.

Q: When counting down in seconds, my C-64 goes from 10 seconds to 90 seconds. How do I correct this so it will read 09 seconds?

Jim Smith
Sterling, KS

A: The problem is that 9 is one character shorter than 10. As a result, when it is printed after a 10, there is nothing to erase the 0. A simple way to get the display you want is to no-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

tice when the counter drops below 10 and print a 0 before the counter value from then on, as shown below:

```
10 FOR I=99 TO 0 STEP -1
20 : PRINT CHR$(19) : REM HOME
   CURSOR
30 : IF I<10 THEN PRINT "0";
40 : PRINT I
50 NEXT I
60 END
```

REPAIRS

Q: Sometimes when I write a program, after I have typed three lines, the C-64 accepts only two. When I notice this, I press the delete key several times to erase the last line. When I do this, the program runs itself, and the computer freezes. Could you please explain why this happens?

Carlos Centeno
Lares, PR

A: Ah yes, the old "push wrap crash." Yours is one of the older C-64s, and has a bug in its Kernal ROM. The easiest way to avoid the problem is to change your cursor color to white before typing anything that could inadvertently extend onto a third line.

A more permanent solution would be to upgrade your Kernal to the current – 03 ROM. A custom version with your choice of sign-on colors and message is available from JSR Enterprises, 10035 White Pine Lane, Santee, CA 92071; 619-449-9748.

Q: I recently purchased Commodore's 1670 modem to use with my C-128, and, as RUN *stated in the December 1985 issue, it does come up in Auto-answer mode. It has already answered the phone several times when I didn't want it to, and I am desperate for a solution. U.S. Robotics (who manufactured it) says they can't discuss it, due to contractual agreements, and I've had no luck getting technical information directly from Commodore. Can you help?*

Steven Woodroof
Columbus, IN

A: The U.S. Robotics manual for the essentially similar Password 1200-baud modem suggests you turn off Auto-answer with the modem attention command:

```
ATS0=0
```

Unfortunately, you'd have to write a small program to do this every time you turn on or reset the computer, so you'll probably be happier in the long run with a hardware solution.

What you'll need is a way to keep the phone from ringing at the modem. One solution is to unplug the phone line from the modem when the modem is not in use; or you could splice a small switch into the phone line (just make sure it doesn't affect the other phones in the house).

SOFTWARE

Q: Is there a CAD (computer-aided drafting) program for the C-64 that would be close to, say, VersaCad on an IBM PC?

John Wardell
Bushnell, IL

A: I haven't seen VersaCad, but I found a recent review of it that convinced me it does (and costs) a good deal more than CAD programs available for the C-64, though not as much as AutoCad, the dominant PC CAD program.

For the 64, Abacus Software offers two interesting introductions to CAD. One is CADPAK-64, a two-dimensional CAD program that manages up to 104 objects in a 320- by 200-pixel drawing surface, uses a light pen or the keyboard for input and a dot-matrix graphics printer for output. Abacus also publishes *Commodore 128 CAD*, a book that includes listings that C-128 owners can type in to develop a simple CAD system. C-64 owners with Simons' Basic can also use the programs.

Q: The Easy Script manual indicates that to abort printing you should press the stop key. I have tried both holding down the stop key and pressing it quickly when material is in the buffer of my Commodore 6400 printer, but aborting does not take place. Do you know a way to abort printing?

Robert Smolich
Canton, IL

A: My 6400 has a 2K buffer, which works out to about half a page of text in practice. Once your printout reaches the buffer, it is no longer under Easy Script's control. Pressing the stop key at that point, whether quickly or at length, can only prevent Easy Script from sending any more of your document to the printer, not cancel the printing of the 2K of material already there.

One solution is patience—having pressed the stop key, sit back and wait for the buffer to empty, in 30 seconds or so. Another solution is to press the stop key and then turn the printer's power switch off and on for about five seconds. That will definitely flush the buffer, for a net gain of 25 seconds and a half sheet of paper. A more radical solution would be to remove the buffer chip (a 6116 RAM chip) from the 6400, causing it to revert to a one-line buffer.

Q: I have Cardco's Card?/+G interface and Alphacom's Aero printer (Epson- and Gemini-compatible). Do you know the interface and printer settings when using Print Shop? I have tried several, and nothing works. I get a linefeed when printing out a card and a banner.

Ellen Pierce
Lewistown, IL

A: If your printer is truly Epson-compatible, you should be able to use Print Shop in either of two ways—by setting your +G interface to emulate a Commodore 1525 printer on an Epson printer, in which case you will use the Commodore printer side of the Print Shop disk; or by setting your interface for Transparent mode (no emulation) and using the Epson option of the non-Commodore printer side of the Print Shop disk.

Perhaps you've been trying to combine the two options, by setting the interface to emulate on an Epson, and using the Epson option in Print Shop as well. When you do this, the program and the interface end up fighting each other—both trying to do the same emulation chores—and nothing works.

The other problem you mention—double-spacing due to an unwanted linefeed—can probably be controlled by a switch in your printer labeled something like "linefeed," or "CR+LF." If you don't have a switch in the printer, the +G interface also includes a switch to lock out unwanted linefeeds. R

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

GREAT PRODUCTS FOR YOUR COMMODORE

promenade C1™

The Eprom Programmer. Thoughtfully designed, carefully constructed, the *promenade* C1™ is respected around the world for quality and value. The original software controlled programmer does away with personality modules and switches. Intelligent programming capability can cut programming time by 95%! With Disk Software ..... still just $99.50

CAPTURE™

Take control of your '64 or '128* with this easy to use cartridge. Lets you make a back-up disk of your memory-resident software. Your program is then fully accessible to you and your program can be re-booted from your disk 3-5 times faster. Or make an auto-starting cartridge using the *promenade* C1 and a CPR cartridge kit. Its magic!

CAPTURE™ is a bargain at 39.95

CARTRIDGE MATERIALS:

CPR-3 - Three socket board, case and 3 eproms, for use with **CAPTURE™** 29.95
PCC2 - Two 2732 (4K) or 2764 (8K) eproms. For '64 or '128 in 64 mode 4.95
PCC4 - Four sockets for 2764, 27128 or 27256 (32K) eproms. Bank switching 17.95
PCC8 - Like the PCC4 but twice the capacity. For multiple programs 29.95
PRB4 - Four sockets, eprom & battery backed RAM combination 24.95
PTM2 - Basic 128 mode cartridge board. Two 2764 or 27128 eproms ..... 5.95†
PTM4 - Four sockets, 27128 & 27256 eproms. 128 mode bank switcher ..... 19.95†
PCCH2 - Plastic case for above cartridges (except PCC8) 2.25
Eproms - Always in stock at competitive prices.

†available June '86.
*when in 64 mode.

EPROM ERASERS:

Datarase - Hobbyist eprom eraser, 2 at a time, 3 to 10 minutes 34.95
PE14 - Industrial quality eraser, 7 to 9 at a time 79.95
Starter Set - **CAPTURE™**, *promenade* C1 and one CPR3 kit 149.95
Deluxe Set - **CAPTURE™**, *promenade* C1, Datarase and two CPR3 kits 199.95

SHIPPING & HANDLING: USA - UPS SURFACE $3.00 FOREIGN (AIR MAIL ONLY) $13.00

JASON-RANHEIM
1805 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
AUBURN, CA USA 95603

TO ORDER TOLL FREE 800-421-7731
FROM CALIFORNIA 800-421-7748
TECHNICAL SUPPORT 916-823-3284
FROM OUTSIDE USA 916-823-3285
MC, VISA, AMEX WELCOME

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

Commodore Compatible

Directly replaces the Commodore 1541 disk drive.

FSD-1 5¼"Disk Drive

$139

Special Features

- Full 6 month warranty—your assurance of quality
- Slim line construction—to fit in those smaller places
- Vented metal chassis—to run cool and efficient always
- Dual serial port with chaining option for expandability
- 5¼" industry standard format
- Positive lever lock—to eliminate the "pop out" problem
- Built especially for C-64 users

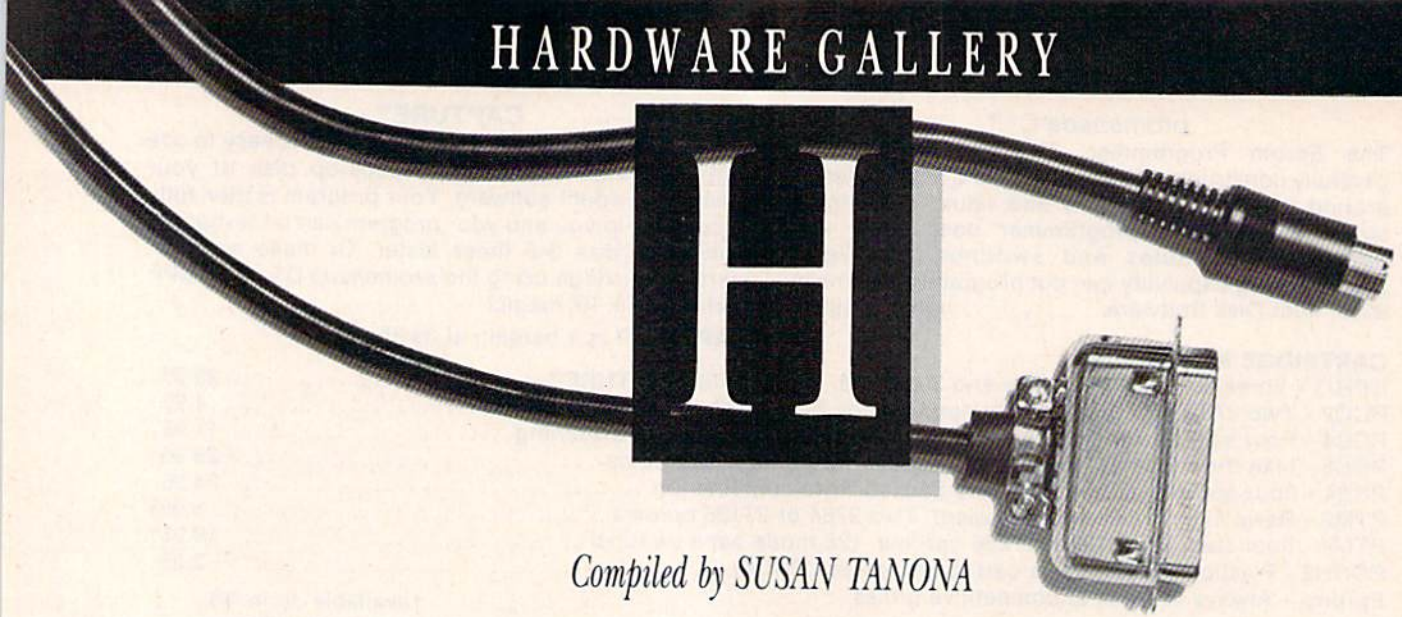
The FSD-1 Disk Drive is a versatile and efficient disk drive built for the Commodore series of personal computers. This disk drive is fully compatible with the Commodore 64 computer and directly replaces the Commodore 1541 Disk Drive, giving much better performance in terms of data loading and writing speed and memory buffer size.

To Order call toll free
1-800-356-5178

Visa and MasterCard are welcome. Allow $8.00 shipping and handling. Or mail your order with check or money order to:

ECI
Emerald Component International
541 Willamette Street
Eugene, OR 97401
Tel. 503-683-1154

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Compiled by SUSAN TANONA

Quick Brown Box

This Cartridge Provides More Versatility For Your C-64

The name of this device may provoke a smile, but the Quick Brown Box is one of the handiest accessories I've ever seen for the C-64. This cartridge is actually a byte-size chameleon, capable of assuming different roles for different people.

The Quick Brown Box provides a means of equipping your C-64 with a series of built-in utilities that are available at any time without loading from a disk. For the programmer, the Quick Brown Box sets up two or more separate workspaces where programs can be stored. Advanced computerists will find it to be an inexpensive and convenient alternative to other methods of placing programs in a ROM cartridge.

Best of all, it's virtually impossible to lose a program once it's in memory. System crashes, cold resets and even power failures won't change a single byte. Unlike the memory in your computer, the Quick Brown Box's memory is non-volatile RAM that retains its contents when the computer is turned off. The Quick Brown Box's memory chip simply substitutes itself for one inside your C-64. The computer doesn't even need to know it's there.

Except for two small switches on the top, the Quick Brown Box resembles any other C-64 cartridge. One of these switches disables the write line, thus protecting the cartridge's memory from accidentally being erased. The other is a reset button that returns your computer to start-up status. When connected to the computer, the device replaces 8K of memory at the top of Basic.

The Quick Brown Box comes with several utility programs. The first thing you should do after connecting the cartridge is dump the contents of its memory to a disk. Next, you'll want to delete most of the utilities in order to make more space available for your programs.

The number of potential applications for this device is virtually endless. Aside from storing your favorite utilities for instant access, you can program the Quick Brown Box to hold your telephone directory, a game for your child or a series of Basic subroutines to be listed and inserted into a program by using the 64's screen editor.

With a little effort, you can program the cartridge to autoboot and take command of the computer on power-up. It's possible to change the screen colors or start-up message and modify the Kernal. Although you must know how to write machine code to accomplish these tricks, it's not too difficult.

If Basic is more your style, you can toggle between two workspaces at the touch of a key. Almost 7.5K is available for your program. You can use the memory outside the cartridge to test portions of the program or search for subroutines. It's almost like having two computers.

Of course, it's unlikely that every program you have will work with this device. All Basic programs will work, unless they're too large. Machine language programs that employ a Basic loader to Poke the code into place can be stored in the Quick Brown Box and executed without loading from disk. Other machine language programs that automatically locate themselves at the top of Basic should work as well.

The Quick Brown Box is certain to have an immediate appeal to advanced computerists. It can enhance many different kinds of computer operations. One thing is certain: The longer you use it, the more you'll wonder how you ever got along without it. *(Brown Boxes, Inc., 26 Concord Road, Bedford, MA 01730. C-64/$39.95.)*

John Premack
Lexington, MA

MW-350 Interface

This Updated Version Offers a 10K Buffer And Added Power

The Micrographix MW-350 interface, from Micro R & D, is a high-performance graphics interface that connects a Centronics printer to the Commodore serial port. As a graphics interface, the MW-350 provides total emulation of the Commodore 1525 printer (and the MPS-801/803), including reproduction of the Com-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

modore character sets and unique graphics characters.

Of course, differences in the graphics capabilities of various printers must be considered for the best results, and the MW-350 also does a proper job in this respect.

The MW-350 devotes three of its six setting switches to printer selection. Five categories of graphics printers are directly supported, covering all of the major printer brands. In addition, a Universal mode is provided for letter-quality and non-graphics printers.

The remaining three switches provide for hardware selection of key operating conditions. One switch selects device number 4 or 5, allowing for the presence of a second printer. Another switch controls the sending of a linefeed with every carriage return. The remaining switch sets the interface for Transparent mode, allowing data to be sent to the printer without any alteration. This lets you get the maximum performance out of those applications that directly support your particular printer.

Another seldom-seen hardware feature is a reset button. This actually performs two operating functions. First, the reset switch clears the 10K buffer in order to avoid the printing of any stored text. The reset switch also reads the setting switches and implements any changes. Thus, you don't have to power-down the interface after changing the operating mode.

The MW-350 is an intelligent interface with its own 6502 microprocessor, an 8K operating system and a 10K buffer. This computer power has been employed to extend the interface's features beyond simple emulation, providing a secondary address that places the interface into a "total text" listing mode. This mode translates all those peculiar Commodore graphics control codes into readable mnemonics. The remaining graphics characters are listed by their respective keystroke sequences.

The MW-350 operating system also recognizes a number of commands of its own. It can set margins and form length for neater program listings. A software secondary-address lock fixes the operating mode until the interface is reset. The MW-350's Monitor mode dumps all characters as their decimal ASCII equivalents. This feature is helpful when you're debugging printer routines.

The latest version of the MW-350 incorporates several notable hardware improvements, as well as some minor operating system updates. The 10K buffer is now a standard part of the interface. The unit's cables are now fully shielded, and foil shield has been incorporated inside the plastic case. Micro R & D made these additions in order to have the interface FCC-certified. The resulting reduction in radio-frequency emission should be of some benefit if you are using a color television set as your monitor.

All eight possible combinations of the three printer-selection switches are now in use. Earlier versions of the MW-350 only recognized five combinations. The new settings include the Thinkjet printers and the Epson clones with eight-bit character matrices.

Two new features have been added to the MW-350's setting switches. Its ASCII Translate, or CP/M-128, mode is transparent to all printer control codes. Only the Commodore character set is translated into standard ASCII. Another addition is a seven-bit transparent mode that sends all data but the eighth data bit to the printer without alteration. This feature solves some of the problems that have arisen when certain applications programs could not properly handle the eighth bit.

The MW-350 is a solid performer. The built-in 10K buffer and 8K operating system ensure optimum performance with all supported printers. *(Micro R & D, 3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd. #A104, Lakewood, CO 80227. VIC-20, C-64, C-128/$89.)*

Morton Kevelson
Brooklyn, NY

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. Article text and any accompanying programs should be submitted on disk as well as in hard-copy form. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Unsolicited manuscripts that cannot be accepted will be returned only if accompanied by an appropriately sized, adequately stamped, self-addressed envelope. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *RUN* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-645-9559 or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Barbara Harris, Customer Service Manager, or call 1-800-441-4403.

RUN is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian PC World* and *Macworld*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *PC Mundo*; China's *China Computerworld* and *China Computerworld Monthly*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark*, *PC World* and *RUN* (Commodore); Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Theoreme* and *Distributique*; Germany's *Computerwoche*, *Infowelt*, *PC Welt*, *Computer Business* and *RUN*; Hungary's *Computerworld Informatika*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia* and *PC Magazine*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico*; The Netherland's *Computerworld Netherlands* and *PC World*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *PC Mikrodata*; Spain's *Computerworld España*, *PC World* and *Commodore World*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden*, *Mikrodatorn* and *Svenska PC World*; Switzerland's *Computerworld Schweiz*; The United Kingdom's *Computer News*, *PC Business World* and *Computer Business*; Venezuela's *Computerworld Venezuela*; the U.S.'s *AmigaWorld*, *Computerworld*, *inCider*, *Infoworld*, *MacWorld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *RUN*, *73 Magazine*, *80 Micro*; *Focus Publications* and *On Communications*.

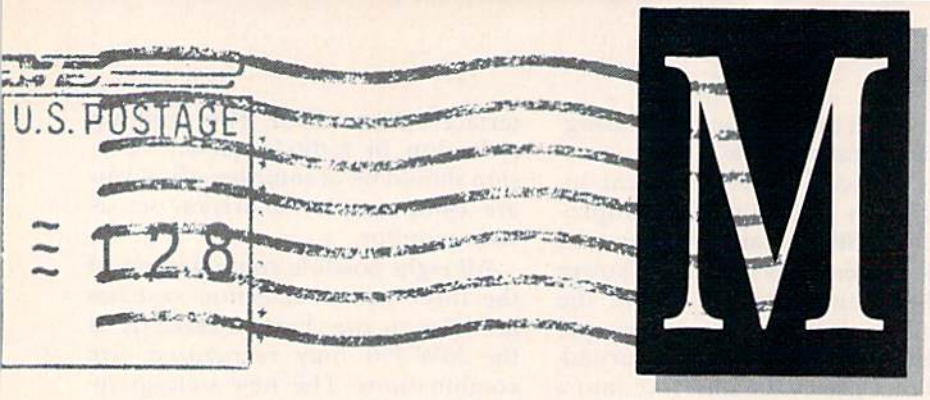
The RUNning Board

RUN invites you to contact its bulletin board (RUNning Board). In addition to up-to-date information about *RUN* and the Commodore industry, the RUNning Board now presents useful computing hints and tips, corrections and updates to published articles, user's group information, an up-to-date list of selections for ReRUN and sneak previews of upcoming articles.

The RUNning Board also features a menu format that makes it easier and faster for you to select a specific section of the bulletin board. We use a standard protocol, 300 baud, one stop-bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

The RUNning Board is definitely worth a call. You can get on-line anytime, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, by dialing our new number: 603-924-9704.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Clearing the FOG About CP/M

Someone hand me a towel—I just got my feet wet.

Hello Commodore CP/M. Whew! I think I got it working. Got a new C-128, 1571 disk drive and Okidata 120 (very nice printer), and I'm in hog heaven.

After slam-dancing with the Commodore CP/M disk and accompanying manual for several hours, I resorted to every *RUN* article I could find for help. Sure enough, I found it—"CP/M Treasure Trove," by Cheryl Peterson (January 1986), which referred me to FOG (First Osborne Group).

Fortunately for me, the group is only a mile or so down the road. A quick visit to their office—very professional, I might add—and $32 later I was a member with a starter disk and three others I selected. Let's hear it for FOG. Finally, something to do!

On the starter disk you'll find NSWEEP, the group's handy file utility program. You can swap, view, print files, etc. It works nicely with two drives. I'm using the 1571 for Drive A and the 1541 for Drive B. Osborne disks are SS/DD 1024 bytes, and the 1571 handles them just fine. I had to use PIP to recopy to 1541 format, file by file, because of file space on the 1541.

By the way, 1541-formatted CP/M disks can be copied using Fast Hackem. I found it easier to reformat the 1541 Commodore CP/M disk to C-128 SS format (1571). Then all the files are available all the time.

Another tip is to use CTRL-P for the printer, type "help help" and then read the printout. This makes using the system much easier.

I haven't tried FOG's BBS yet, as I only have the VIC modem and am not too handy with that. FOG LIGHT BBS is for those with PC DOS systems.

The folks at FOG are very nice and helpful, especially Gale Rhoades, Executive Director. My feeling is that they'll empty a desk to answer your questions.

John Elliott
Pacifica, CA

Help for Disabled

Some people think the Commodore 64 is a mere toy that's only good for playing games, but they're wrong. It has changed the lives of many disabled people, like myself.

My C-64 is my workhorse: It is a typewriter, a word processor, a research guide and a heck of a chess player. Most important, it allows me to be more independent. I strongly believe it is allowing other disabled people to do things that they could not, or thought they couldn't, do before.

In my own case, writing letters or articles is much easier with my 64 and the WordPro 3 Plus/64 word processor. I type letters or articles, though I only type four words per minute because of limited hand use, then edit my mistakes and print out my material on my printer. If I had to use a typewriter, somebody else would have to edit my mistakes and retype my material, as it would be too time-consuming for me to keep redoing everything.

If I can speak for disabled people in general: We will gladly accept help when needed, but if we can do something without help, we want to do it alone. With devices like the C-64, we can live an easier life.

For the critics who think this computer is just for games, I can only say that I believe even games are helpful to the disabled. Games that use the joystick and fire-button help to improve hand-eye coordination. Besides, where else can a person in a wheelchair fly a fighter jet (Flyerfox) or ride a bike in a race (Summer Games II)?

Peter Aviles
Caldwell, ID

We Stand Corrected

In regard to "Your Guide to Printer Interfaces," by Morton Kevelson (*RUN*, May 1986) some information on the MW-350 by Micro R&D Inc. was incorrect, and the interface in general was unfairly portrayed.

First, the interface is commonly available at $89 instead of $129. Second, the standard buffer size is 10K instead of 4K. Third, the interface has eight printer categories, which is sufficient to be compatible with most dot-matrix printers.

A special feature not listed was the power source for the MW-350; this is a joystick power cable, which gives the option of getting power from the printer, if available, or from the Commodore joystick port, if no printer power is available.

Another feature that was not listed in the Guide was a special printout (status report) that's available by

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

pressing the reset button on the interface. This causes it to list the current setup parameters (i.e., printer selected, linefeed, device, Emulation mode, left/right margin, form length and buffer size).

One of the most important features incorporated into the MW-350 is the special C-128 CP/M mode. As far as we know, the MW-350 is the *only* interface that addresses all of the features of the CP/M mode. This was done because the CP/M operating system outputs some special codes not normally handled by regular Commodore-emulation techniques.

James A. Kaehler, President
Micro R&D, Inc.
Lakewood, CO

Looking Good

I never see letters about the design of your magazine, so I thought I'd say a few words.

RUN is neat, clean and easy to read. Your covers are always varied and never crowded with tasteless cartoons or too much text. It's refreshing to see.

Jennifer Whitney
Somerville, MA

Thank you. Our October 1985 cover recently earned second prize in a national magazine cover competition.

Editors

There's No Place Like Home

Our thanks to Christine and John Adamec for their article, "Home Sweet Home Control" (*RUN*, April 1986). This is one of the very few articles that points to some of the benefits of using a computer/environment interface.

We at Proteus Electronics sense that there is only the most hazy knowledge within the personal computing community that this capability exists with the inexpensive home computer. It will take articles like the Adamecs' to demonstrate the almost unlimited capability housed within a unit thought by many to be useful only for playing games or, at most, word processing.

We hope that you continue to publish articles of this nature because we feel that the "real world" monitoring and control interface is an understated benefit to the personal computer user.

Tom Clabaugh
Proteus Electronics, Inc.
Bellville, OH

How to Perfectly Type AutoNum

I just finished typing in the excellent AutoNum program by Michael Broussard (*RUN*, April 1986), and it works perfectly.

However, I couldn't use it with your checksum program, 64 Perfect Typist, because of the placement of the checksum window—right where the next AutoNum line number should appear.

Could you or Mr. Borden supply us readers with some Pokes to place the checksum window in the second line, below the line just typed, or in the home position, completely out of the way of the AutoNum line number? It would make the combination of the two programs much handier for those of us who like to type in *RUN*'s programs.

Carl Pottenger
Naples, FL

The following changes will enable you to use 64 Perfect Typist in conjunction with AutoNum or any other auto-numbering program.

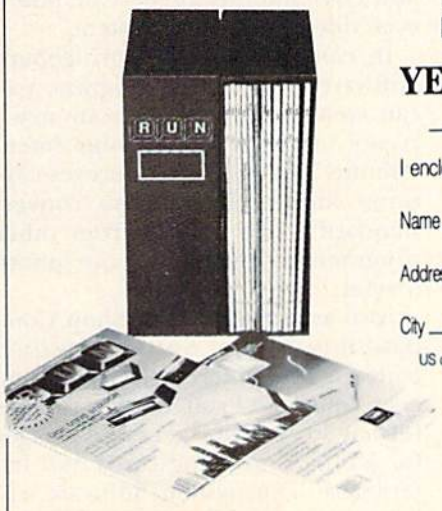
Line 40: Change 16251 to 16250.
Line 280: Change third data number from 003 to 002.
Line 290: Change last data number from 145 to 013.
Line 300: Change contents of line to 032, 032, 145.

Editors

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**



Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:

_____ File Cases _____ Binders

I enclose my check or money order for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO:
Jesse Jones Box Corp.
PO Box 5120-Dept. RUN
Philadelphia, PA 19141

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

Electronic Word Book

CBS Software (One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836) has released Richard Scarry's Best Electronic Word Book Ever!, a reading-readiness adventure designed for children of ages five and up for both school and home use.

The tutorial provides activities that help your child practice and develop fundamental reading skills such as word identification, vocabulary building, object recognition and word/object association.

Travelling with Lowly Worm, a storybook character, your child visits a town, farm, park, harbor, railroad yard and construction site. Within each environment, he or she identifies objects and associates each with its printed name. Four skill levels allow the child to progress from simple explorations of words and objects to scavenger hunts in which he or she must locate objects selected by the computer. Animated graphics, sound effects and music enhance the program. Available on disk for the C-64 for $19.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

Advanced 3-D Program

IHT Software (2269 Chestnut St., Suite 162, San Francisco, CA 94123) has released CAD-3-D, a graphics program on disk for the C-64.

With this program you can draw three-dimensional objects and rotate them on three axes. The designs can be saved and loaded on disk or tape and be graphed on paper with either a printer or a plotter. CAD-3-D is available for $49.95.

Check Reader Service number 412.

Printout of photo of unidentified gentleman, using Digital Vision's Newsroom Compatibility System Software.

For Your Computereyes Only

Digital Vision (14 Oak St., Suite 2, Needham, MA 02192) has released its Newsroom Compatibility System Software to enhance the performance and compatibility of its Computereyes video acquisition system.

In conjunction with Springboard Software's Newsroom program, you can create and print in your newspaper, newsletter or announcement "photos" from Computereyes-captured images. It will also convert standard hi-res images from other programs to the Newsroom photo format.

Also available is Print Shop Compatibility System Software, which converts Computereyes-captured images into the Print Shop graphics format so you can generate images for banners, greeting cards and letterheads. The System Software enhancement programs are available on disks for the C-64 to owners of Computereyes for $15 each.

Check Reader Service number 402.

Freeze Frame

Cardco (300 S. Topeka, Wichita, KS 67202) has released Freeze Frame, the first in its series of transparent utilities for your computer.

Freeze Frame is a totally transparent screen dump utility. With a couple of keystrokes, it will send whatever is on the screen to your computer's printer. It works with all programs and all programming languages and supports any printer or printer interface that emulates the Commodore 1525.

The utility is available on cartridge and is tentatively priced at $49.95.

Check Reader Service number 401.

MOBility

Moveable Object Block (MOB) Master II is an advanced machine language sprite-making utility for the beginning and experienced programmer.

Its features include: joystick control to draw sprites on screen in hi-res or multi-color, sprite animation, saving and loading of sprite data, incorporating sprites into Basic or machine language programs, the ability to expand sprites horizontally and vertically, and selecting sprite and background colors.

MOB Master II is available on disk for the C-64 for $12 ($15 Canadian) from Tidal Bore Software, 230 Pleasant St., Truro, Nova Scotia, Canada B2N 3S8.

Check Reader Service number 403.

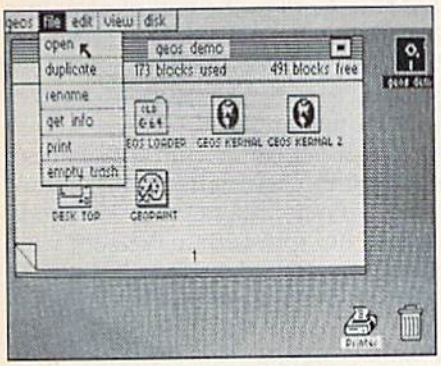
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Basic-128 Compiler

This is a complete development system for your C-128 that changes your slow 128 Basic programs into fast-running compiled programs. It can increase the speed of your programs from five to 35 times. Basic-128 compiles to either 8510 machine code, compact P-code or a combination of the two.

Basic-128 also has faster and higher-precision math functions. It uses integer and formula optimizing techniques and is compatible with Basic 7.0. An 80-page programmer's guide is included. Available on disk for $59.95 from Abacus Software, 2201 Kalamazoo SE, PO Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510.

Check Reader Service number 404.



Screenshot of Berkeley Software's GEOS program.

The Great Imposter

Berkeley Softworks (2150 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704) introduces GEOS (Graphic Environment Operating System), which transforms your C-64 into a multitasking desktop operating system.

GEOS lets you manipulate icons, windows and pull-down menus—just as on the Apple Macintosh and the Commodore Amiga. Special disk "turbo" routines provide five to seven times the normal disk-transfer speed rate, which increases your computer's ability to run more sophisticated applications.

The package also includes geoWrite, a word processor that allows you to compose documents in an exact image of the way the printed page will appear; and geoPaint, a graphics editor that gives you a wide array of painting tools for creating graphics documents. GEOS is available on disk for $59.95.

Check Reader Service number 406.

"Accessive" Information

Information Access (11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002) announced that its Trade & Industry ASAP III full-text database is now available on BRS Information Technologies computer on-line search and retrieval service and on Dialog Information Services.

Trade & Industry ASAP III covers the full editorial content of major articles from more than 130 business publications dating back to January 1983. Available to BRS subscribers for about $63 plus telecommunications or BRS charges.

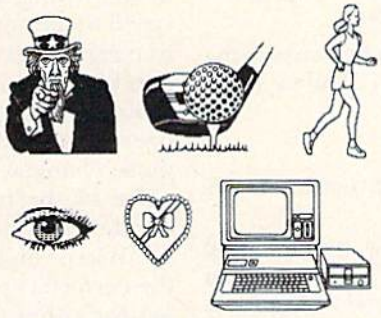
Check Reader Service number 407.

Ally Gato

Spectrum HoloByte (1050 Walnut, Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302) has released the C-64 version of Gato, a World War II submarine-simulation game in which you, as captain of a submarine, must defend yourself and your crew against the computer-controlled enemy, which is programmed for strategic play.

The game includes eight missions, five difficulty levels and three ships, and it utilizes the 64's sound capabilities. Mission assignments are received over your sub's radio, using digitized voice. Gato is available on disk for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 408.



Sampling of business illustrations using Clip Art Collection, Volume 2, from Springboard Software.

Signs of Good Business

Clip Art Collection, Volume 2, a collection of over 800 business illustrations for use with The Newsroom newsletter program, features illustrations in a variety of categories, including medicine, accounting, photography, audio, money, computers, symbols, realty, industry and office. Clip Art is available on disk for the C-64 for $39.95 from Springboard Software, 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435.

Check Reader Service number 410.

A financial planner and manager for your C-128, from Timeworks.

Personal Finance 128

Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner for the C-128 helps you manage your money daily and plan your financial future.

The program leads you step by step through a series of questions to help you develop comprehensive financial plans to determine the best financial moves for your career, marital status, children, savings, life insurance, investments, life-style and retirement, and to plan ahead for protection against major medical expenses, prolonged disability and other adversities.

The program includes electronic check-writing, budget preparation, tax aids, financial statement preparation and financial inventory tracking. Available on disk for $69.95. Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015.

Check Reader Service number 411.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Learn to Walk Before You RUN

We receive many letters from new Commodore owners who want to learn the first steps in using their computers. For these first-time users, we present the following step-by-step list of things that all beginners should be aware of as they start typing in programs.

1. Before you can use a fresh disk, you have to format it. First turn on your disk drive, then insert the disk, close the latch and type:

```
OPEN15,8,15 <Press Return>
PRINT#15,"N0:NAME,##" <Press Return>
```

The ## is a two-character identification number that can be any combination of letters and/or digits. "NAME" can be any title for your disk that you choose, but it must not exceed 16 characters. Wait for a few minutes while the disk spins inside the drive, being formatted. When the disk stops spinning, type:

```
CLOSE15 <Press Return>
```

C-128 owners can shorten this procedure by simply typing:

```
HEADER "NAME,##" <Press Return>
```

Caution: The formatting process erases all material already on the disk, so if you're formatting a used disk, make sure it doesn't contain any programs you want to save. See item 7, below, on reading the disk directory.

2. As a beginner, you should start entering short Basic programs. Avoid machine language listings and very lengthy Basic programs until you get the hang of what you're doing. We have a checksum program (Perfect Typist) which actually proofreads your typing and tells you when you make a mistake. You should type in Perfect Typist before you enter any programs. See directions below.

3. Remember to press the return key after each programming line you type in.

4. As you are typing in a program, you are likely to make typographical errors. To check what you have typed in, you'll need to list your program's lines on the screen. You can specify the exact lines that you want to see. Typing LIST 10–50 will list lines 10 through 50. LIST 20 will list only line 20. If you see an error in one of your listed lines, you can fix it by using the INST/DEL key and retyping the incorrect section of the line. Always press the return key after you have fixed a line.

5. Be sure to save what you have typed in before turning off your computer. To save any partial or complete Basic program listing to your disk, type:

```
SAVE "NAME",8 <Press Return>
```

C-128 owners can press F5, type in the program name, and press the return key.

Note: As you save subsequent versions of the same program, you need to make a slight change in the program name each time. You might simply add version numbers to the end of the program name (PROGRAM.1, PROGRAM.2, etc.).

6. While working on a program, you may develop several versions before you're satisfied that you have it in final form. After you *do* achieve that final version, you might want to go back and erase the old, incomplete versions from your disk. Erasing unwanted programs is called scratching. (Be sure not to erase your final version!) To scratch a program, type:

```
OPEN15,8,15 <Press Return>
PRINT#15,"S0:prog.name" <Press Return and wait a few seconds>
CLOSE15 <Press Return>
```

7. After you have saved several programs to your disk, you will need to see their names so that you can load the one you want. To get the complete list (the disk directory) of all the program names on your disk, type:

```
LOAD "$",8 <Press Return>
```

Then type LIST to actually see the directory. C-128 owners simply press F3.

8. When you know what program you want to load into your computer, type:

```
LOAD "NAME",8 <Press Return>
```

C-128 owners can just press F2, type in the program name, and press the return key.

9. After you have loaded a program, type RUN to actually use the program.

How to Type Listings from *RUN*

To simplify your typing of *RUN*'s C-64 and C-128 program listings, we include checksum numbers. These numbers follow a REM statement at the end of each line (e.g., :REM*123). These checksum numbers necessitate your using *RUN*'s Perfect Typist programs, listed below. Use 64 Perfect Typist for C-64 programs and 128 Perfect Typist for 128 Mode programs on the C-128.

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) or 128 Perfect Typist (Listing 2) and save it to either tape or disk before running. When you want to type in a 64- or a 128-mode program, first load and run the appropriate Perfect Typist listing. Two SYS numbers will be displayed on your screen. Jot these down and keep them handy. They are the SYS numbers that you type in for deactivating and reactivating the checksum program.

After Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in the program listing from *RUN* as you normally do. The only difference is that now, after you press the return key to log in each line, a 1-, 2- or 3-digit number will appear below the line on the left margin. This is the checksum number, ranging from 0 to 255.

If this number matches the checksum number printed in the listing after the :REM*, then you know you have typed that line correctly. Then you type the next program line right over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum numbers do not agree, analyze your line on screen for any typographic errors or omissions. Make the needed changes and press the return key again to log in those changes. A new checksum number will appear in place of the old one. Compare this to the magazine's number and then proceed to the next line.

When you've finished typing in your program, disable the Perfect Typist by typing in the appropriate SYS number for either 64 or 128 mode, and press the return key. Now you can save your program as usual, to disk or tape. (Before you attempt to run your new program, turn your computer off and back on to completely clear out the Perfect Typist program.)

You may save an incomplete program any time and continue it later. You will have to reload and run the Perfect Typist program, then load the incompleted pro-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

gram that you were working on, list it, and continue where you left off.

The 128 Perfect Typist will work in either 40 or 80 columns. Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line-numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line you just entered, and the C-128 will place the next line number below the checksum.

All listings in *RUN* have been translated so that the graphics and control characters are designated as understandable key combinations. When you see instructions inside curly brackets, such as {SHIFT L}, you should hold down the shift key and press the L key. What you see on your screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the brackets. Another example is {22 SPACEs}, which instructs you to press the space bar 22 times.

Listing 1. *64 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM
3 REM WRITTEN BY:
4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17013
7 REM
10 POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
20 PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+60
30 FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NE
   XT
40 IFT<>16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA...":
   END
60 POKEML+4,PG:POKE ML+10,PG:POKE ML+16,PG
70 POKE ML+20,PG:POKE ML+32,PG:POKE ML+38,P
   G
80 POKE ML+141,PG
89 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}**************
   **********************"
90 SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TYP
   IST IS NOW ACTIVE{2 SPACEs}**"
100 PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACEs}
    SYS"ML+30"=OFF **"
101 PRINT"{CRSR RT}**********************
    **************":NEW
110 DATA 173,005,003,201,003,208,001,096
120 DATA 141,105,003,173,004,003,141,104
130 DATA 003,162,103,160,003,142,004,003
140 DATA 140,005,003,096,234,234,173,104
150 DATA 003,141,004,003,173,105,003,141
160 DATA 005,003,096,032,124,165,132,011
170 DATA 162,000,142,240,003,142,241,003
180 DATA 189,000,002,240,051,201,032,208
190 DATA 004,164,212,240,040,201,034,208
200 DATA 008,072,165,212,073,001,133,212
210 DATA 104,072,238,241,003,173,241,003
220 DATA 041,007,168,104,024,072,024,104
230 DATA 016,001,056,042,136,016,246,109
240 DATA 240,003,141,240,003,232,208,200
250 DATA 173,240,003,024,101,020,024,101
260 DATA 021,141,240,003,169,042,032,210
270 DATA 255,169,000,174,240,003,032,205
280 DATA 189,162,003,189,211,003,032,210
290 DATA 255,202,016,247,164,011,096,145
300 DATA 013,032,032
```

Listing 2. *128 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 40/80 COL 128 MODE PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM
3 REM WRITTEN BY:
4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17013
7 REM
10 FORX=5120TO5379:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NEXT

20 IFT<>28312 THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}ERROR I
   N DATA...":END
25 A$="":IFPEEK(215)=128THENA$="{20 SPACEs}
   "
30 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"A$"{CRSR RT}**********
   **************************"
40 PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}** 128 PERFECT TYPIST I
   S NOW ACTIVE **"
50 PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}**{2 SPACEs}SYS 5120=ON
   {7 SPACEs}SYS 5150=OFF{2 SPACEs}**"
60 PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}**********************
   **************":SYS5120:NEW
5120 DATA 173,005,003,201,020,208,001,096,1
     41,045
5130 DATA 020,173,004,003,141,044,020,162,0
     43,160
5140 DATA 020,142,004,003,140,005,003,096,2
     34,234
5150 DATA 173,044,020,141,004,003,173,045,0
     20,141
5160 DATA 005,003,096,032,013,067,140,255,0
     19,162
5170 DATA 000,142,252,019,142,253,019,142,2
     54,019
5180 DATA 189,000,002,201,032,240,008,201,0
     48,144
5190 DATA 007,201,058,176,003,232,208,238,1
     89,000
5200 DATA 002,240,054,201,032,208,005,172,2
     54,019
5210 DATA 240,042,201,034,208,010,072,173,2
     54,019
5220 DATA 073,001,141,254,019,104,072,238,2
     53,019
5230 DATA 173,253,019,041,007,168,104,024,0
     72,024
5240 DATA 104,016,001,056,042,136,016,246,1
     09,252
5250 DATA 019,141,252,019,232,208,197,173,2
     52,019
5260 DATA 024,101,022,024,101,023,141,252,0
     19,169
5270 DATA 042,032,241,020,032,188,020,160,0
     02,185
5280 DATA 185,020,032,241,020,136,016,247,1
     65,116
5290 DATA 208,009,165,117,208,005,169,145,0
     32,241
5300 DATA 020,172,255,019,096,013,032,032,1
     62,000
5310 DATA 173,252,019,232,056,233,100,176,2
     50,105
5320 DATA 100,202,240,003,032,232,020,201,0
     10,176
5330 DATA 005,205,252,019,240,015,162,000,2
     32,056
5340 DATA 233,010,016,250,024,105,010,202,0
     32,232
5350 DATA 020,170,072,138,009,048,032,241,0
     20,104
5360 DATA 096,170,173,000,255,072,169,000,1
     41,000
5370 DATA 255,138,032,210,255,104,141,000,2
     55,096
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

List of Advertisers

Reader Service		Page
8	Abacus Software	47, 49
260	Acorn of Indiana	81
5	Activision	19
*	Aprotek	55, 79
214	Basix Softworxs	20
*	Batteries Included	21
134	Berkeley Softworks	2, 3
112	Bible Research	60
85	Cardco, Inc.	CIII
193	Cardinal Software	78
*	CD ROM	53
81	Central Point Software	48
32	Chipmunk Software	57
27	CMS	33
*	C.O.M.B.	39
*	Computer Ctrs. of America	43
70	Computer Mart	77
251	Compumed	79
64	Compuserve	9
*	Covox, Inc.	51
*	Crown Custom Covers	37
157	D.B. Software	54
80	Digital Solutions	CIV
156	Emerald Components Inc.	87
104	Firebird Software	CII, 1
107	Firstline Software	29
144	Free Spirit Software	37
125	Future Music	58
*	GE Information Systems	59
9	H&E Computronics	25
*	Intelligent I/O	58
78	Intra Corp.	73
202	Jason-Ranheim	87
*	Lyco Computer	69
189	Megasoft Ltd.	44, 45
207	Micro Computer Services	67
172	Micro W.D.I.	72
*	Navarone Industries	82

Reader Service		Page
184	NPS, Inc.	82
60	Omnitronix	58
95	Powersoft	79
141	Precision Periph. & Software	7
93	Professional Software	11
74	Prof. Jones	82
223	Pro-Tech-Tronics	17
15	Protecto Enterprizes	62, 63
220	Quinsept	76
215	RJ Softshop	76
*	RUN	
	ReRUN Bi-Monthly	64
	ReRUN Library	32
	Jessie Jones	91
	RUN T-Shirts	96
82	SM Software Inc.	77
254	Software Discounters of America	51
137	Solid State Software	37
98	Southern Technology	42
101	Stat Soft	72
26	SubLogic	15
122	Sunrise Software	81
75	TC Electronics	51
155	Tenex Computer Express	65
209	Tussey Computer Products	12, 13
121	Value Soft	61
97	White House Computers	83

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales:
Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman; Nancy Potter
(603)-924-7138 or (800)-441-4403;

West Coast Sales Office:
Giorgio Saluti
(415)-328-3470 or (800)-227-8365
In Calif.: (800)-344-4636

RUN
T-Shirts

- 100% Cotton, Short-sleeved Shirts
- White with Colorful RUN Logo & Design

Sizes: S, M, L, XL **Price:** $9.95 each

Complete coupon, send cash, check, or money order payable to **RUN Magazine.** Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

QUANTITY SIZES

AMOUNT ENCLOSED

Mail to: RUN Special Products
80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

August

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- **QuantumLink Goes Hollywood**—Next month we'll outline an exciting new telecommunications development. Lucasfilms will be teaming up with QuantumLink to provide C-64/C-128 owners with a unique entertainment feature.
- **Disk Keeper**—This handy utility gives you C-64 owners everything you need to manage your disks quickly and easily—from formatting them to making disk jackets.
- **Build Some Character**—Look forward to creating and saving your own custom character sets on the C-64.
- **No GO64**—Now you can autoboot your 64-mode programs simply by turning on your 128.
- **Your Brilliant Career**—Reviews of commercial programs that can help you choose a career and improve your skills within your present job.

www.RUNcommodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

Now, a "Sidekick" for your Commodore 64!

HIDDEN ASSETS

HIDDEN ASSETS makes the C-64 respond to your every thought. Just like Sidekick™, the most popular IBM/PC software in history, HIDDEN ASSETS puts many powerful utilities at your fingertips. HIDDEN ASSETS is totally transparent, so it responds instantly to your command — almost as an extension of your very thoughts!

Whenever you need to make a note, find a phone number, or remember an appointment, HIDDEN ASSETS responds immediately . . . no matter what program's in your computer. Need to schedule a meeting, or do a calculation? HIDDEN ASSETS is at your service! And it has a high-resolution screen dump, with on-line programming utilities and disk utilities!

At your command, HIDDEN ASSETS returns to the computer's main program, exactly where you left off.

The Wizards from the Land of Oz have done it again!

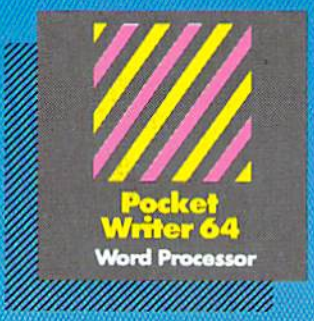
CARDCO, Inc. / 300 S. Topeka / Wichita, KS 67202

Sidekick is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

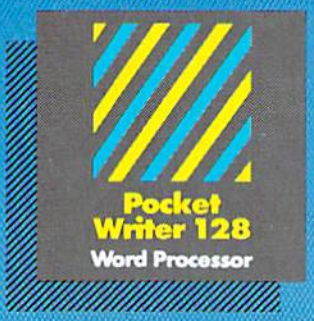
www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 80 on Reader Service card.

Solutions!



PW 128/64 Dictionary also available at $14.95 (U.S.)



MAIL ORDERS:
CRYSTAL COMPUTER INC.
In Michigan 1-517-224-7667
Outside Michigan 1-800-245-7316

CANADIAN DEALER ENQUIRIES:
INGRAM CANADA LTD.
1-416-738-1700

Only The Name Is New

The professional, full-featured software line from Digital Solutions is now called Pocket Software.
Pocket Writer 128/64.
Pocket Filer 128/64.
Pocket Planner 128/64.
The names are new, but this super software is still the same.

From now on, when you hear the word Pocket, it means software that's full-featured, handy and easy to use.

Pocket Software at prices that won't pick your pocket.

Best-selling software for Your Commodore 128 or 64

You want the very best software you can find for your Commodore 128 or 64, right?

You want integrated software — word processing, database and spreadsheet applications — at a sensible price. But, you also want top-of-the-line features. Well, our Pocket 128/64 software goes one better.

With Pocket 128 or 64, you'll find all the features you can imagine . . . and then some. And Pocket 128/64 is so easy to use, you won't even need the reference guide. On-screen and in memory instructions will have you up and running in less than 30 minutes, even if you've never used a computer before.

The price? It's as low as you'd expect for a line of software called 'Pocket'. Suggested Retail Price for the 64 software is $39.95 (U.S.) and $49.95 (U.S.) for the 128. Any of the 64 products may be upgraded to their 128 version for $15.00 (U.S.) + $3.00 shipping and handling. (Available to registered owners from Digital Solutions Inc. only.)

Pocket Writer 128 or 64, Pocket Planner 128 or 64 and Pocket Filer 128 or 64 . . . **Solutions** at sensible prices from Digital Solutions Inc.

International & Distributor enquiries to:

Digital Solutions Inc.

30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
telephone (416) 731-8775

Serious software that's simple to use.

Pocket Writer 128 and 64 are now available in French.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission